This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

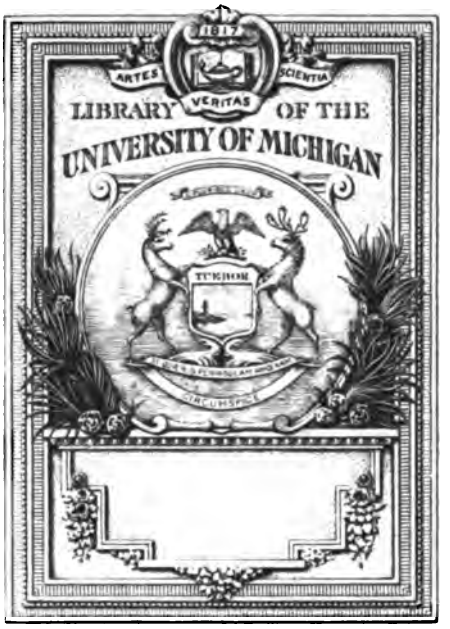
+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 1,052,413

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Z
733
.N53
A2

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY

OF THE

CITY OF NEW YORK.

Transmitted to the Legislature January 5th, 1871.

ALBANY:
THE ARGUS COMPANY, PRINTERS.
1871.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 15.

IN ASSEMBLY,

January 13, 1871.

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 5, 1871.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the first Annual Report of Trustees of Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

JAMES LENOX,
President.

A. B. BELKNAP,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in compliance with the 9th section of the act of the 20th January, 1870, entitled "An act to incorporate the Trustees of the Lenox Library," requiring them, in the month of January in each year, to make a report to the Legislature for the year ending on the 31st day of December preceding, of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during such year,

REPORT:

That by the 1st section of the act above referred to, a copy of which is hereto annexed, and marked "A," it was declared that the number of the trustees should be nine, viz.: James Lenox, William H. Aspinwall, Hamilton Fish, Robert Ray, Alexander Van Rensselaer, Daniel Huntington, John Fisher Sheafe, James Donaldson and Aaron B. Belknap; and by the 6th section these were empowered to appoint such officers as their business might require. At a meeting held on the 28th day of January, 1870, the trustees, all of whom had previously agreed to serve formally, declared their acceptance of the act, and unanimously appointed James Lenox, president, and A. B. Belknap, secretary, of the board; and the president was requested to act as treasurer until another might be appointed to that office.

The trustees annex hereto, marked "B," a copy of their

Digitized by Google

by-laws, in order to show the means they have adopted to secure the faithful application of the property and funds which may come into their possession for the uses of the library.

In compliance with a part of the 2d section of the act of incorporation, the trustees, on the 15th day of March last, received from the said James Lenox the sum of three hundred thousand dollars in six per cent stocks of the county of New York, and in bonds and mortgages on real estate, in the said city, bearing seven per cent interest, payable in both instances half yearly. On the 17th day of April following, they appropriated one hundred thousand dollars of the city stocks toward the formation of a permanent fund, as mentioned in the 3d division of the second section; and according to the 2d division of the same section, the balance of the stock and the bonds and mortgages, amounting to two hundred thousand dollars, were set apart as a building fund. The interest received on these different funds during the year 1870, will appear in the statements of the treasurer, hereunto annexed, and marked "C."

By indenture, dated the 17th day of March, 1870, the said James Lenox conveyed to the said trustees ten lots of land, on the easterly side of the Fifth avenue, in the 19th ward of the city of New York, eight of which comprise the whole front of the block between Seventieth and Seventy-first streets, and the two others running across the rear of the first mentioned lots. The site is opposite the Central park, and is two hundred feet and ten inches long, by one hundred and twenty-five feet deep. The conveyance was formally accepted by the trustees on the 17th day of April, 1870, and has been duly recorded.

Digitized by Google

Owing to circumstances not under their control, the trustees have not been able to proceed toward the erection of the building for the library farther than to commence the partial excavation of the ground; but they hope that during this winter the plan will be matured, and the work commenced early in the spring.

No expenditure of money has become chargeable to either of the funds up to this date.

New York, 5th *January*, 1871.

JAMES LENOX,
President.

By order of the board.

A. B. Belknap,
Secretary.

[L. S.]

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

"A."

AN ACT to incorporate the trustees of the Lenox Library, passed January 20, 1870.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. James Lenox, William H. Aspinwall, Hamilton Fish, Robert Ray, Alexander Van Rensselaer, Daniel Huntington, John Fisher Sheafe, James Donaldson, and Aaron B. Belknap and their successors, are hereby created and declared to be a body corporate by the name and style of "The Trustees of the Lenox Library," by which name they and their successors may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, contract and be contracted with, and be known in all courts and places whatever; and may also have a common seal, and alter the same at pleasure.

§ 2. The direction and management of the affairs of the said corporation, and the control and disposal of its property and funds shall be vested in the said trustees and their successors. The number of such trustees shall be nine, and they are hereby empowered:

1st. To receive from the said James Lenox his collection of manuscripts, printed books, engravings and maps, statuary, paintings, drawings and other works of art; also, the sum of $300,000, to be used for the establishment of a public library in the city of New York, and such real estate as he may convey for a site for the same in the nineteenth ward of the said city, in the vicinity of the Central park, which site, with its appurtenances, the said corporation is hereby empowered to take and hold in fee simple for the purposes of the said library,

Digitized by Google

and to be applied and used in connection with the same, and for no other purpose.

2d. To expend a portion not exceeding two-thirds of such sum above referred to, in erecting upon the said site a building suitable for a public library, and in the purchase of furniture and other things appertaining to a library for general use.

3d. To invest the residue of such sum for maintaining and gradually increasing the said library, and to defray the necessary expenses of taking care of the same, and of the accommodation of persons consulting the library; and in case the income of the fund shall, at any time, exceed the amount which the said trustees may find useful to expend for the purposes above named and particularized, then to expend such surplus in procuring public lectures, to be delivered in connection with the library, upon useful subjects of science, history, literature and the fine arts, or in promoting, in any other mode, the objects of the institution as above expressed; or, if it become necessary, in increasing the capacity of the building.

4th. To direct the expenditure of the funds, the investment, safe-keeping and management thereof, and of the property and effects of the said corporation; also to make such ordinances and regulations, from time to time, as the said trustees may think proper for the good order and convenience of those who may resort to the library, or use the same; to make such by-laws as may be necessary and convenient in conducting the business of the said corporation; to appoint, direct, control, and at their pleasure remove a superintendent of the library and all librarians and other persons necessary to be employed about the same; and in general, to have and use all powers and authority necessary for promoting the objects of the institution.

§ 3. The library shall be accessible at all reasonable hours during the day, for general use, free of expense to persons resorting thereto, subject only to such control and regulations as the said trustee, from time to time, may exercise and establish for general convenience.

Digitized by Google

§ 4. All investments of the funds of the said corporation shall be made in bonds secured by mortgage of productive real estate in the cities of New York and Brooklyn; or in the public debt of the United States, or of the State of New York, or of the cities of New York and Brooklyn; or portions thereof in any of these ways; except that in the investment in said public debts, preference shall be given according to the order in which they are herein above named.

§ 5. The said corporation shall be subject to the visitation of the supreme court of this State for the purpose of preventing any mismanagement, waste or breach of trust.

§ 6. The said trustees shall elect one of their number, to preside over their board, who shall hold such office during their pleasure; and they may also appoint, and at any time remove, a secretary, and any other officers whom their business may require. The acts of a majority of the trustees, at any meeting duly notified according to the by-laws, shall be valid. Any vacancies in the number of the said trustees occurring by death, resignation or removal from this State, shall be filled by a vote of two-thirds of the remaining trustees. The trustees shall not receive any compensation for their services, except that if any one of their number shall at any time be superintendent, he may receive compensation as such.

§ 7. The said corporation may take and hold any additional donations, grants, devises or bequests, subject to all the provisions of law relating to devises or bequests by last will and testament, which may be made in further support of said library and its collections, or of the lectures on literary and scientific objects connected therewith.

§ 8. The property, real and personal, of the said corporation, shall be exempt from taxation in the same manner as that of the other corporated public libraries of this State. And it shall be the duty of the said trustees to effect such insurance as can be obtained upon the said buildings and library, and other property against loss by fire, or otherwise, and pay the expense thereof out of the fund mentioned in the third subdivision of said second section of this act.

Digitized by Google

§ 9. The said trustees shall, in the month of January in each year, make a report to the Legislature for the year ending on the 31st day of December preceding, of the condition of said library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, of its receipts and expenditures during such year.

§ 10. This corporation shall possess the general powers, and be subject to the provisions, restrictions and liabilities contained in the third title of the eighteenth chapter of the first part of the Revised Statutes.

§ 11. This act shall take effect immediately.

"B."

BY-LAWS.

Of the Meetings of the Board.

I. Until otherwise provided, the meetings of the board shall be convened by the president. Notices of the time and place of meeting, addressed to the members, shall be left at their respective places of residence, or business, if any, or shall be addressed to them through the post-office, at least forty-eight hours before the meeting shall take place.

II. Regular meetings of the board shall be held at the usual place of meeting, on the first Tuesday of every month, at twelve o'clock M., except when it falls on a legal holiday, when the day succeeding shall be substituted; and special meetings shall be convened at any other time by the secretary, upon the order of the president or at the written request of any three members of the board, in the manner above mentioned. When special meetings are called, the subject proposed to be considered shall be inserted in the notice to the members, and no other subjects shall be discussed or acted upon at such meetings, unless by unanimous consent. In case of the absence of the president from any meeting, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at such meeting in his stead. The board may, by resolution, intermit the meetings occurring during the months of July, August

Digitized by Google

and September. Such intermission, however, shall not exceed those three regular meetings.

III. Five members shall constitute a quorum, and when assembled at the hour notified, the president shall take the chair.

IV. The proceedings of the board shall be conducted in the manner usual with public deliberative bodies in this State.

V. The president shall be the judge of order, and his decision shall be submitted to without debate. An appeal, however, may be taken to the board, who shall decide it without debate. He shall also, *ex officio*, be the chairman of all committees, unless ortherwise ordered.

VI. The yeas and nays on any motion or proceeding shall be entered on the minutes on the call of any member.

Of the Superintendent.

VII. A superintendent shall be appointed at such time as the board shall think best, who shall hold his office during the pleasure of the board. He shall have the charge of the library, including the building, and its collections and appurtenances, and shall generally regulate and conduct its affairs, subject always to the order and direction of the trustees.

Of the Treasurer.

VIII. A treasurer also shall be appointed, to hold his office during the pleasure of the board, and shall have the custody of the securities and vouchers; shall keep the accounts, and pay such bills as may be authorized by the board.

All checks drawn by him shall be countersigned by the president, or by such other trustee as the board may appoint for that purpose.

He shall also produce the day-book, check-book and bank-book, duly balanced to date, at every stated monthly meeting of the board, with a written statement of the receipts and expenses for the preceding month. His annual account, with the vouchers, shall be submitted at the January meeting in

Digitized by Google

each year to an auditing committee, to be appointed by the board, and to report to it. At the regular meetings in January, April, July and October, he shall also produce for examination all the securities of the corporation.

Of the Secretary.

IX. The secretary shall hold his office during the pleasure of the board, and shall record all its transactions. He shall have the custody of the seal, and use it under direction of the board. He shall also authenticate any contracts which may have been authorized by the board.

X. Amendments of or additions to these by-laws shall be proposed in writing at a regular meeting of the board, and may be acted on at its next regular meeting, or at a special meeting convened for that purpose, in the manner pointed out in the second by-law.

"C."

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY IN ACCOUNT WITH JAMES LENOX, TREASURER.

Statement of the permanent fund for the year 1870.

1870.		DR.	
Feb'y	7.	To amount of New York county bonds, with interest at six per cent from November 1, 1869, payable in May and November, the principal due on the 1st of November, 1889	$100,000 00
May	9.	To amount invested in city revenue bonds, due December 1, with interest at seven per cent	3,000 00
Nov.	1.	To amount invested in city park improvement bonds, due November 1, 1874, with interest at seven per cent, payable half yearly	3,000 00
Dec.	1.	To amount invested in city park improvement bonds, due November 1, 1874, with interest from December 1, at seven per cent, payable in May and November	3,000 00
Dec.	31.	To balance in bank	118 52
		Total	$109,118 52

Digitized by Google

RECAPITULATION.

Amount of endowment	$100,000 00
Interest accrued	6,118 52
Total	$106,118 52

1870.			
		CR.	
Feb.	7. By amount received in New York county bonds, interest at six per cent, payable half yearly		$100,000 00
May	1. By six months' interest on the above, due this day		3,000 00
Nov.	1. By six months' interest on the above, due this day		3,000 00
Dec.	1. By amount of temporary investment of the 9th of May	$3,000 00	
	Interest on the same at seven per cent	118 52	
			3,118 52
	Total		$109,118 52

JAMES LENOX,
Treasurer.

NEW YORK, *December* 31, 1870.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY IN ACCOUNT WITH JAMES LENOX, TREASURER.

Statement of the building fund for the year 1870.

1870.		
	DR.	
Feb'y	7. To amount of New York county bonds, interest at six per cent, payable on the 1st of May and November, principal due on the 1st of November, 1874, 1884, 1886 and 1887	$64,000 00
March	8. To amount of bonds and mortgages on property in the nineteenth ward of the city of New York, interest at seven per cent, payable on the 1st of April and October	59,000 00
March	8. To amount of bonds and mortgages on property in the fifteenth ward of the city of New York, interest at seven per cent, payable on the 1st of April and October	77,000 00
May	9. To amount invested temporarily in city revenue bonds of this date, payable on 1st of December, with seven per cent interest	6,600 00
Dec. 31.	To balance in bank	13,620 74
	Total	$220,220 74

Digitized by Google

RECAPITULATION.

Amount of endowment	$200,000 00
Interest accrued for one year	13,620 74
Total	$213,620 74

1870.		CR.		
Feb'y	7.	By amount received in New York county stock		$64,000 00
March	8.	By amount received in bonds and mortgages		136,000 00
April	6.	By six months' interest on bonds of $59,000		2,065 00
April	18.	By six months' interest on bonds of $77,000		2,695 00
May	1.	By six months' interest on New York stocks, $64,000		1,920 00
Oct.	1.	By six months' interest on New York stocks, $59,000		2,065 00
Oct.	15.	By six months' interest on New York stocks, $77,000		2,695 00
Nov.	1.	By six months' interest on New York stocks, $64,000		1,920 00
Dec.	1.	By amount of loan of May 9	$6,600 00	
		Interest on the same at seven per cent	260 74	
				6,860 74
		Total		$220,220 74

JAMES LENOX,

NEW YORK, *December* 31, 1870. *Treasurer.*

Digitized by Google

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY

OF THE

CITY OF NEW YORK.

Transmitted to the Legislature January 19th, 1872.

ALBANY:
THE ARGUS COMPANY, PRINTERS.
1872.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 21.

IN ASSEMBLY,

January 19, 1872.

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 10, 1872.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Second Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

JAMES LENOX,
President.

A. B. BELKNAP, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in compliance with the requirement of the act of incorporation, directing them to make to the Legislature, in the month of January in each year, a report of their proceedings for the year ending on the last day of December preceding,

REPORT:

That early in the year they commenced preparations for the erection of the library building. Contracts were made, as far as practicable, with different mechanics, and measures taken in January for excavating the rock and removing the earth from the site; but several unavoidable delays occurred, so that the foundation could not be laid until May. The work has since been carried on as rapidly as possible, and it was hoped that a part of the building at least would be ready to receive the roof before the season should be so far advanced as to make further progress unadvisable; but as the stone was to be brought from a distance, and the portion required by the workmen was not always at hand when needed, this expectation has been disappointed. The edifice has been completed to the top of the first story, but unless the season should be very propitious, no part will probably be under roof before the spring.

The library will be 192 feet in length by 114 feet in depth, and 101 feet in height from the curb to the top of the roof.

Digitized by Google

The lowest part of the foundation is fourteen feet below the curb. The building will, therefore, occupy very nearly the whole space on the Fifth avenue between Seventieth and Seventy-first streets, being set back four feet five inches on each of these two streets. There is a recess in the center on the Fifth avenue ninety-six feet long by forty-two feet deep. The work, though slow, has afforded satisfaction to the trustees; the walls are very substantial, and every care has been taken to make the whole edifice, as far as possible, entirely fire proof.

The treasurer's statement, appended to this report, will show in detail the amount of the receipts, expenditures and investments during the year: to these the trustees beg leave to refer the Legislature. It was found necessary to meet the demands upon the building fund; and, at the moment, the stocks belonging to that fund were the only available supply. But the trustees were reluctant to force these to a sale, when, in disposing of them, it would be necessary to submit to loss. In this emergency, the president proposed to give the further sum of $100,000 to the library, of which $36,000 should go to the building fund, and $64,000 to the permanent fund; and that the trustees should transfer the $64,000 New York city six per cent stock, with the interest from the first of November last, from the building fund to the permanent fund. By this means the former was at once placed in possession of money to meet all the demands upon it. By the payment, subsequently, of one of the bonds and mortgages held for the same fund, amounting to $23,000, it will be seen that there is now in bank a cash balance, in favor of this fund, of more than $22,800.

There are securities amounting to $113,000 still held for account of this fund, while those of the permanent fund

Digitized by Google

amount to $176,000. These will be found in detail at the end of the treasurer's statement. All of which is respectfully submitted.

JAMES LENOX,
President.

New York, *4th January*, 1872.

By order of the Board.

A. B. Belknap,
Secretary.

[L. S.]

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY IN THE YEAR 1871.

Receipts.

1871.		
Jan.	Balance from 1870	$18,739 26
April.	Interest on bonds, $136,000, at 7 per cent	4,760 00
May.	Interest on N. Y. city stocks, $164,000, at 6 per cent	4,920 00
"	Interest on N. Y. city stocks, $6,000, at 7 per cent	191 87
Oct.	Interest on bonds as above	4,760 00
"	Interest on N. Y. city sixes	4,920 00
"	Interest on N. Y. city sevens	210 00
Nov.	Gift from the founder, as detailed in the report	100,000 00
"	Payment of bond for $23,000, received by consent	23,000 00
"	Interest on do. from 1st October to 3d November	147 58
Dec.	Interest on bond of $3,300 for 6 months	115 50
"	Interest on bond of $3,200 for 1 month	18 67
		$156,782 88

Expenditures.

Jan.	Paid on account of excavation of site	$2,000 00
M'ch.	Paid architect for drawings and professional services	5,000 00
May.	Paid architect for drawings and professional services	3,000 00
June.	Investment in bond and mortgage for permanent fund,	3,300 00
"	Paid mason on contract, first payment	10,000 00
July.	Paid stonecutters on contract, first payment	15,000 00
"	Paid balance in full of excavation	1,231 90
"	Paid surveyor	100 00
"	Paid mason, extra concrete work, per contract	4,470 90
"	Paid work on sewers and connection with street	426 70
Aug.	Paid on contract for iron beams, pillars, etc	12,000 00
"	Paid mason on contract, second payment	10,000 00
Sept.	Paid stonecutters, second payment on contract	20,000 00
"	Paid architect on account of services	3,000 00
Oct.	Paid regulating, grading, etc., of Seventieth street	450 00
"	Paid mason on contract, third payment	9,000 00

Digitized by Google

Nov.	Investment for permanent fund on bond and mortgage,	$3,200 00
"	Paid on account of second payment for iron work to West Point Foundery Association	10,000 00
"	Paid stonecutters, third payment on contract	20,000 00
Dec.	Paid assessment for regulating, curb, etc., of Fifth ave.,	1,784 80
		$133,964 30
	Cash, balance in Chemical National Bank	22,818 58
		$156,782 88

STATEMENT OF CONDITION OF BUILDING AND PERMANENT FUNDS ON 31ST DECEMBER, 1871.

Building Fund.

Amount of original endowment	$200,000 00
Subsequent gift, as detailed in the report	36,000 00
Balance in bank to credit of fund on January 1, 1871	13,620 74
Interest accrued during the year	13,641 75
	$263,262 49
Less payments as in foregoing statement, exclusive of two investments for the permanent fund	127,464 30
	$135,798 19
Viz.: bonds and mortgages	$113,000 00
cash in bank	22,798 19
	$135,798 19

Permanent Fund.

Balance in bank on January 1, 1871	$118 52
Amount of original endowment	100,000 00
Subsequent gift, as detailed in report	64,000 00
Interest accrued in 1870, invested	6,000 00
Interest accrued in 1871, invested	6,401 87
	$176,520 39

Invested as follows:

New York city 6 per cents	$100,000 00
New York city 7 per cents	6,000 00
New York city 6 per cents, transferred from building fund by resolution of the trustees	64,000 00
Bonds and mortgages at 7 per cent	6,500 00
Balance in bank	20 39
	$176,520 39

Digitized by Google

Cash balance to credit of building fund	$22,798 19
Cash balance to credit of permanent fund.....	20 39
Total in bank (see General Statement)..... ...	$22,818 58

NEW YORK, *2d January*, 1872.

JAMES LENOX,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THIRD ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY

OF THE

CITY OF NEW YORK.

Transmitted to the Legislature January 9th, 1873.

ALBANY:
THE ARGUS COMPANY, PRINTERS.
1873.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 6.

IN SENATE.

January 9, 1873.

THIRD ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 6, 1873.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the third Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

JAMES LENOX,
President.

AARON B. BELKNAP,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation, requiring a report of the condition of the Library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st day of December, 1872, respectfully submit the following

REPORT:

That the work upon the library building has been continued during the greater portion of the year, although its progress has been less rapid than was expected at the time of the last report. The late opening of the canals, through which all the stone is transported, delayed the renewal of active operations until May, and they have now practically ceased for the winter; no portion of the structure being yet actually enclosed, although all parts are well advanced.

The walls of the north wing have been completed, upon which the iron frame-work of its roof has also been erected, and the south wing is nearly ready for the same work upon that side, while the walls of the centre have also been carried up to the level of the

Digitized by Google

cornice on the wings. A considerable quantity of stone is now upon the ground, ready for the opportunity of favorable weather in early spring, by which time it is hoped that all causes of delay may be finally removed, so that the whole may be carried on steadily and without interruption until it is finished. In this connection the trustees will not withhold the expression of their satisfaction with the results so far attained, which give promise of final success in an edifice worthy in all respects of its place and its purpose.

Since the first announcement of the founding of the library, several donations have been offered and accepted, of which suitable acknowledgments have been made, and a record is preserved, from which a more formal official recognition may properly find a place in future reports upon the condition and progress of the library and its collections.

One of these, however, a recent offering, is so considerable that the trustees will not refrain from expressing at this time their grateful sense of its value and importance. Mr. Felix Astoin, a gentleman residing here, has made known to the trustees his intention to bestow upon the library his own collection, made "during a long residence in this city, embracing about 5,000 volumes, all bound and in an excellent state of preservation, of French books, including the best encyclopedias, works of art, and on history, classics, etc., and probably the most complete collection of writings on French bibliography that can be found in this country." The trustees have accepted Mr. Astoin's liberal proposition with great

Digitized by Google

satisfaction, not only for the intrinsic value of the gift, but recognizing in it a cordial intimation and earnest of public interest in the objects of the institution, a happy omen of public favor, and the precursor of many similar additions to its treasures.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies this report, presents in detail the account of receipts and expenditures during the year. It will be observed that during the summer months the payments on account of the contracts for building were large. To meet these payments, a second donation has been made by the president, of $100,000 to the building fund. The securities held for account of this fund, amounting to $113,000, have thus remained intact, and there is a present balance to the credit of that fund of $12,056.67. The permanent fund now shows an aggregate of $187,562.06, which includes a cash balance of $5,562.06.

Mr. James Donaldson, one of the trustees named in the charter of the library, died on the 4th day of June, 1872. In this brief record, his associates in the board desire to express their regard for his memory, and sorrow for his loss, as a gentleman of high mental and Christian culture, always faithful to private and official duty.

At the meeting of the trustees on the 3d of October, 1872, Mr. George H. Moore, of the city of New York, was unanimously elected a trustee of the library, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Donaldson. At the same meeting Mr. Moore was appointed to the office of superintendent, at a salary of $5,000, to com-

Digitized by Google

mence with his entering upon its duties. He has accepted the appointment and will assume the duties of the office in the course of the present year.

New York, *January 2d*, 1873.

[L. S.] JAMES LENOX,

President.

By order of the board.

Aaron B. Belknap,

Secretary.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

STATEMENT OF THE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY, IN THE YEAR 1872.

1872.	*Receipts.*	
January.	Balance from 1871	$22,818 58
April.	Interest on bonds, $113,000, at 7 per cent.....	3,955 00
May.	Interest on N. Y. city 6 per cent bonds, $164,000.....	4,920 00
May.	Interest on N. Y. city 7 per cent bonds, $6,000.....	210 00
May.	Principal of bond received by consent	6,500 00
May.	Interest on bond from 1st Dec. last, to 1st June.....	227 50
June.	Additional gift by the president to the credit of the building fund in June, July and August	100,000 00
October.	Interest on bonds, as in April.....	3,955 00
Nov'r.	Interest on N. Y. city 6 per cent bonds, as in May.....	4,920 00
Nov'r.	Interest on N. Y. city 7 per cent bonds, as in May.....	210 00
Decem'r.	Interest on bond of $12,000 at 7 per cent, see expenditures in May, 6 months	420 00
		$148,136 08

Digitized by Google

1872.	*Expenditures.*	
January.	Paid on contract to mason, fourth payment	$9,000 00
January.	Paid balance in full on second payment on contract for iron work	8,000 00
February.	Paid fees for vacating assessment for paving Fifth avenue with wooden blocks	517 35
May.	Investment in bond and mortgage for Permanent Fund, including $6,500 paid in at this time	12,000 00
June.	Paid stone-cutters on contract, fourth payment	30,000 00
June.	Paid architect for services, fourth payment	3,000 00
July.	Paid mason on contract, fifth payment	11,000 00
August.	Paid stone-cutters on contract, fifth payment	20,000 00
August.	Paid mason on contract, sixth payment	11,000 00
October.	Paid stone-cutters on contract, sixth payment	15,000 00
October.	Paid contractors for iron work, third payment	6,000 00
October.	Paid architect for services, fifth payment	3,000 00
Nov'r.	Paid stone-cutters on contract, seventh payment	2,000 00
		$130,517 35
Cash, balance in Chemical National bank		17,618 73
		$148,136 08

Digitized by Google

Statement of Condition of Permanent and Building Funds on 31st December, 1872.

Permanent Fund.

Balance in bank on 1st January, 1872	$154 56
Amount of endowment, as detailed in the last account	176,500 00
Interest accrued in 1872, of which $5,562.06 remain uninvested	10,907 50
	$187,562 06

Invested as follows:

New York 6 per cent stock.....	$164,000 00
New York 7 per cent stock.....	6,000 00
Bond and mortgage at 7 per cent.....	12,000 00
Balance in bank	5,562 06
	$187,562 06

Building Fund.

Balance to credit of fund on 1st January, 1872,	$22,664 02
Balance of endowment in favor of fund.....	113,000 00
Subsequent gift, as detailed in the report.....	100,000 00
Interest accrued during the year.....	7,910 00
	$243,574 02
Less payments, as in foregoing statement, exclusive of $12,000 investment for the Permanent Fund	118,517 35
	$125,056 67

Viz.: Bonds and mortgages	$113,000 00	
Cash in bank....	12,056 67	
		$125,056 67

Digitized by Google

Cash balance to credit of Building Fund	$12,056 67
Cash balance to credit of Permanent Fund....	5,562 06
	$17,618 73

JAMES LENOX,
Treasurer.

New York, 2*d January*, 1873.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FOURTH

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY

For the Year 1873.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 2, 1874.

ALBANY:
WEED, PARSONS AND COMPANY, PRINTERS.
1874.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation, requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st day of December, 1873, respectfully submit the following report:

That the work upon the library building, which was resumed early in March last, is still in progress. In order to carry out the original design of the trustees, it was found necessary to enter into additional contracts for stone work, which have been satisfactorily fulfilled in the completion of all the exterior walls of the edifice, the massive fence before the court, and steps at the main entrance, as well as the principal interior stairs. The roof, which is composed wholly of iron work, covered with slate laid in cement and fastened with copper wire, has also been finished, and with temporary windows and doors and weather-boarding for the larger openings, the building is now entirely inclosed. The floor arches, in iron and brick, have been turned throughout the building, and the iron work for the ceilings completed, so that the greater part is now ready for plastering, which will be commenced in early spring, as soon as the state of the weather will permit. It has not been deemed advisable to push this portion of the work during the winter. The interior iron work in partitions, etc., is also now going rapidly forward, and considerable portions of other inside work are well in hand or advanced, so that the trustees are able to look forward with some confidence to the completion of the structure within the present year.

The accompanying statement of the treasurer furnishes a full account of the funds of the corporation, and presents, in detail, all the items of receipt and expenditure during the year. It will be seen that, with the progress of the work, the necessary payments have reduced the aggregate amount of the building fund to $16,299.84,

Digitized by Google

including the balance in bank of $3,299.84. No expenses having as yet been made chargeable to the permanent fund, that fund now amounts, with the accrued interest, to $199,315.39, of which $315.39 is cash in bank, the remainder being duly invested in accordance with the act of incorporation.

Donations to the library similar to those generally mentioned in the last annual report have been received from time to time during the year, and duly acknowledged. A detailed catalogue of these gifts will be given in a future report.

NEW YORK, *January* 2, 1874.

By order of the Board, JAMES LENOX,

A. B. BELKNAP, *President.*

[L. S.] *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

STATEMENT of the Receipts and Expenditures of the trustees of the Lenox Library, in the year 1873.

RECEIPTS.

1873.		
January.	Balance from 1872	$17,618 73
April.	Interest on bonds, $113,000, at 7 per cent..	3,955 00
	Principal of bond assigned by authority of the trustees	23,000 00
May.	Interest on $164,000 New York city stock, at 6 per cent	4,920 00
	Interest on $6,000 New York city stock, 7 per cent	210 00
June.	Principal of bond assigned by authority of the trustees	24,000 00
	Interest on same from 15th April to 1st June, 1½ months	210 00
	Interest on bond of $12,000, at 7 per cent..	420 00
October.	do $36,000, do ..	1,260 00
	Received principal of bond due 1st instant,	36,000 00
	interest on same from 1st to 6th October, six days	42 00
	interest on bond of $30,000, due 15th inst	1,050 00
November.	interest on N. Y. city 6 per cents, as in May	4,920 00
	interest on N. Y. city 7 per cents, as in May	210 00
December.	interest on bond of $12,000, as in June	420 00
	Interest accrued on balances, standing at the credit of the building fund at different dates	653 33
		$118,889 06

Digitized by Google

EXPENDITURES.

1873.		
January.	Paid wire grating to air ducts.....	$207 13
	brass dowels for masons.....	31 50
	fourth payment on contract for iron work	4,000 00
February.	mason, seventh payment on contract on account.....	5,000 00
April.	mason, by special agreement, for brick arches	4,200 00
	mason, by special agreement, for asphaltum laid on basement wall..	348 00
	stone-setter, for work and services of every kind rendered, in full to 22d March, 1873.....	5,776 43
May.	stone-setter, for freight, labor and cartage.....	434 75
	stone-setter, for freight, labor and cartage.....	400 00
	stone-cutters, eight weekly installments of $1,250, from 21st March to 9th May, on second contract ...	10,000 00
	for storage of boat-load of stone during winter.....	40 00
	stone-setter, for freight, labor, cartage, etc.....	1,061 00
June.	first installment on contract for iron book-cases	10,000 00
	stone-setter, for freight, labor, cartage, insurance, etc.....	2,000 00
July.	stone-setter, first and second payments on contracts for setting stone under second contract with stone-cuttess,	2,625 00
	stone-setter, for freight, cartage, dockage, insurance, etc.....	436 36
	mason balance of seventh payment on contract	5,000 00
August.	half of second installment for iron book-cases.....	5,000 00
	fifth installment on contract for iron work	4,000 00
	stone-setter, for freight, cartage, dockage, insurance, etc	1,413 55
September.	stone-setter, for freight, cartage, dockage, insurance, etc.....	329 70
	stone-setter, for freight, cartage, dockage, insurance, etc.....	1,254 28
	Carried forward	$63,557 70

Digitized by Google

1873.	Brought forward		$63,557 70
September.	Paid stone-cutters in full of all demands under their first and second contracts	$17,315 92	
	extra for boxing stone.	470 00	
			17,785 92
	sixth installment on contract for iron work.....		5,400 00
October.	iron work contractors, extra for work on gutters		2,310 00
	stone-setter, his third installment under second contract for stone..		1,500 00
November.	stone-cutters, first installment under third contract		7,000 00
	stone-setter, fourth and fifth payments under third contract.....		300 00
	stone-setter, freight, labor, cartage, etc., etc.....		420 21
	mason, eighth installment on contract		7,000 00
	part of seventh installment on contract for iron work.....		8,000 00
December.	stone-setter, on account of second and third contracts.....		2,000 00
			$115,273 83
	Cash balance in Chemical National Bank..		3,615 23
			$118,889 06

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PERMANENT AND BUILDING FUNDS.

STATEMENT of the condition of permanent and building funds on 31st December, 1873.

PERMANENT FUND.

Balance in bank on 1st January, 1873, as in last report,		$5,562 06
Interest accrued in 1873		11,753 33
Amount of endowment, as detailed in last account		182,000 00
		$199,315 39
Invested as follows:		
New York six per cent stock	$164,000 00	
New York seven per cent stock	6,000 00	
Bond and mortgage at seven per cent	12,000 00	
Bond and mortgage transferred from the building fund by order of the trustees,	17,000 00	
Balance in bank	315 39	
		199,315 39

BUILDING FUND.

Balance to credit of fund on 1st January, 1873			$12,056 67
Principal of three bonds and mortgages paid off			83,000 00
Principal of bond still due			30,000 00
Interest accrued during the year			6,517 00
			$131,573 67
Less expenditures in foregoing statement			115,273 83
			$16,299 84
Viz.: Bond and mortgage for		$30,000 00	
Less amount transferred by order of the trustees on 20th November	$12,000 00		
Amount transferred by order of the trustees on 31st December	5,000 00		
		17,000 00	
		$13,000 00	
Balance in bank		3,299 84	
			16,299 84

Digitized by Google

Cash balance to credit of the permanent fund	$315 39
do do building fund.....	3,299 84
	$3,615 23

NEW YORK, *January* 2, 1874.

JAMES LENOX,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY

FOR THE YEAR 1875.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 18, 1876.

ALBANY:
WEED, PARSONS AND COMPANY, PRINTERS.
1876.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No 21.

IN SENATE,

January 18, 1876.

SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 6, 1876.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Sixth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

JAMES LENOX,
President.

AARON B. BELKNAP,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation, requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st day of December, 1875, respectfully submit the following report:

The library building has been completed during the year and is now in course of gradual occupation and interior arrangement for its future public use. A beginning has been made in the transfer and arrangement of the library and various collections, and the work will be prosecuted with due diligence and regard to their safety and permanent security against loss or injury.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation and of its receipts and expenditures during the year. The sum of ($85,000) eighty-five thousand dollars has been received in gifts from the president during that time, chiefly in aid of the building fund, the account of which has now been closed by the transfer of a small balance to the permanent fund. The investments of this fund remain unchanged, and the account shows a balance in bank at the end of the year, after the payment of expenses to the amount of ($8,117.43) eight thousand one hundred and seventeen dollars and forty-three cents, of ($6,909.53) six thousand nine hundred and nine dollars and fifty-three cents.

Mr. William H. Aspinwall, one of the Trustees named in the charter of the library, died in the city of New York on Monday, the 18th of January, 1875, in the 68th year of his age. His asso-

Digitized by Google

ciates in the board received the announcement of this event with a sense of regret for their loss, and grateful regard for his memory, which can be but imperfectly expressed in this brief and formal record.

As heretofore, the donations to the library received during the year have been duly acknowledged, and will be included in the catalogue to be given in a future report.

NEW YORK, *January* 6, 1876.

JAMES LENOX,
President.

By order of the board,

[L. S.] AARON B. BELKNAP,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Statement of the receipts and expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library, in the year 1875.

Receipts.

1875.			
		Balance June, 1874	$5,327 16
Jan.	2.	Gift to the building fund from the president, B.	18,000 00
	12.	do permanent fund do P.	2,000 00
Mar.	9.	Gift from president to building fund .....B.	15,000 00
April	15.	Six months' interest on bond of 30,000 at 7 per cent .....P.	1,050 00
May	1.	Six months' interest on $162,000 N. Y. city 6 per cent.....P.	4,860 00
		Six months' interest on $20,000 N. Y. city 7 per cent.....P.	700 00
	21.	Gift to the building fund by the president..B.	10,000 00
June	1-4.	do do do B.	25,000 00
July	13.	do do do B.	15,000 00
Oct.	16.	Six months' interest on $30,000 bond at 7 per cent .....P.	1,050 00
Nov.	8.	Six months' interest on stocks as above.....P.	5,560 00
			$103,547 16

Expenditures.

1875.			
Jan.	2.	Paid carpenter according to contract.....B.	$13,000 00
	8.	" plumbing, etc.....B.	1,000 00
		" embossing lights for vestibule.....B.	110 00
		" stonecutter for tiling, etc.... .....B.	43 00
	22.	" coal and labor.....P.	42 50
	23.	" on account of contract for heating apparatus .....B.	2,350 00
	29.	" second payment for tiling and marble work .....B.	3,000 00
		Carried forward.....	$19,545 50

Digitized by Google

		Brought forward		$19,545 50
1875.				
Feb.	5.	Paid for grate in mezzanine story	B.	59 00
	12.	" architect sixth payment of commission	B.	3,000 00
	23.	" on account of iron work	B.	800 00
	25.	" two employees, fireman and assistant, for wages	P.	164 25
	26.	" for coal, 79 tons	P.	588 00
	27.	" third payment on account of tiling, etc.	B.	500 00
Mar.	11.	" on account of heating apparatus	B.	1,500 00
	24.	" in full for plumbing and gas fitting	B.	609 35
		" padlocks and keys for book cases	B.	28 50
	26.	" for lining the tank in third story	B.	60 00
April	1.	" engineer and assistant, $130 — keeper and wife to date, $28	P.	158 00
	2.	" coal delivered to 1st of March	P.	554 00
	15.	" carpenter for front door, per special bill	B.	1,177 83
		" additional for heating apparatus	B.	1,000 00
	30.	" wire grating, etc., for book cases	B.	435 00
		" engineer, assistant and keeper and wife, one month	P.	190 00
May	7.	" on account of contract for book cases, north wing	B.	5,000 00
		" carpenter in full of contract for shelving	B.	2,300 00
	21.	" in full of contract for steam heating	B.	342 49
		" " " marble work	B.	545 27
		" " " of railing in north wing	B.	3,600 00
		" in full of contract of carpenter work	B.	8,279 24
		" for four large padlocks, north wing	B.	10 00
June	1.	" engineer and assistant, keeper and wife, and janitor to date	P.	240 00
	5.	" mason on account	B.	10,000 00
		" balance due for book cases	B.	1,540 00
	12.	" metal window caps for shutters	B.	50 00
	19.	" articles for engineer	P.	204 37
	25.	" for bronzing railings	B.	450 00
	29.	" salaries due 1st of July to 4 employees	P.	265 00
July	3.	" contract for coal vault and rear fence	B.	4,852 00
	12.	" contract in full for iron work	B.	500 00
		" contract for railing on rear fence	B.	558 00
		" contract in full for setting stone	B.	175 00
		Carried forward		$69,280 80

Digitized by Google

		Brought forward		$69,280 80
1875.				
July	12.	Paid for cleaning stone wall and stairs	B.	208 48
	"	in full for gas fixtures	B.	328 66
	19.	" in full for painting	B.	190 95
	"	mason in full of contract	B.	4,900 00
	"	do extras on settlement,	B.	9,758 41
	"	paving south half of 71st st., $419 07		
	"	less amount reserved for the present, $23.32	P.	395 75
	29.	" in full of contract for iron work	B.	1,314 80
Aug.	2.	" quarter's salary of superintendent	P.	1,000 00
	"	do four employees	P.	265 00
	31.	" do do 1st Sept.	P.	265 00
Sept.	2.	" slater for work to date	B.	31 95
	6.	" carpenter in full of claim	B.	31 43
	"	architect in full of claims as per statement	B.	3,336 84
	24.	" for tables, desks and chairs in S. wing.	B.	1,544 00
	27.	" coal from May to September	P.	1,383 50
Oct.	1.	" salaries for four employees	P.	265 00
Nov.	1.	" salaries, $265		
	"	superintendent, one quarter's salary, $1,000	P.	1,265 00
	10.	" gas bills, express, cartage, etc.	P.	93 97
	15.	" slater and roofer extra work, etc., in full to date	P.	30 00
	19.	" Croton water tax $105		
		sundries 10	P.	115 00
Dec.	1.	" salaries of four employees as before	P.	265 00
	3.	" Nicholl & Billerwell for repairing and painting gutter, overlooked by architect at the time	P.	18 50
	22.	" gas bills, removing ashes, paints, etc.	P.	84 59
	"	salaries of four employees as before, due 31st of December	P.	265 00
				$96,637 63
		Cash balance in Chemical National Bank on 31st December, 1875		6,909 53
				$103,547 16

Digitized by Google

BUILDING AND PERMANENT FUNDS.

Statement of condition on 1st January, 1876.

BUILDING FUND.

Balance to credit on 1st January, 1875	$5,542 36
Advanced by the president during the year.....	83,000 00
	$88,542 36
Less expenditures, specified in the foregoing statement..	88,520 20
Balance carried by direction of trustees to the credit of the permanent fund.....	$22 16

PERMANENT FUND.

Gift to this fund from the president.....	$2,000 00
Interest accrued during the year.....	13,220 00
	$15,220 00
Less amount to debit on 1st January, 1875.....	215 20
	$15,004 80
Less expenditures in foregoing statement.....	8,117 43
	$6,887 37
Balance transferred from B. F. by order of the trustees.	22 16
Balance in Chemical Nat. Bank on 31st December.....	$6,909 53

Amount of invested fund the same as in last annual report, $212,000 00, viz.:

New York city 6 per cent stock	$162,000 00
do 7 do	20,000 00
Bond and mortgage for $30,000.....	30,000 00

NEW YORK, *January* 1, 1876.

Errors Excepted.

JAMES LENOX,

Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY

For the Year 1876.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 10, 1877.

JEROME B. PARMENTER, STATE PRINTER.
1877.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 8.

IN SENATE,

January 10, 1877.

SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 4, 1877.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Seventh Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully.

JAMES LENOX,

President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,

Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation, requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st day of December, 1876, respectfully submit the following

REPORT.

That the work of occupation and interior arrangement of the building for public use has been continued through the year, and the greater portions of the various collections have already been placed in the library, to which their removal has been effected without loss or damage.

The trustees are not yet prepared to report in detail upon the "manuscripts, printed books, engravings and maps, statuary, paintings, drawings and other works of art," which, in accordance with the original terms of the charter, have been received from the founder of the institution.

Considerable time will yet be required for the permanent arrangement of the collection, and the preparation of a complete and accurate working catalogue, to render its treasures available.

The arrangement of the sculpture and picture galleries has been completed, and the exhibition will be opened to the public on the fifteenth day of January, instant. A list of the paint-

Digitized by Google

ings and sculptures exhibited to the public accompanies and forms a part of this report. (See Appendix B.) The regulations established by the trustees are intended to enable the officers of the institution to exercise a proper control of the admissions, with a view to the convenience and comfort of visitors, as well as a due regard to the security and preservation of the treasures intrusted to their keeping. The rarity of many, and the uncommon value of most of these, which will be recognized as giving peculiar character and interest to this library, impose a corresponding responsibility upon those who are charged with their care and protection, as well as the duty of making them accessible and useful to the public.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report (see Appendix A), exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation and of its receipts and expenditures during the year. The sum of twenty thousand dollars of New York city seven per cent stock having become due and payable on the 1st day of November, 1876, has been received and reinvested as follows, viz.:

Fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000) in New York city sixes of 1885, and ($5,000) five thousand dollars in New York city fives of 1926, both bearing interest from November 1, 1876. The other investments of the permanent fund remain unchanged.

The resources of the institution have been increased by the additional gifts from the president of ten thousand dollars for the binding fund and ten thousand dollars for the book purchasing fund, in which connection the trustees have also to acknowledge his payments, to an amount not specified, of the entire expenses of book-cases, furniture, etc., in the north wing, the decoration of the sculpture and picture galleries, and important additions to construction in the upper portion of the building, which insure greater comfort and security in its use.

At the regular meeting in January, 1876, Mr. James Lenox

Digitized by Google

having resigned as treasurer, Mr. Aaron B. Belknap was duly appointed to that office, and upon his resignation as secretary Mr. George H. Moore was duly appointed as his successor.

New York, *January* 4, 1877.

JAMES LENOX,

[L. S.] *President.*

By order of the Board.

George H. Moore,

Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

APPENDIX A.

STATEMENT *of the receipts and expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the year* 1876.

RECEIPTS.

1876.	Balance in Chemical National Bank, December 31, 1875 ..... P. F.	$6,909 53
April 4.	Received from the president as a gift for binding fund, in the public debt of New York and Brooklyn ..... B. F.	10,000 00
April 4.	Received from the president, for purchasing book fund, in like bonds as above..P. B. F.	10,000 00
April 15.	Received six months' interest on bond of $30,000, at six per cent ..... P. F.	900 00
May 1.	Received six months' interest on $162,000, New York city six per cent bonds..P. F.	4,860 00
May 1.	Received six months' interest on $20,000, New York city seven per cent bonds, P. F.	700 00
May 1.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 New York city six per cent bonds..B. F.	150 00
May 1.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 New York city six per cent bonds, P. B. F.	150 00
July 17.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city six per cent bonds..P. B. F.	150 00
July 17.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city six per cent bonds....B. F.	150 00
Oct. 15.	Received six months' interest on $30,000 at six per cent..... P. F.	900 00
	Carried forward.....	$34,869 53

Digitized by Google

	Brought forward	$34,869 53
1876.		
Nov. 1.	Received six months' interest on $182,000 New York city six per cent bonds..P. F.	5,560 00
Nov. 1.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 New York city six per cent bonds...B. F.	150 00
Nov. 1.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 New York city six per cent bonds. P. B. F.	150 00
Nov. 2.	Received principal of above bond of $20,000 due first inst.....P. F.	20,000 00
		$60,729 53

EXPENDITURES.

1876.		
Feb. 3.	Paid sundries to second inst., as per superintendent's statement.....P. F.	$53 93
Feb. 5.	Paid coal from September, 1875, to January 1876 .....P. F.	873 00
April 4.	Paid amount of New York county six per cent bonds presented to the binding and purchasing book funds .....B. F.	10,000 00
April 4.	Paid amount of Brooklyn city six per cent bonds, presented to same funds..P. B. F	10,000 00
April 7.	Paid sundries to fourth inst., as per superintendent's statement.....P. F.	46 60
May 13.	Paid Croton water rents to May 1, 1877, P. F.	105 00
June 1.	Paid sundries to May nineteenth, as per superintendent's statement.....P. F.	17 11
July 17.	Paid sundries to July sixth, as per superintendent's statement.....P. F.	69 51
Aug. 12.	Paid sundries to August ninth, as per superintendent's statement .....P. F.	55 96
Aug. 12.	Paid books and pamphlets to August ninth, as per superintendent's statement. P. B. F.	45 25
Aug. 26.	Paid coal from January to August fourth, P. F.	1,252 50
Nov. 1.	Paid superintendent's salary in quarterly payments during the year.....P. F.	4,000 00
	Carried forward	$26,518 86

Digitized by Google

	Brought forward	$26,518 86
1876.		
Nov. 2.	Paid $15,000 New York county soldiers' bounty fund bonds, due November 1, 1885, six per cent.....P. F.	15,600 00
Nov. 2.	Paid $5,000 New York city consolidated stock bridge bonds, due May 1, 1926, five per cent.....P. F.	5,012 50
Nov. 27.	Paid premium of insurance on $10,000, for five years, on building and contents..P. F.	125 00
Dec. 1.	Paid salaries of four employes, in monthly payments during the year.....P. F.	2,915 00
Dec. 5.	Paid Roebuck & Co's account rendered for weather strips.....P. F.	418 56
Dec. 5.	Paid materials and labor, painting roof, P. F.	41 39
Dec. 8.	Paid sundries to seventh inst., as per superintendent's statement.....P. F.	99 43
Dec. 27.	Paid books and pamphlets to date, as per superintendent's statement.....P. B. F.	82 57
1877.		
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank.....	9,916 22
		$60,729 53

Statement of the condition on January 1, 1877, *of the Permanent, Binding, and Purchasing Book Funds.*

Permanent Fund.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1876 ...	$6,909 53	
Interest received during the year	12,920 00	
Principal of bond No. 44, New York city stock paid off	20,000 00	
	$39,829 53	
Less expenditures in foregoing statement,	30,685 49	
Balance due this fund January 1, 1877.....		$9,144 04
Amount of invested funds same as in last annual report	$212,000 00	
Carried forward.....		$9,144 04

Digitized by Google

Brought forward			$9,144 04
In New York city six per cent stock	$177,000		
In New York city five per cent stock	5,000		
In bond and mortgage six per cent	30,000		
		$212,000 00	

BINDING FUND.

Interest received during the year			450 00
Amount of invested funds		$10,000 00	
In New York county six per cent stock	$5,000		
In Brooklyn city six per cent stock	5,000		
		10,000 00	

PURCHASING BOOK FUND.

Interest received during the year		$450 00	
Less expenditures in foregoing statement,		127 82	
Balance due this fund January 1, 1877			322 18
Amount of invested funds		$10,000 00	
In New York county six per cent stock	$5,000		
In Brooklyn city six per cent stock	5,000		
		10,000 00	
1877. Jan. 1. Balance in Chemical National Bank			$9,916 22

NEW YORK, *January* 1, 1877.

Errors excepted.

AARON B. BELKNAP,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX B.

Paintings and Sculptures Exhibited to the Public, January, 1877.

Paintings.

Nos.	Subjects.	Artists.
1.	Head of the Young Bull	J. H. Koelman
2.	A Dog in a Stable	Sir Edwin Landseer
3.	Pigs in a Fodder Yard	George Morland
4.	Donkeys and Dogs—The interesting Family	W. Hottenroth
5.	Rocky Mountain Hares	W. J. Hays
6.	Sheep leaving a Shed	Eugene Verboeckhoven
7.	Sheep with Lambs	Eugene Verboeckhoven
8.	The Young Bull	Z. Weisser
9.	View of Tivoli	W. Hottenroth
10.	Interior of a Church	J. L. E. Morgenstern
11.	A Landscape—Sunset	Sir Edwin Landseer
12.	A picturesque Cottage on the Bank of a River,	William Mulready
13.	View of Dundrennan Abbey, near Kirkcudbright,	Henry Inman
14.	View of Kirkcudbright	Thomas Clark
15.	The Mill-house, near Kirkcudbright	Major George Colomb
16.	Cotopaxi	Frederic E. Church
17.	Two Dogs	Eugene Verboeckhoven
18.	The Prairie dog Village	W. J. Hays
19.	The Falls of Tivoli	George L. Brown
20.	View of Plympton Castle	Major George Colomb
21.	A rustic Landscape, with a Rainbow	John Constable
22.	A woody Landscape, with Mountains in the distance,	Peter Nasmyth
23.	Cottage on a River—"The Valley Farm"	John Constable
24.	Falls of Terni	G. Bassi
25.	A romantic woody Landscape, with a Peasant and two Horses crossing a Pool of Water and Sheep on a rising Ground	Thomas Gainsborough
26.	The Mill-house, near Kirkcudbright (another view—see No. 15)	Major George Colomb
27.	"Ruloff Jansen's Kill"—study from Nature at Hillsdale, Columbia county, New York	A. B. Durand
28.	Valley of the Yo Semite, California	A. Bierstadt
29.	Coast Scene	J. F. Kensett
30.	Landscape—The Cow drinking	J. B. Tom

Digitized by Google

Nos.	Subjects.	Artists.
31.	A Storm in a Wood — with Deer by E. Verboeckhoven	Aug. Ortmans
32.	A Scene on the French Coast, with an English Ship of War stranded	J. M. W. Turner
33.	Expulsion from Paradise	Thomas Cole
34.	Fingal's Cave, in the Island of Staffa	J. M. W. Turner
35.	View of Dalskairth, near Dumfries (1830)	P. Paton
36.	Dismissal of a Village School on an October Afternoon	Henry Inman
37.	The old Téméraire (Engraving from)	J. M. W. Turner
38.	Mill on the river Teign, near Crediton, Devonshire	F. R. Lee
39.	Landscape	Jacob Ruysdael
40.	Marine View back of the Isle of Wight. Revenue Cutter in Chase of a Smuggler	George Morland
41.	View of Venice (1821)	R. Roberti
42.	View of Niagara	F. E. Church
43–47.	Sketches	Sir David Wilkie
48.	View of Port Mary, near Kirkcudbright, where Queen Mary embarked for England	Thomas Clark
49.	Landscape	A. Verboom
50	Portrait of John Bunyan.	
51.	Landscape	Solomon Ruysdael
52.	"Le Comte de Mi-Carême." Mid-Lent in a school	Ferd. de Braekeleer the elder
53–54.	A pair of Chinese paintings.	
55.	The Siege of Saragossa	Horace Vernet
56.	Portrait of George Washington	James Peale
57.	The Field of Battle	Paul Delaroche
58.	View on the North river, near Newburgh	Jesse Talbot
59.	The Reception of a young Prince	H. Salentin
60.	Portrait of George Washington	Rembrandt Peale
61.	The approaching Storm. Belgian Shepherd and Sheep	Eugene Verboeckhoven
62.	Portrait of a Lady	John Wesley Jarvis
63.	Head of an old Man.	
64.	Portrait of Edmund Burke	Sir Joshua Reynolds
65.	Head of Mrs. Robert Morris	Gilbert Stuart
66.	Portrait of a Gentleman	Sir Francis Grant
67.	Portrait of a Lady	Gilbert Stuart
68.	Portrait of a Lady	Charles R. Leslie

Digitized by Google

Nos.	Subjects.	Artists.
69.	Head of a Lady	A. E. Chalon
70.	Portrait of George Washington	Gilbert Stuart
71.	Portrait of Mr. Campbell, of Jamaica, 1816	Gilbert Stuart
72.	Portrait of a Lady	Gilbert Stuart
73.	Study of a white Horse	Sir Edwin Landseer
74.	Portrait of Washington Irving	Charles R. Leslie
75.	Portrait of a Lady	John Trumbull
76.	Portrait of Dr. Thomas Chalmers	Henry Inman
77.	Portrait of a Gentleman	John Trumbull
78.	A Girl holding a Candle	G. Schalcken
79.	The Music Lesson	B. Törmer
80.	I Pifferari	John G. Chapman
81.	La Marguerite	Constant Wauters
82.	Grotto of Neptune, near Tivoli	M. Verstappen
83.	The First Grandchild	Carl Hubner
84.	Portrait of George Washington	Rembrandt Peale
85.	Portrait of George Washington	Rembrandt Peale
86.	Tobit and the Angel	Andrea del Sarto
87.	The Race	Thomas Webster
88.	The Return from the Fair	Thomas Webster
89.	Lesson in Anatomy	David Blas
90.	Portrait of a Gentleman	John Wesley Jarvis
91.	Portrait of Lady Frances Wentworth	J. Singleton Copley
92.	Alexander Hamilton	Daniel Huntington
93.	A classical View in Italy, with Buildings	Sir A. W. Calcott
94.	Part of the church of St. Jacques — Dieppe	David Roberts
95.	The Greek Girl	Gilbert Stuart Newton
96.	Francesca — from Danté	J. R. Herbert
97.	Christopher Columbus	Daniel Huntington
98.	La Vivandière au Corps de Garde	J. B. Madou
99.	Portrait of La Fayette	S. F. B. Morse
100.	Portrait of Miss Kitty Fisher — with doves.	Sir Joshua Reynolds
101.	Mrs. Billington as Saint Cecilia	Sir Joshua Reynolds
102.	Portrait of Oliver Cromwell.	
103.	A Boy in a red velvet Dress leaning forward on a green Cushion, holding a Pen and Paper in his hand	Sir Joshua Reynolds
104.	Portrait of Ram Dololl Day, of Calcutta.	
105.	The Dull Lecture	Gilbert Stuart Newton

Digitized by Google

Nos.	Subjects.	Artists.
106.	The Crown of Scotland — on a Cushion....	Sir David Wilkie
107.	Le Marché aux Poissons, au Clair de Lune.	Pierre van Schendel
108.	La Balançoire.....	Ferd. de Braekeleer the elder
109.	L'Espagnol	Constant Wauters
110.	Original Sketch of part of the "Blind Man's Buff".....	Sir David Wilkie
111.	The Mother of the demoniac Boy. From the Transfiguration	John Vanderlyn
112.	Portrait of David Garrick.....	Robert Edge Pine
113.	La Chûte imprévue	Ferd. de Braekeleer the elder
114.	Portrait of John Calvin.	
115.	Portrait of Mrs. Hooper, of Marblehead, Mass.....	J. Singleton Copley
116.	Portrait of a Gentleman	G. P. A. Healy
117.	Market Scene in Holland	G. Metzu
118.	The Parrot Dealer, at the Château of Blois, in the time of Louis XIII.....	Leon y Escosura
119.	Portrait of a Gentleman.	
120.	The Turn of the Leaf.....	William S. Mount
121.	Le Marché aux Légumes au Clair de Lune,	Pierre van Schendel
122.	Picador in a Spanish Wine Shop	Pedro de Vega
123.	Female Head — Melancholy..	Daniel Huntington
124.	The Mother's Return to her Child.....	Charles R. Leslie
125.	The Pharisee and the Publican.....	Charles R. Leslie
126.	Copy of the Madonna della Seggiola.....	Rembrandt Peale
127.	Our Saviour teaching his Disciples a Lesson of Humility	Charles R. Leslie
128.	Heads of Children. Altered from Reynolds....	Henry Inman
129.	The Reading Lesson. From an etching by Raffaelle.....	Charles R. Leslie
130.	Martha and Mary	Charles R. Leslie
131.	The Age of Innocence. Copy after Reynolds.....	Le Brun
132.	The first Italian Milestone.....	J. G. Chapman
133.	The Court Fool. Portrait of the Painter...	Edouard Zamacois
134.	Abraham and Hagar.	
135.	View in Devonshire, on the Webber, 1825...	William Collins
136.	Le Politique.....	Ferd. de Braekeleer the elder
137.	A Spanish Café.....	Jose Jimenez
138.	A Boar Hunt on the Campagna.....	Vallati

Digitized by Google

Sculptures.

Nos.	Subjects.	Artists.
1.	Bust of George Washington	Thomas Crawford
2.	Sleeping Shepherd Boy	John Gibson
3.	La Penserosa	Hiram Powers
4.	Bust of Victory	Christ. Dan. Rauch
5.	Sleeping Child	Pampeloni
6.	The Children in the Wood	Thomas Crawford
7.	Bust of Dr. Thomas Chalmers	Sir John Steell
8.	Bust of Napoleon	Raimondo Trentanove
9.	Large Tazza of Tiger Marble.	
10.	Bust of Sir Walter Scott	Sir John Steell
11.	Cyparissus	Francesco Pozzi
12.	Burns' "Highland Mary"	Benjamin E. Spence
13.	Bust of George Washington	Raimondo Trentanove

Vestibule.

14. Bust of Caracalla, Emperor of Rome.
15. Bust of Julia Pia, Mother of Caracalla.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY

For the Year 1877.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 30, 1878.

JEROME B. PARMENTER, STATE PRINTER.
1878.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 15.

IN SENATE,

January 30, 1878.

EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 4, 1878.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Eighth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

JAMES LENOX,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st day of December, 1877, respectfully submit the following report:

That during the year some progress has been made in the preparation of the general working catalogue of the collection in all its various departments, of which the final arrangements for exhibition and use will be speedily completed. The first of a series of contributions to a catalogue of the library has been printed, embracing a thorough and careful collation of the different editions of the Voyages of Hulsius and of other Hulsiana. It is intended that others shall follow, furnishing minute and accurate descriptions of various portions of the library, remarkable for their rarity, completeness and special value; such as the Jesuit Relations, the Voyages of De Bry and the magnificent collection of Bibles in all languages, which illustrate the entire history of the art of printing, from that marvellous monumental record of its birth, known as the Mazarine Bible, through all its later and hardly less wonderful progress to this day.

Agreeably to the announcement in the report submitted to the Legislature in January last, the exhibition of paintings and sculptures was opened to the public on the 15th January, 1877, and continued on Mondays and Thursdays until the first of March, and afterwards on Mondays and Fridays to the end of

Digitized by Google

June, when it was closed for the summer. The continued occupation of the building by mechanics and workmen employed upon the improvements mentioned in another part of this report, made it necessary to defer the reopening until the first of December, when an additional apartment was also thrown open to the public for the exhibition of rare books, MSS., etc., selected for the purpose. It is not too much to say that no such opportunity to view some of the richest treasures of bibliography has ever been offered before in this country; indeed, in some respects it is without a parallel even in Europe, in the midst of centuries of accumulation.

The collection of pictures has been further enriched by the addition of four works presented by Mr. John Fisher Sheafe:

1. View of Tivoli, the Villa of Mæcenas and the Campagna, by C. Lavalé.

2. The Temple of the Sybil, Tivoli, by Copley Wilson.

3. A Storm off the Island of Capri in the Mediterranean, by G. F. Hamilton, 1830; and

4. A View near Boumont on the descent to the Lake of Geneva, Switzerland, part of the Jura Mountains in the distance; also by Copley Wilson; and from the president of the board of trustees, the charming portrait of Lady Belhaven, by the late Sir Henry Raeburn, R. A., and president of the Royal Academy of Scotland.

During the year tickets have been issued on application for the admission of more than 15,000 persons, a number which indicates extraordinary public curiosity and interest, especially in view of the distance of the library from the present centre of population. The system adopted for admission by ticket has proved successful and safe, although the only applications disregarded have been such as were anonymous or unreasonable. No loss or damage has occurred to the property of the corporation and the conduct of visitors has been without exception correct. They seem to be much impressed by the

Digitized by Google

tone and character of the exhibition; and there is no room for doubt as to the prevailing sense of grateful pleasure and real satisfaction among the people who have availed themselves of their privilege to visit the library.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year. The investments of the funds heretofore reported, remain unchanged excepting by the addition of $10,000 to the permanent fund, of which one-half is placed in United States ten-forty registered bonds, and the other half in United States four and a-half per cent registered bonds.

The trustees have again to renew their acknowledgments to the president of the board for payments to an amount not specified, of the entire expenses of additional fittings and furniture for the library; plate glass cases for the exhibition under suitable protection, of rare books, MSS. and other objects of interest, cabinets for the reception and arrangement of engravings and illustrated books of large size, etc. To these are to be added important improvements made in the condition of the building and its appurtenances, the necessity of which had become apparent in its practical use and the value of which is very great to the library.

At the meeting of the trustees on the 1st of March, 1877, Mr. Robert Lenox Kennedy was unanimously elected a trustee of the library, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of the late Mr. William H. Aspinwall, one of the trustees named in the charter.

New York, *January* 4, 1878.

JAMES LENOX,

[L. S.] *President.*

By order of the Board,

George H. Moore,

Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

STATEMENT *of the receipts and expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the year* 1877.

RECEIPTS.

1877.		
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank	$9,916 22
Jan. 2.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city six per cent bonds.....B. F.	150 00
Jan. 2.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city six per cent bonds..B. P. F.	150 00
Feb. 3.	Received two months seventeen days' interest, to first inst., on $5,000 New York county bridge bonds, at five per cent... ...P. F.	60 41
April 11.	Received six months' gold interest, to March first, on $5,000 United States ten-forties, $125, and premium at 105⅝.....P. F.	132 03
April 13.	Received six months' interest on $30,000 bond of Thos. Murphy and others...P. F.	900 00
May 1.	Received six months' interest on $177,000 New York county soldiers' bounty bonds, P. F.	5,310 00
May 1.	Received three months' interest on $5,000 New York county bridge bonds, five per cent.....P. F.	62 50
May 1.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 New York county riot indemnity bonds, six per cent.....B. F.	150 00
May 1.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 New York county riot indemnity bond, six per cent .....B. P. F.	150 00
	Carried forward	$16,981 16

Digitized by Google

	Brought forward	$16,981 16
June 4.	Received three months' gold interest on $3,000 United States four and a-half per cent registered bonds, $33.75, and premium at 105⅞ ..... P. F.	35 73
June 30.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city six per cent bonds, to July first ..... B. F.	150 00
June 30.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city six per cent bonds, to July first ..... B. P. F.	150 00
July 1.	Received from sales of catalogues of paintings to date ..... P. F.	295 95
Sept. 24.	Received three months' interest on $3,000 United States four and a-half per cent bonds, $33.75, and gold premium ..... P. F.	34 80
Sept. 25.	Received three months' interest on $5,000 New York county bridge bonds, to August first ..... P. F.	62 50
Oct. 15.	Received six months' interest on $30,000 bond of Thos. Murphy and others ... P. F.	900 00
Nov. 1.	Received six months' interest on $177,000 New York county bonds ..... P. F.	5,310 00
Nov. 1.	Received three months' interest on $5,000 New York county bridge bonds ..... P. F.	62 50
Nov. 1.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 New York county riot indemnity bonds, B. F.	150 00
Nov. 1.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 New York county riot indemnity bonds, B. P. F.	150 00
Dec. 3.	Received three months' interest on $3,000 United States four and a-half per cent bonds, $33.75, and gold premium ..... P. F.	34 68
	Total receipts	$24,317 32

Digitized by Google

Expenditures.

1877.			
Jan.	5.	Paid for $5,000 United States ten-forties, five per cent interest payable half yearly, at 113½.....P. F.	$5,675 00
Feb.	1.	Paid sundries, as per superintendent's statement, to date .....P. F.	74 25
Feb.	1.	Paid John F. Trow & Co., printing catalogues.....P. F.	109 14
Feb.	1.	Paid W. & J. Sloane for mats.....P. F.	39 80
Feb.	1.	Paid Warren Ward & Co., for tables..P. F.	25 00
Feb.	14.	Paid Popham & Co., coal and wood to February 3, 1877.....P. F.	781 00
March	1.	Paid printing seventh annual report...P. F.	19 50
May	3.	Paid printing catalogues, etc., to April twelfth .....P. F.	63 50
May	3.	Paid glass to replace broken window..P. F.	54 60
May	5.	Paid for $3,000 four and a-half per cent United States registered bonds, at 108¾, interest quarterly.....P. F.	3,262 50
May	8.	Paid Croton water rents to May 1, 1878, P. F.	105 00
May	24.	Paid Pott, Young & Co., for books, B. P. F.	108 10
June	8.	Paid superintendent for books purchased, as per statement rendered ....B. P. F.	232 50
July	6.	Paid superintendent on petty cash account, as per statement rendered, to date....P. F.	295 95
Aug.	14.	Paid for coal and wood to July 31, 1877, P. F.	673 50
Nov.	1.	Paid superintendent's salary in quarterly payments during the year.....P. F.	4,000 00
Dec.	1.	Paid wages of four employes in monthly payments during the year.....P. F.	3,180 00
Dec.	7.	Paid for $2,000 four and a-half per cent United States registered bonds, at 105⅛, interest quarterly.....P. F.	2,102 50
		Total expenditures.....	$20,801 84
		Balance in Chemical National Bank, January 1, 1878,	3,515 48
		Total	$24,317 32

Digitized by Google

Statement of the condition on January 1, 1878, *of the Permanent, Binding and Book Purchasing Funds.*

PERMANENT FUND.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1877....		$9, 144 04	
Interest, etc., received during the year..		13, 201 10	
		$22, 345 14	
Less expenditures in foregoing statement,		20, 461 24	
Balance due this fund, January 1, 1878			$1, 883 90
Amount of invested funds.....		$222, 000 00	
Viz.:			
In New York county six per cent stock	$177, 000 00		
In New York county five per cent stock	5, 000 00		
In bond and mortgage at six per cent	30, 000 00		
In United States 10-40 registered bonds, five per ct.,	5, 000 00		
In United States four and one-half registered bonds,	5, 000 00		
		222, 000 00	

BINDING FUND.

Balance to credit January 1, 1877.....	$450 00	
Interest received during the year	600 00	
Balance due this fund January 1, 1878.....		1, 050 00
Amount of invested funds, in same securities as last year.....	$10, 000 00	
Carried forward.....		$2,933 90

Digitized by Google

Brought forward.....		$2,933 90

Book Purchasing Fund.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1877....	$322 18	
Interest received during the year.....	600 00	
	$922 18	
Less expenditures in foregoing statement,	340 60	
Balance due this fund January 1, 1878.....		581 58
Amount of invested funds, in same securities as last year.....	$10,000 00	
Balance in Chemical National Bank January 1, 1878..		$3,515 48

New York, *January* 1, 1878.

Errors excepted.

AARON B. BELKNAP,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NINTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY

FOR THE YEAR 1878.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 24, 1879.

ALBANY:
CHARLES VAN BENTHUYSEN & SONS.
1879.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 34.

IN ASSEMBLY,

JANUARY 24, 1879.

NINTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 2, 1879.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Ninth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

JAMES LENOX,

President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,

Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st day of December, 1878, respectfully submit the following report:

That the condition of the library is substantially the same as heretofore reported. No loss or damage of any kind has occurred in any department of its collections; and the improvements in the building and its appurtenances, alluded to in the last year's report, have been supplemented by additional protection in the roof, which from its extent and character is the most serious point of exposure in this peculiar climate—water being an element of danger to books and MSS. hardly less to be dreaded than fire.

Great progress has been made towards the completion of the general working catalogue of the library in all its departments, and the special contributions to its bibliography are in active preparation—that concerning the Jesuit Relations being now in press. Probably no collection in this country has ever more seriously taxed the resources of bibliography, or furnished subjects for such minute and careful research into the mysteries of the world of books, which, although created within five centuries, offers unexplored territories and fields of discovery of curious interest and apparently unlimited extent. No labor can surpass the materials furnished in this collection. They are of the highest interest and importance, whether we regard the works and objects themselves which are to be described, or the precious memoranda of the collector, which are preserved in and with them, indicating or embodying the results of many years of careful study.

The exhibition of paintings, sculptures, rare books and MSS. has been continued on Mondays and Fridays during the year, excepting the summer recess from July to September. No change has been found necessary or advisable in the system adopted for admission, and, while the flood of visitors attracted by the notoriety given to its first opening through the public press has somewhat abated, there is a steady and growing permanent interest manifested which indicates a just appreciation of the design of the institution as well as the character and value of its various collections.

Digitized by Google

In the month of April, the collection of paintings on porcelain, enamels, mosaics, etc.—fifty-nine in number—was transferred to the library, where they were immediately arranged and added to the exhibition in an additional apartment, first opened to the public in May. A catalogue of these interesting works of art is appended to this report, of which it forms a part. (Appendix B.)

The transfer of his collections has been further continued by the president in the safe removal to the library of rare vases and other forms of porcelain, enamel and glass; carved ivories; carvings in wood, stag-horn, etc.; carefully studied and admirably executed models in antique marble and alabaster of famous architectural works and remains of ancient art; various objects in bronze, etc.: more than one hundred in number, of which the complete description and arrangement for exhibition is awaiting further additions of a similar character not yet placed in the library.

At the November meeting of the board, the superintendent announced the gift of the "Duyckinck Collection"—the library of the late Mr. Evert A. Duyckinck, who died in the city of New York on Tuesday, the 13th day of August, 1878. He had previously, on the 21st day of May, communicated his intention and wishes to the superintendent who, after consultation with the president of the board, received from Mr. Duyckinck a few days later (May 29, 1878) the first instalment of the collection, embracing full files of the Athenæum, Saturday Review, London Graphic, Illustrated London News, Illustrated Times, etc. His failing health and strength prevented further transfers before his death; but his widow will in due time carry out the wishes of Mr. Duyckinck by placing the whole in the possession of the trustees; a collection of singular value, interest and importance.

The galleries of art have been further enriched by the addition of two works, presented by the president of the board of trustees: the "Portrait of a gentleman," painted in 1823, by Charles R. Leslie; and "La Souris Echappée," by Ferd. de Braekeleer, the elder; and the admirable statue of Lincoln, by Thomas Ball; presented by Mr. Robert Lenox Kennedy.

Mr. Kennedy has still further signalized his interest in the library by securing for its future possession one of the *chef d'œuvres* of modern European art, as illustrated in the recent Paris exposition, in the noble picture of "*Blind Milton dictating Paradise Lost to his Daughters*," by Munkacsy. The trustees refrain from saying more at this time in anticipation of this magnificent gift, but can hardly say less, in view of the announcements of the public press.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year. The investments of

Digitized by Google

the funds heretofore reported remain unchanged, excepting by the investment of $5,000 from the current income of the permanent fund, which has been added to that fund, and placed in United States four and a half per cent registered bonds, increasing the total amount of the funds of the corporation to $247,000. (Appendix A.)

Mr. Alexander Van Rensselaer, one of the trustees named in the charter of the library, died in the city of New York on Wednesday, the 8th day of May, 1878, in the 64th year of his age.

This formal record of his death, and brief expression of regret for the loss sustained by the library, in common with other institutions to which he devoted a large share of his time and attention, are all which are permitted by the character and limits of this report.

New York, *January* 2, 1879.

JAMES LENOX,
President.

By order of the board,
George H. Moore,
[L. S.] *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX A.

STATEMENT *of the receipts and expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the year* 1878.

RECEIPTS.

1877.		
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank.....	$3,515 48
July 9.	Received interest on $5,000, Brooklyn city six per cent bonds in half-yearly payments..... B. F.	300 00
July 9.	Received interest on similar bonds like amount to 1st instant..... B. P. F.	300 00
Sept. 2.	Received interest on $5,000 United States 10-40's, registered, in three half-yearly payments, from September 1, 1877, to 1st instant, $375 and premiums on gold..... P. F.	380 00
Oct. 15.	Received interest on $30,000, bond of Thomas Murphy and others, in half-yearly payments to date, at 6 per cent..... P. F.	1,800 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 New York County Bridge bonds, at 5 per cent in quarterly payments to date..... P. F.	250 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $177,000 New York County Soldiers' Bounty bonds at 6 per cent, in half-yearly payments to date.....P. F.	10,620 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 New York County Riot Indemnity bonds at 6 per cent, in half-yearly payments to date..... B. F.	300 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on similar bonds and amount, B. P. F.	300 00
Dec. 2.	Received interest on $5,000 United States 4½ per cent gold bonds in quarterly payments to first instant, $225, and gold premium.....P. F.	227 03
	Total receipts.....	$17,992 51

Digitized by Google

EXPENDITURES.

1878.		
Jan. 1.	Paid sundries, as per superintendent's statement, to December 27, 1877 ..... P. F.	$117 16
Jan. 7.	Paid superintendent for Pott, Young & Co.'s bills to December 20, 1877 ..... B. P. F.	244 30
April 4.	Paid sundries, as per superintendent's statement, to date ..... P. F.	67 53
May 2.	Paid superintendent as per statement rendered to April 25 ..... B. P. F.	68 19
July 15.	Paid Popham & Co.'s coal bill rendered to June 8, P. F.	1,060 00
Aug. 4.	Paid Croton water rates to May 1, 1879 ..... P. F.	105 00
Nov. 16.	Paid for $5,000 United States 4½ per cent registered bonds, at 103¾ ..... P. F.	5,187 50
Nov. 27.	Paid L. B. Tupper for four sets grate bars for boilers ..... P. F.	241 50
Nov. 1.	Paid superintendent's salary in quarterly payments during the year ..... P. F.	4,000 00
Dec. 1.	Paid employees in monthly payments during the year—5 at $265 for 5 months, 7 at $340 for 7 months ..... P. F.	3,705 00
	Total expenditures	$14,796 18
	Balance in Chemical National Bank Jan. 1, 1879,	3,196 33
	Total	$17,992 51

STATEMENT *of the condition on January* 1, 1879, *of the Permanent, Binding and Book-Purchasing Funds.*

PERMANENT FUND.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1878	$1,883 90
Interest, etc., received during the year	13,277 03
	$15,160 93
Less expenditures during the year	14,483 69
Balance due this fund January 1, 1879	$677 24
Carried forward	$677 24

Digitized by Google

Brought forward			$677 24
Amount of invested funds		$227,000	
Viz.:			
In New York county 6 per cent stock,	$177,000		
In New York county 5 per cent stock,	5,000		
In bonds and mortgages 6 per cent	30,000		
In United States 10-40 registered bonds, 5 per cent	5,000		
In United States 4½ per cent registered bonds	10,000		
		227,000	

Binding Fund.

Balance to credit January 1, 1878	$1,050 00	
Interest received during the year	600 00	
Balance due this fund January 1, 1879		1,650 00
Amount of invested funds in same securities as last year	$10,000 00	

Book-Purchasing Fund.

Balance to credit January 1, 1878	$581 58	
Interest received during the year	600 00	
	$1,181 58	
Less expenditures during the year	312 49	
Balance due this fund January 1, 1879		869 09
Amount of invested funds in same securities as last year	$10,000 00	
Balance in Chemical National Bank January 1, 1879,		$3,196 33

New York, *January* 1, 1879.

Errors excepted.

AARON B. BELKNAP,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX B.

Paintings on Porcelain, Enamels, Mosaics, etc.

Nos.	Subjects.	Artists.
1.	English porcelain. Worcester. Group of flowers.	
2.	English porcelain. Angels' heads. After Reynolds, by	William Ford.
3.	Majolica. Urbino. Saucer, with design, said to be by Raphael, of Christ giving sight to the blind.	
4.	Majolica. Urbino. Large plate, with design, said to be by Raphael, of Joseph and his brethren.	
5.	English porcelain. Worcester. Group of flowers.	
6.	Berlin porcelain. Royal manufactory. Woman spinning.	
7.	Plaque. Naples. Battle of Issus; Alexander and Darius. After the great Mosaic of the Casa del Fauno, Pompeii, discovered in 1831, and now in the Royal Museum at Naples.	
8.	French porcelain. Paris. Valley of the Rhône at Sion, Canton of the Valais by ..... Madame Armand Delille. Presented by the artist.	
9.	Plaque. Naples. "Cave Canem." After the Mosaic in the pavement of "the house of the tragic poet," at Pompeii.	
10.	Mosaic. Bagnères di Bigorre. Peasant woman of that district.	
11.	Natural Mosaic. Rome. In two portions.	
12.	English bone-work. Basket with flowers.	
13.	Munich porcelain. Escape of the Christian Jews; siege of Jerusalem. After Kaulbach, by	Wüstlich.
14.	Munich porcelain. The garland of fruit. After Rubens, by	Meinett.
15.	Florentine porcelain (double). Man and sybil. After Guercino.	
16.	Dresden porcelain. Madonna della Seggiola. After Raphael.	
17.	Dresden porcelain. Madonna di San Sisto. After Raphael.	

Digitized by Google

Nos.	Subjects.	Artists.
18.	Munich porcelain. The good shepherd. After Murillo, by	Wüstlich.
19.	Limoges porcelain. Haviland. Man in armor.	
20.	Munich porcelain. Head of an old man. After Denner, by	Wüstlich.
21.	Munich porcelain. Titian's mistress. After Titian.	
22.	Munich porcelain. Girl with vase of flowers. After Murillo, by	Schweiger.
23-26.	Old Limoges enamel. The twelve Cæsars. Medallions in enamel of Limoges, colored and heightened with gold. From the collection of W. W. Hope, Paris, 1855.	
27.	Berlin porcelain. Royal manufactory. Group of flowers.	
28.	Sèvres porcelain. Flowers and fruit. Very large plaque, by	Mad. Jacobber.
29.	Mosaic. Rome. "Pliny's Doves," by. An exact fac simile of the original in the Museum of the Capitol, at Rome.	Chev. Barberi.
30.	Mosaic. Rome. The stag hunt. After Valatti, by	L. Moglia.
31.	Munich porcelain. Head of an old woman. After Denner, by	Wüstlich.
32.	Munich porcelain. The wife of Govaert Flink. After Rembrandt, by	Wüstlich.
33.	Munich porcelain. The fruit-seller. After Murillo, by	Decklemann.
34.	Mosaic. Rome. Beatrice Cenci. After Guido, by	L. Moglia.
35.	Munich porcelain. Charles IX on St. Bartholomew's Night. After Wappers, by. The original of this picture received a prize at the London exhibition.	Wüstlich.
36.	Dresden porcelain. Country smoking-room. Netherlands. After Teniers.	
37.	Munich porcelain. Boys eating grapes and melons. After Murillo, by	Meinett.
38.	Raised Mosaic. Paris. Vase, flowers, etc.	
39.	Munich porcelain. John Huss, before the Council of Constance. After Lessing.	
40.	Repoussé work. "Un bas-relief en cuivre repoussé, sujet de chasse." From the collection of W. W. Hope, Paris, 1855.	
41.	Munich porcelain. Modesty and vanity. After Leonardo da Vinci.	
42.	English porcelain. Worcester. The cottage door. After Gainsborough.	

Digitized by Google

Nos.	Subjects.	Artists.
43.	Natural Mosaic, made in Rome.	
44.	English porcelain. Group of flowers.	
45.	Munich porcelain. Christ on the cross. After Van Dyck.	
46.	Munich porcelain. "The Breakfast of Oysters." Portrait of the artist. After F. Mieris.	
47.	Munich porcelain. "The Dutch Patrician." After Rembrandt.	
48.	Munich porcelain. La Caccia After Murillo, by	Meinett.
49.	Dresden porcelain. Madonna di San Sisto. After Raphael.	
50.	Munich porcelain. The flight into Egypt. After Claude.	
51.	Mosaic. Rome. Night. After Thorwaldsen, by	G. Dies.
52.	Mosaic. Rome. Day. After Thorwaldsen, by.....	G. Dies.
53.	Mosaic. Rome. Vase with flowers, by.....	Chev. Barberi.
54.	Italian wax-work. Medallion, with figures in relief.	
55.	Munich porcelain. Virgin and child. After Murillo, by	Müller.
56.	Munich porcelain. Vanity. After Leonardo da Vinci.	
57.	Geneva enamel. View in Switzerland. Mt. Eiger. After Calame.	
58.	Munich porcelain. La Chocolatière de Vienne. After Liotard.	
59.	Munich porcelain. Duke Wolfgang von Neuburg. After Van Dyck, by.....	Wüstlich.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

TENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY

FOR THE YEAR 1879.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 29, 1880.

ALBANY:
WEED, PARSONS & COMPANY.
1880.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 14.

IN SENATE,

JANUARY 29, 1880.

TENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 3, 1880.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Tenth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

JAMES LENOX,

President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,

Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1879, respectfully submit the following report:

That they have no changes to announce in the condition of the library as stated in their last report. The improvements in the building and its appurtenances there noticed, have proved to be substantial, as well as important.

The progress in the general catalogue of the library has been steadily continued. Four of the special contributions to its bibliography have now been printed, viz.:

No. I. The Voyages of Hulsius, etc.
II. The Jesuit Relations, etc.
No. III. The Voyages of Thevenot, etc.
IV. Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress, etc.

The fifth, embracing the works of Shakespeare and Shakespeariana, is now in the hands of the printer; and others are in a stage of preparation which warrants the expectation of their speedy completion.

It is not too much to say that these issues have been received with great interest and cordial approbation by the scholars for whom the results of such studies are chiefly valuable, and to whom the real use of such collections as they describe is and must always be mainly restricted. In the hands of others, these precious treasures would inevitably "perish in the using;" and all the patient weary waiting, anxiety, zeal, enthusiasm, time and money of the most competent, diligent and successful collector would be absolutely without lasting fruit.

If it be true that "the first intellectual task of our age is rightly to order and make serviceable the vast realm of printed material which four centuries have swept across our path;" a problem quite as difficult of solution is offered in the question, how to secure and preserve the

Digitized by Google

choicest monuments and memorials of the typographic art and the historic past. The gems of bibliography, garnered up in great collections, achieved through infinite pains and possible only to those who can command both means and time with opportunity, must be protected by strict regulation and careful administration.

If America is ever to have in her principal cities the great libraries which make the highest learning, art and scholarship possible, by furnishing the necessary apparatus for the student, the artist and the scholar, Americans must learn some of those salutary lessons of self-restraint so familiar to the peoples of Europe, which protect such collections from the injuries of carelessness, ignorance and conceit.

A very important addition to the library has been made in the gift by the president of his purchases from the collection of the late Mr. George Brinley, of Hartford, Connecticut — a collection famous for its strength in *Americana*, and especially in that portion which has been sold, embracing the colonial, State and local history of New England. Probably no such mass of the earliest productions of the American press within the present limits of the United States has ever before been brought together; certainly none has ever before been offered for sale. Mr. Lenox secured the most important volumes in the collection (not already in his library), which supplied great *desiderata*, several of them being choice copies of works of extreme rarity, and among the most valuable of all those known as *Americana*. The purchases thus made for this library worthily supplement the splendid series of the *incunabula* of this continent already in the possession of Mr. Lenox, and whoever may hereafter attempt to write the history of the art of printing in the western world must have recourse to his collection.

The transfer of the "Duyckinck Collection" has been continued at intervals during the year, and several thousand volumes are already placed in the library. A still larger number are awaiting removal, and it is understood that nearly all the remainder will follow within a short time. It would be premature to attempt any thing like a description of this collection, but it is proper to say that it will undoubtedly prove to be an important acquisition in supplementing special collections already in the library, as well as adding important series to which Mr. Duyckinck was assiduously devoted as a collector for many years. One of these, the Cruikshank collection, is notably among the best known, and the materials for the history and illustration of American literature are copious and very valuable.

Among other gifts to the library during the year, the trustees have to

Digitized by Google

acknowledge the liberality of the Hon. Robert C. Winthrop, of Boston, Massachusetts, in his rich presents of autograph letters of John Eliot, "the apostle to the Indians," and Roger Williams, the champion of religious liberty, besides those of his own ancestors, so well known and distinguished in New England history, as the elder and the younger Winthrop; fully recognizing the fact that these precious personal memorials of the great puritan leaders can be nowhere more fitly placed than side by side with the treasures of American literature and bibliography preserved in the library, to repeat and emphasize their honored story for generations to come.

The conspicuous and memorable addition to the art gallery alluded to in last year's report has been received from Mr. Robert Lenox Kennedy—the picture of "Blind Milton dictating Paradise Lost to his Daughters," by Michael Munkácsy. The resolution of acknowledgment by the board of trustees indicates their appreciation of this singularly interesting gift, characterizing it as "a work which illustrates one of the grandest triumphs of English literature, and commemorates one of the grandest names in English history," and at the same time emphasizing their "recognition of the peculiar value and fitness of such a picture for the library in which is preserved so full and rich a collection of the works and 'hallowed reliques' of the great puritan poet."

To Mr. Charles Sedelmeyer, of Paris, under whose auspices the Munkácsy Milton was so successfully exhibited in the principal cities of Europe, the trustees are indebted for the bronze bust of the artist, by E. Barrias, which has been placed at the entrance of the picture gallery.

The exhibition of paintings, sculptures, rare books and MSS. has been continued on Mondays and Fridays during the greater part of the year. The opening of the gallery after the summer recess was delayed by the arrangements for the reception of the "Milton," and in order to gratify the public interest in this famous picture, the library was opened for visitors to the art collections every week day in November and December, from 11 A. M. to 4 P. M. During that time the admissions issued solely on application amounted to thirteen thousand two hundred and sixty-six.

The changes in arrangement made necessary by the additions to the library in its various departments have compelled a temporary interruption to the exhibition of rare books and MSS., etc., but this will be speedily renewed, with large additions, for which the necessary cases have been recently provided by the president. There are twenty additional table cases, expressly for the exhibition of books and manu-

Digitized by Google

scripts, which will not only accommodate a much larger number of these interesting objects than has been heretofore possible, but leave the upright cases free for the arrangement of the various objects of art, porcelains, ivories, mosaics, etc., for which they were intended.

Further additions have been made by the president in continuing the transfer of his various collections to the library, which is still in progress.

The attention already given by the public to the exhibition of these objects, as well as the paintings and sculptures belonging to the library, is an earnest of genuine popular interest in the institution. It cannot justly fail to result in an acknowledgment of the educational value of such exhibitions as can be made under protection, and without undue risk of damage or loss.

It is intended that no long time shall now elapse before the library will be made accessible to readers, and open to the public as fully as may be consistent with its proper security and preservation. Its administration will be suited to its character as a library for study and reference, and not at all for casual or general miscellaneous reading. It consists chiefly of important and rare works or editions — books adapted for the inquiries and studies in special departments, of well-educated men. All such will acquiesce in the result of the practical experience of those who have been most familiar with the great libraries of the world; which has taught them that "it ought never to be attempted to use as a popular library, the library intended in the first instance for a superior class of readers."

Mr. Robert Ray, one of the trustees named in the charter of the library, died in the city of New York, on Tuesday, the 4th day of March, 1879, in the 84th year of his age. The formal record of his death, with a brief expression of regret for the loss sustained by the library and passing tribute of respect for his memory, imperfectly suggest the high regard in which he was held by his associates in the board, and his fellow citizens of New York.

At the meeting of the trustees on the 6th of April, 1879, Mr. Frederick Sturges was unanimously elected a trustee of the library, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of the late Mr. Alexander Van Rensselaer, one of the trustees named in the charter.

At the meeting of the trustees on the 6th of March, 1879, Dr. S. Austin Allibone, of the city of Philadelphia, was appointed librarian, at a salary of five thousand dollars per annum, payable quarterly, and his service in that office commenced on the first of May following.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation,

Digitized by Google

as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year. The investments of the funds, heretofore reported, remain unchanged, excepting by the exchange of five thousand dollars United States ten-forties for a like amount of four and a half per cents, registered, and the recent payment of the bond of Thomas Murphy, etc., thirty thousand dollars, which is now deposited in the Chemical National Bank, awaiting re-investment.

NEW YORK, *January* 3, 1880.

JAMES LENOX,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
[L. S.] *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the year 1879.

RECEIPTS.

1879.		
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank.....	$3,196 33
March 1.	Received six months' interest on $5,000 United States 10-40's, at five per cent.....P. F.	125 00
Aug. 11.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half yearly payments.....B. F.	300 00
Aug. 11.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half yearly payments.....B. P. F.	300 00
Oct. 15.	Received interest on $30,000 bond of Thomas Murphy and others, at 6½.....P. F.	1,800 00
Oct. 15.	Received principal of said bond, paid at maturity..... .....P. F.	30,000 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 New York county bonds, at five per cent..... P. F.	250 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $10,000 United States 4½ per cent bonds to date .....P. F.	450 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 United States 4½ per cent bonds, for six months to date..P. F.	112 50
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $177,000 New York county bonds at six per cent to date...P. F.	10,620 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 New York county bonds at six per cent to date.....B. F.	300 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 New York county bonds at six per cent to date ..... B. P. F.	300 00
	Total receipts	$47,753 83

Digitized by Google

EXPENDITURES.

1879.			
March 6.	Paid gas bills, incidental and petty cash expenses for printing, etc., as per superintendent's statement.....	$335 98	
	Less receipts from sales of catalogues,	171 20	
	P. F.		$164 78
April 3.	Paid gas bills rendered to March 21, 1879, P. F.		49 50
Apr. 15.	Paid Henry Stevens, London, bills rendered for books..... B. P. F.		68 86
May 2.	Paid superintendent for books purchased to date..... B. P. F.		225 00
May 7.	Paid Croton water rates to May 1, 1880, P. F.		105 00
June 5.	Paid premium on exchange of $5,000 United States 10-40's for like amount of United States 4½'s, registered..... P. F.		250 00
June 9.	Paid Popham & Co.'s coal bill, rendered to date..... P. F.		729 00
July 8.	Paid assessment for sewer basin on Seventieth street and Fifth avenue..... P. F.		145 92
July 21.	Paid superintendent for printing catalogues and one hundred pamphlet covers, as per statement tendered..... ..... B. P. F.		114 40
Nov. 3.	Paid superintendent's salary, six months at $4,000, six months at $5,000..... P. F.		4,500 00
Nov. 3.	Paid J. Sabin's son bill for books purchased, B. P. F.		168 00
Dec. 1.	Paid employees in monthly payments... P. F.		3,780 00
Dec. 20.	Paid Trow's printing and book-binding company bills, rendered for printing catalogues, postal cards, etc., to November 17.... P. F.		328 73
	Total expenditures.....		$10,629 19
	Balance in Chemical National Bank, January 1, 1880.....		37,124 64
			$47,753 83

Digitized by Google

Statement of the condition on January 1, 1880, *of the Permanent, Binding and Book-Purchasing Funds.*

PERMANENT FUND.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1879.....		$677 24	
Receipts of interest during the year.....		13,357 50	
Principal of bond of Thomas Murphy and others, of $30,000, paid at maturity.....		30,000 00	
		$44,034 74	
Less expenditures during the year.....		10,167 33	
Balance due this fund January 1, 1880,			$33,867 41
Amount of invested funds.....		$227,000	
In New York county six per cent stock	$177,000		
In New York county five per cent stock	5,000		
In United States 4½ per cent registered bonds....	15,000		
Cash in Chemical National Bank, principal of Thomas Murphy's bond	30,000		
		227,000	

BINDING FUND.

Balance due this fund January 1, 1879.....	1,650	
Interest received during the year.....	600	
Balance due this fund January 1, 1880		2,250 00
Amount of invested funds in same securities as last year....	$10,000	

Digitized by Google

BOOK PURCHASING FUND.

Balance due this fund January 1, 1879	$869 09	
Interest received during the year	600 00	
	$1,469 09	
Less expenditures during the year.....	461 86	
Balance due this fund January 1, 1880		$1,007 23
Amount of invested funds in same securities as last year	$10,000 00	
Balance in Chemical National Bank January 1, 1880..		$37,124 64

NEW YORK, *January* 1, 1880.

Errors excepted.

AARON B. BELKNAP,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

FOR THE YEAR 1880.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 6, 1881.

ALBANY:
WEED, PARSONS AND COMPANY, PRINTERS.
1881.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 24.

IN SENATE,

JANUARY 26, 1881.

ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 6, 1881.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Eleventh Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the Library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1880, respectfully submit the following report:

Soon after the date of the last annual report, the Library met with the most serious loss it could encounter, in the death of its founder, while still engaged in the transfer and arrangement of the collections, whose accumulation had been the work of a life-time. Few men have opportunity for the accomplishment of such a design as his; and the number is still smaller of those who have the generous wisdom to anticipate the term of possession, and direct in person the execution of a purpose so beneficent. The rich gifts of fortune are rarely controlled by the heart to conceive and the hand to contrive such noble works among the children of men.

His primary purpose, the permanent security and preservation of his own matchless collections, has been fulfilled in the establishment of the Library for public use and benefit, under such regulations as may insure their worth and continuance. The development of his further plans and their necessary modifications must now depend on others. Should the resources of the Library be so increased hereafter as to warrant any considerable extension in its various departments, those who are charged with its administration can safely pursue their work in the direction he has so clearly indicated.

At a meeting of the trustees on Thursday, April 1st, 1880, the following memorial notice was ordered to be entered on their minutes, and a copy to be furnished to the press for publication:

"JAMES LENOX, the founder of the Lenox Library and first president of its board of trustees, died at home in his native city of New York, on the 17th day of February, 1880, in the eightieth year of his age.

Digitized by Google

"His surviving associates in the board record this event with a personal sorrow that is only mitigated by their abiding sense of the completeness of his life, and the perfection of his life's work. Of the character and incidents of his career, his own invincible modesty has made it well nigh impossible to speak; but as his name will be honored through generations to come, history will carefully gather and preserve the memorials of his good works, among her choicest examples of wisdom and virtue.

"Of gentle birth and life, his education was appropriate to his station and inheritance. It was enlarged by rare opportunities of foreign travel, with wide and manifold experience and observation of men and things. In every relation of life his influence was that of a thorough Christian gentleman, inspired by the sense of duty, and governed by the obligations of justice. Bred in the ancestral home school of absolute Christian faith, his whole life was devoted to the exercise of Christian charity, and his death was in the triumph of Christian hope.

"The visible monuments of his liberality, substantial and impressive as they are, undoubtedly bear small proportion to those widely scattered and generous benefactions which have made glad the hearts of many in many lands, as those silent tides of benevolence have quietly flowed into many waste and desert places, of whose metes and bounds there is no earthly record.

"This Library is the lasting monument of his devotion to history, literature and art. Its rich collections are literally personal memorials of his loving and faithful labors in those perennial fields of noblest culture. It was the charm of his youth, the delight of his manhood, the comfort of his age; and, as he has given it his name, it will be the glory of his memory hereafter. Of all his public works, it is the noblest and most conspicuous which he has intrusted to our watchful care and guardianship. In its charter and establishment he has clearly indicated the principles which should govern its administration; and the fidelity with which his trusts continue to be secured and protected will prove the permanent measure of its value."

Mr. Aaron B. Belknap, one of the trustees named in the charter of the Library, and treasurer of the board, died suddenly at Keokuk, Iowa, while on his way home from the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, on the 4th day of June, 1880, in the sixty-

Digitized by Google

fourth year of his age. His loss has inspired a sincere and lasting regret for an honored associate, whose varied and valuable services, as well as his private and social virtues, will continue to be held in grateful remembrance by all his fellow members in the board.

At the stated meeting in March, 1880, Mr. Robert Lenox Kennedy was unanimously elected president of the board of trustees, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Lenox.

At the stated meeting in April, 1880, Mr. Alexander Maitland was unanimously elected a trustee of the Library, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Lenox.

At the stated meeting in October, 1880, Mr. Alexander Maitland was appointed treasurer, in place of Mr. Aaron B. Belknap, deceased.

At the stated meeting in December, 1880, Dr. James Lenox Banks was unanimously elected a trustee of the Library, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Belknap.

The condition of the Library remains the same as heretofore stated in previous reports to the Legislature, without loss or damage in any department.

The exhibition of paintings and sculptures, etc., has been continued, as heretofore reported, on Tuesdays and Fridays, during the greater part of the year. The temporary interruption to the exhibition of rare books and manuscripts, referred to in the last report, was followed by the reopening on the 11th May last of the apartments in the north wing of the Library, where are shown, besides the collection of porcelain pictures described in a former communication to the Legislature, numerous objects of art, vases, ivories, mosaics, as well as the specimens of rare books and manuscripts already found to be of great interest to the public.

The reading-room in the south wing was also thrown open to the public for the first time, for the exhibition of the much greater number of similar selections from the treasures of the Library, which now fill the series of cases arranged for their reception in that spacious apartment. Although the Library has not yet been open to readers, the principal reading-room has thus been added to the series of apartments accessible to visitors on days of exhibition. An array of interesting objects is thus placed on view which may fairly challenge a comparison with any, even among the oldest, European collections. As by far the greater portion of these treasures must always be for exhibition in general, rather than for absolute use by the multitude, attracted by curiosity to cursory inspection rather than

Digitized by Google

critical examination; the trustees have a genuine pleasure in the confirmation which experience has furnished of the high estimate they have placed upon the educational value and important influence of these and similar exhibitions.

At some future day, the information which is constantly, readily and cheerfully furnished to all visitors and inquirers may take a more definite, enlarged and permanent—form in such discourses and readings on these objects of bibliography, literature, archæology and art, as are contemplated in the provisions of the charter referring to public lectures to be delivered in connection with the Library.

During the past year, the admissions issued solely on application amounted to nineteen thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven.

The transfer of further portions of the Duyckinck collection has been made to the extent of several thousand volumes, which fully justify the expectations of the trustees with regard to this important addition to the Library.

The work of cataloguing and arrangement has been steadily pursued during the year. The fifth of the series of "Contributions to the Catalogue of the Lenox Library — the works of Shakespeare, etc.," has been issued from the press, and others will speedily follow. Dr. Allibone's work upon the Shakespeare collection in this Library is a conspicuous contribution, not only to its catalogue, but to the history of English literature.

The statement of the Treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year. The changes in investment of any portion of the funds will be readily observed upon examination of details in the statement. The securities belonging to the Permanent Fund have been increased by the receipt from Miss Lenox, as executrix of Mr. Lenox, of five United States four per cent bonds, for $10,000 each, registered in the name of "James Lenox, President Board of Trustees of the Lenox Library."

NEW YORK, *January* 6, 1881.

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
[L. S.] *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the year 1880.

RECEIPTS.

1880.			
Jan.	1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank.....	$37, 124 64
Oct.	2.	Received nine months' interest on $50,000 United States registered 4 per cent bonds in quarterly payments.....P. F.	1, 500 00
Oct.	14.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half-yearly payments .....B. F.	300 00
Oct.	14.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half-yearly payments....B. P. F.	300 00
Nov.	1.	Received interest on $177,000 New York county bonds, at 6 per cent, in half-yearly payments.....P. F.	10, 620 00
Nov.	1.	Received interest on $5,000 New York county bonds, at five per cent, in quarterly payments.....P. F.	250 00
Nov.	1.	Received interest on $5,000 New York county bonds, at 6 per cent, in half-yearly payments .....B. F.	300 00
Nov.	1.	Received interest on $5,000 New York county bonds, at 6 per cent, in half-yearly payments.....B. P. F.	300 00
Dec.	2.	Received interest on $15,000 United States 4½ per cent registered bonds, in quarterly payments .....P. F.	675 00
Dec.	10.	Received interest (March 8 to December 10, 1880), on $30,000 New York city revenue bonds, at 4 per cent.....P. F.	910 69
Dec.	10.	Received principal of said bond, paid at maturity.....P. F.	30, 000 00
Dec.	31.	Received from the sale of catalogues..P. F.	502 60
		Total receipts.....	$82, 782 93

Digitized by Google

EXPENDITURES.

1880.			
March	7.	Paid city chamberlain for $30,000 city revenue bond, at 4 per cent.....P. F.	$30, 000 00
May	12.	Paid Department of Public Works, Croton water rent to May 1, 1881.....P. F.	105 00
Aug.	25.	Paid Popham & Co., coal bills.....P. F.	1, 892 00
Oct.	29.	Paid superintendent's salary.....P. F.	5, 000 00
Dec.	8.	Paid Mercantile Safe Deposit Co., rent of box.....P. F.	20 83
Dec.	30.	Paid Jane V. and Samuel S. Chapin, loan on bond and mortgage, 3 years, at 5 per cent.....P. F.	30, 000 00
Dec.	31.	Paid employees in monthly payments, P. F.	4, 420 00
Dec.	31.	Paid Trow's bills of printing.....P. F.	652 14
Dec.	31.	Paid S. D. Warren & Co., bill of paper, P. F.	31 50
Dec.	31.	Paid gas bills, advertising and other incidental petty cash expenses, as per superintendent's statement.....P. F.	593 53
Dec.	31.	Paid Henry Stevens, bill of books purchased.....B. P. F.	177 50
Dec.	31.	Paid superintendent for books purchased to October 7, 1880.....B. P. F.	135 69
Dec.	31.	Paid Pott, Young & Co.'s bill, books purchased.....B. P. F.	25 45
Dec.	31.	Paid subscription to Palestine Exploration Fund.....B. P. F.	10 15
		Total expenditures.....	$73, 063 79
		Balance in Chemical National Bank, January 1, 1881.....	9, 719 14
			$82, 782 93

Digitized by Google

Statement of the condition on January 1, 1881, *of the Permanent Binding and Book Purchasing Funds.*

PERMANENT FUND.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1880...		$33, 867 41	
Receipts of interest, etc., during the year.		14, 458 29	
Received principal of New York city revenue bond.....		30, 000 00	
		$78, 325 70	
Less expenditures during the year.....	$12, 715		
Invested in New York city four per cent revenue bond.....	30, 000		
Invested in bond and mortgage five per cent...	30, 000		
		72, 717 00	
Balance to credit this fund January 1, 1881....			$5, 610 70
Amount of invested funds.....		$277, 000 00	
In New York county six per cent stock	$177, 000		
In New York county five per cent stock	5, 000		
In United States four and one-half per cent registered bonds.	15, 000		
In United States four per cent registered bonds.....	50, 000		
In bond and mortgage, Jane V. and Samuel S. Chapin..	30, 000		
		277, 000 00	

BINDING FUND.

Balance to credit January 1, 1880.....	$2, 250 00	
Interest received during the year.....	600 00	
Balance to credit this fund January 1, 1881....		2, 850 00
Amount of invested funds in same securities as last year.....	$10, 000 00	
Carried forward.....		$8,460 70

Digitized by Google

BOOK PURCHASING FUND.

Brought forward		$8,460 70
Balance to credit January 1, 1880	$1, 007 23	
Interest received during the year	600 00	
	$1, 607 23	
Less expenditures during the year	348 79	
Balance to credit this fund January 1, 1881		1, 258 44
Amount of invested funds in same securities as last year	$10, 000 00	
Balance in Chemical National Bank, January 1, 1881.		$9, 719 14

NEW YORK, *January* 1, 1881.

Errors excepted.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,

Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

TWELFTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

FOR THE YEAR 1881.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 31, 1882.

ALBANY:
WEED, PARSONS & CO., PRINTERS.
1882.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 56.

IN SENATE,

JANUARY 31, 1882.

TWELFTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 12, 1882.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Twelfth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,

President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,

Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1881, respectfully submit the following

REPORT:

That the condition of the library building has been greatly improved during the past year, not only by careful and minute examination and repair of its entire exterior walls and openings, but also by alterations in its interior arrangements for use and service, suggested by experience and skillfully adapted to its wants with entire success. In respect to heating and ventilation, great advantages have been secured at comparatively small expense. The radiating surface of steam coils in the two large ventilating shafts has been more than doubled in extent and effect, and many of the minor openings have been enlarged and made available to promote free and healthful circulation in all the air passages throughout the whole building. These interior improvements have all been made without additional expense, excepting the cost of materials, and although the results cannot be fully tested except upon continued use, their value is already distinctly proved.

The exigencies of the climate present a formidable problem to our architects in the treatment of roofs, and the great extent and peculiar construction of that of the library has been the source of some anxiety, water being second only to fire in the list of enemies to books.

The condition of the library in all its departments and special collections is unchanged since the last report. No loss or damage whatever is known to have occurred to any part of them. A

Digitized by Google

large number of books are now ready for binding, which will be forwarded early in the present year.

The work in the library is constantly advancing, and that to which attention has been chiefly given during the past year, the general register or catalogue, now embraces the greater part of all the collections. The sixth of the series of contributions to their special bibliography, containing the collation of the different editions of the works of Milton, Miltoniana, etc., has been printed. Two others are already in type and will follow in due order. That of the Waltonian collection will describe all the books upon fish, fishing, etc., embracing a complete series of all the editions of Walton and Cotton, and including the angling library of Mr. Thomas Westwood, purchased by Mr. Lenox in 1873.

The most important additions to the library during the year have been some very valuable works which (like the famous vellum Durandus of 1457, the third book printed with a date,) were among the last purchases of Mr. Lenox, besides the continuations and supplements to serial publications forming part of his collections, as well as a large number of objects of interest for the cabinet. Further portions of the Duyckinck collection are also packed for transfer to the library.

A striking addition to the picture gallery is the gift of the President, Mr. Robert Lenox Kennedy, an original contemporary portrait of John Milton, known as the Lamb portrait, from its having been for many years in the possession of Charles Lamb, who cherished it with peculiar and characteristic reverence, and made it the subject of frequent allusions in his correspondence and intercourse with his friends. Apart from the assurance of its positive value as a genuine portrait from life of the great Puritan poet, noble memories cluster about this precious relic of historic art in the midst of the associations recalled by the names of Coleridge, Southey, Wordsworth and all the friends of Elia. The portrait has been placed, with Mr. Lenox's copy of Lely's Cromwell, side by side with Munkacsy's great picture of "Blind Milton dictating Paradise Lost to his daughters," the previous gift of Mr. Kennedy.

The library has been open for the exhibition of paintings, sculptures, books, manuscripts, etc., on Tuesdays and Fridays during the greater part of the year, and during the month of December on Saturdays, also. For these exhibitions tickets were issued, on application under the rule, for nineteen thousand eight hundred and thirty-three admissions. The largest number of visitors in any one

Digitized by Google

day was eleven hundred, on the anniversary of Washington's birthday.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

The series of reports heretofore submitted to the Legislature by the trnstees has distinctly pointed out the general character of the collections which form the library intrusted to their care and direction, and a careful consideration and review of the details presented will indicate what may justly be expected from its due administration. The library differs entirely from most public libraries. It is not a great general library, intended in its endowment and present equipment for the use of readers in all or most of the departments of human knowledge. Many of those departments are not represented at all, or if at all, in the most concise works of general reference, but with nothing like fullness and completeness in the apparatus necessary for thorough work by the student in those departments Beyond its special collections it should be regarded as supplementary. to others more general and numerous and directly adapted to popular use. It is not like the British museum, but rather like the Grenville collection in the British museum, or perhaps still more like the house and museum of Sir John Soane in Lincoln's Inn Fields, in London, both lasting monuments of the learning and liberality of their honored founders. Thus, while the library does not profess to be a general or universal collection of all the knowledge stored up in the world of books, it is absolutely without a peer or a rival here in the special collections to which the generous taste and liberal scholarship of its founder devoted his best gifts of intellectual ability and ample resources of fortune. It represents the favorite studies of a life-time consecrated, after due offices of religion and charity, to the choicest pursuits of literature and art.

It would be difficult to estimate the value or importance of these marvellous treasures, whose exhibition, hitherto only in part, has challenged the admiration of all scholars and given a new impulse to those studies for which they furnish an apparatus before unseen in America.

The world of books opens an infinite and endless range for the scholar, and the greatest libraries yet known in history represent parts only of the great divisions of human knowledge. The speculations of bibliographers have hardly hesitated even at the barriers of the deluge, and the libraries of the antediluvians have been dis-

Digitized by Google

cussed almost as confidently as the wonderful collections of the ancients within the limits of recorded history, all of which perished centuries before the greatest of human inventions flashed upon the world in the art of printing. The Alexandrian libraries, whose real disasters have always stirred the sympathy of scholars, in spite of the fables which have clung about their history, and the more valuable libraries involved in the ruin of the Roman empire, could have contained but a small fraction of the wit and wisdom of the teachers of ancient knowledge.

The countless myriads of volumes produced in the past four centuries of printing with movable types, have left in all the libraries of all the nations comparatively few monuments or even memorials of so many eager, or patient, or weary generations of men whose works have followed them, when they have rested from their labors.

The Lenox library was established for the public exhibition and scholarly use of some of the most rare and precious of such monuments and memorials of the typographic art and the historic past as have escaped the wreck and been preserved to this day. That exhibition and use must be governed by regulations which will insure to the fullest extent the security and preservation of the treasures intrusted to our care, in the enforcement of which the trustees anticipate the sympathy and cooperation of all scholars and men of letters, through whose use and labors alone the public at large must chiefly derive real and permanent benefits from this and all similar institutions.

NEW YORK, *January* 12, 1882.

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
President.

By order of the Board,

GEORGE H. MOORE,
[L. S.] *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the year 1881.

RECEIPTS.

1881.		
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank.....	$9, 719 14
July 1.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half yearly payments.....B. F.	300 00
July 1.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half yearly payments.....B. P. F.	300 00
Oct. 1.	Received interest on $50,000 U. S. 4 per cent registered bonds, in quarterly payments, P. F.....	2, 000 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $177,000 N. Y. county bonds at 6 per cent, in half yearly payments.....P. F.	10, 620 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 N. Y. county bonds at 5 per cent, in quarterly payments, P. F.....	250 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 N. Y. county bonds at 6 per cent, in half yearly payments.....B. F.	300 00
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 N. Y. county bonds at 6 per cent, in half yearly payments .....B. P. F.	300 00
Dec. 1.	Received interest on $15,000 U. S. 4½ registered bonds, in quarterly payments, P. F.	675 00
Dec. 30.	Received interest on bond and mortgage J. V. & S. L. Chalfin, in half yearly payments,	1, 500 00
	Total receipts.....	$25, 964 14

Digitized by Google

EXPENDITURES.

1881.		
Jan. 6.	Paid Superintendent for books purchased..	$88 90
Feb. 4.	Paid Trow's Printing and Book Binding Co. bill of printing	33 25
Feb. 8.	Paid insurance premiums.....	1,020 00
Apl. 7.	Paid Mercantile Safe Deposit Company rent of box.....	25 00
Apl. 11.	Paid Bernard Quaritch's bill of books	170 95
July 26.	Paid Hunter, Keller & Co.'s bill, alteration in steam-heating, etc	176 86
Aug. 29.	Paid Popham & Co., coal bills.....	1,727 00
Dec. 5.	Paid James Harris & Co.'s bills of painting,	839 93
Dec. 5.	Paid Superintendent's salary.....	5,000 00
Dec. 29.	Paid employees in monthly payments	4,080 00
	Total expenditures.....	$13,161 89
	Balance in Chemical National Bank, Jan. 1, 1882...	$12,802 25

Digitized by Google

Statement of the condition on January 1, 1882, of the Permanent, Binding and Book Purchasing Funds.

PERMANENT FUND.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1881...		$5, 610 70	
Interest received during the year		15, 045 00	
		$20, 655 70	
Less expenditures during the year..		12, 902 04	
Balance to credit this fund, January 1, 1882..			$7, 753 66
Amount of invested funds.....		$277, 000 00	
In New York county 6 per cent stock	$177, 000		
In New York county 5 per cent stock	5, 000		
In United States 4½ per cent registered bonds.....	15, 000		
In United States 4 per cent registered bonds	50, 000		
In bond and mortgage, J. V. & S. L. Chalfin, at 5 per cent...	30, 000		
		$277, 000 00	

BINDING FUND.

Balance to credit, January 1, 1881.....		$2, 850 00	
Interest received during the year.....		600 00	
Balance to credit this fund, January 1, 1882..			3, 450 00
Amount of invested funds.....		$10, 000 00	
In New York county 6 per cent stock	$5, 000		
In city of Brooklyn Fourth avenue loan	5, 000		
		10, 000 00	
Carried forward.....			$11, 203 66

Digitized by Google

BOOK PURCHASING FUND.

Brought forward.....			$11, 203 66
Balance to credit, January 1, 1881.....		$1, 258 44	
Interest received during the year.....		600 00	
		$1, 858 44	
Less expenditures during the year..		259 85	
Balance to credit this fund, January 1, 1882..			1, 598 59
Amount of invested funds.....		$10, 000 00	
In New York county 6 per cent stock	$5, 000		
In city of Brooklyn Fourth avenue loan	5, 000		
		10, 000 00	
Balance in Chemical National Bank, January 1, 1882,			$12, 802 25

NEW YORK, *January* 1, 1882.

Errors excepted.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

THIRTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

FOR THE YEAR 1882.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 30, 1883.

ALBANY:
WEED, PARSONS & CO., PRINTERS.
1883.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 19.

IN SENATE,

JANUARY 30, 1883.

THIRTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 15, 1883.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Thirteenth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1882, respectfully submit the following

REPORT.

The improvements in the library building referred to in their last communication to the Legislature have proved satisfactory and successful so far as the service of the year has tested their value. The building and its appurtenances, on the whole, were never in better condition.

No change is to be reported in the condition of the library itself in any department — no loss or damage having occurred to any of the collections worthy of notice.

All the time at command of the Superintendent and Librarian has been devoted to the preparation of the general catalogue of all the collections, which it is intended to complete as soon as possible. The printing of the special contributions of minute and exhaustive bibliography has been interrupted on this account, although a considerable part of the labor thus bestowed upon the general catalogue will be available to some extent in the special works referred to. The preparation of all these catalogues has proved much more laborious and demanded a much longer time than was anticipated, by reason of the peculiar character of the collections themselves, which are worthy the critical skill of the highest scholarship and all the best apparatus of bibliography. Indeed, nothing short of these will suffice for the just setting forth the treasures of the library

Digitized by Google

with due honors of description, and suitable indication of their value in the departments of research and study to which they belong.

The chief additions to the library during the year have been from the Duyckinck collection, further portions of which have been transferred to the library from time to time. They are of great value and interest, and will hereafter continue to command attention as a conspicuous feature among the special collections of the institution.

The most valuable gift received during the year is that of the President, who has recently presented a folio volume of letters and original documents connected with the affairs of Milton and his family, embracing interesting autograph and other manuscripts full of materials for the critic and biographer. Among them is a long original letter in the handwriting of the great Puritan poet himself, addressed to his friend Carlo Dati, of Florence, and the draft of the latter's reply; three receipts or releases bearing the mark and signatures of Milton's daughters, Anne Milton, Mary Milton and Deborah Clarke (the latter with her husband Abraham Clarke), on receiving one hundred pounds each from their step-mother, Elizabeth Milton, as their portions respectively of the estate of their father.

Those of Anne and Mary are in identical terms, and are signed by the same four witnesses, one of whom is a "Richard Milton," and the only difference is that Anne's release is signed by her mark merely over the seal, her name being written for her by this "Richard Milton," while Mary's release bears her own signature, "Mary Millton," spelled with two letters "l." The release of the third and youngest daughter presents some other interesting peculiarities besides that of being granted jointly by her and her husband.

There is also a bond from Richard Mynshull to Milton's widow; a bond from Elizabeth Milton, the widow herself, to one Randle Timmis, and various agreements and assignments, with various autographs of attesting witnesses.

The letter to Dati contains Milton's account of his recently published volume of poems (1645), which he had managed to produce notwithstanding the miseries and confusion of the civil war. He expresses his regret that he had written somewhat too offensively about the Pope, and hopes that his correspondent will not take it too much amiss. Dati in return promises to make no complaint of that portion of the poems. Milton's latest biographer finds in this letter allusions to his domestic troubles and, perhaps also, to the recent loss of his father, and from this point of view remarks of it: "Al-

Digitized by Google

together the letter is a melancholy one. One sees Milton as he wrote it in Barbican in the spring of 1647, the gloomy master of an uncomfortable household." Yet this was the very time when he was busiest with his pupils, and his nephew Philips says of the house in Barbican: "The house looked again like a home of the Muses only, though the accession of scholars was not great."

In any point of view, the acquisition of such a number of personal memorials of Milton enhances greatly the value of the large collection of Miltoniana already belonging to the library, in which the President has so liberally and judiciously supplemented the splendid treasures accumulated by the founder.

The library has been open for the exhibition of paintings, sculptures, books, manuscripts, etc., on Tuesdays, Fridays and Saturdays during the greater part of the year. For these exhibitions tickets were issued, on application under the rule, for fifteen thousand nine hundred and ninety-nine admissions.

Some use has also been made of the library by scholars and special students, under the immediate supervision of the Superintendent, in the furtherance of studies and researches for which the materials are not elsewhere to be found in this country.

The statement of the Treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

Mr. John Fisher Sheafe, one of the trustees named in the charter of the library, died at his home in the city of New York, on Friday, the eighth day of December, 1882, in the seventy-eighth year of his age. His associates in the Board of Trustees lament his loss as that of a refined and courteous Christian gentleman, whose memory will be cherished with lasting and affectionate regard by all who knew him.

NEW YORK, *January* 15, 1883.

By order of the Board.

GEORGE H. MOORE,

[L. S.] *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the Year 1882.

RECEIPTS.

1882.				
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank			$12,802 25
Apr. 18.	Received from sale of catalogues ..... P. F.	$265 15		
July 1.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's in half yearly payments ..... B. F.	300 00		
July 1.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half yearly payments ..... B. P. F.	300 00		
Oct. 1.	Received on $50,000 registered U. S. 4's, in quarterly payments .. P. F.	2,000 00		
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $177,000 N. Y. county bonds at 6 per cent, in half yearly payments ..... P. F.	10,620 00		
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 N. Y. county bonds at 5 percent, in quarterly payments ..... P. F.	250 00		
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 N. Y. county bonds at 6 per cent, in half yearly payments ..... B. F.	300 00		
Nov. 1.	Principal of same ..... B. F.	5,000 00		
Nov. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 N. Y. county bonds at 6 per cent, in half yearly payments ..... B. P. F.	300 00		
	Carried forward		$19,335 15	$12,802 25

Digitized by Google

	Brought forward	$19,335 15	$12,802 25
Nov. 1.	Principal of same.....B. P. F.	5,000 00	
Dec. 1.	Received interest on $15,000 registered U. S. 4½'s, in quarterly payments.....P. F.	675 00	
Dec. 30.	Received interest on bond and mortgage of J. V. & S. F. Chalfin at 5 per cent, in half yearly payments.....P. F.	1,500 00	
	Total receipts.....		26,510 15
			$39,312 40

EXPENDITURES.

1882.			
Jan. 6.	Paid Croton water for 1881...P. F.	$105 00	
Jan. 6.	Paid John J. Tucker's bill of mason work.....P. F.	1,037 00	
Mar. 25.	Paid rent of box in Mercantile Safe Deposit Co.....P. F.	25 00	
Mar. 25.	Paid Trow Printing and Book Binding Co. bill of printing.....P. F.	274 52	
Apr. 18.	Paid sundry bills paid by Supt., P. F.	284 43	
Apr. 18.	Paid Metropolitan Gas-light Company.....P. F.	69 06	
Apr. 18.	Paid postal cards for admission tickets.....P. F.	100 00	
Apr. 18.	Paid sundry bills of books purchased.....B. P. F.	122 77	
Aug. 29.	Paid Popham & Co.'s coal bills, P. F.	1,392 75	
Oct. 12.	Paid Croton water tax for 1882, P. F.	105 00	
Nov. 3.	Paid for $10,000 U. S. registered 4's.....P. F.	11,943 75	
Nov. 3.	Paid for $5,000 same.....B. F.	5,971 88	
Nov. 3.	Paid for $5,000 same.....B. P. F.	5,971 88	
Nov. 3.	Paid Superintendent's salary..P. F.	5,000 00	
Dec. 29.	Paid wages of five employees..P. F.	4,080 00	
	Total expenditures.....		$36,483 03
	Balance in Chemical National Bank, Jan. 1, 1883..		$2,829 37

Digitized by Google

Statement of the condition on January 1, 1883, *of the Binding, Book Purchasing and Permanent Funds.*

BINDING FUND.

Balance to credit, January 1, 1882		$3,450 00	
Interest and principal received during year,		5,600 00	
		$9,050 00	
Less investment during year.....		5,971 88	
Balance to credit this fund, January 1, 1883..			$3,078 12
Amount of invested funds:			
In U. S. registered 4's.....	$5,000 00		
In city of Brooklyn Fourth avenue loan, 6's.....	5,000 00		
		$10,000 00	

BOOK PURCHASING FUND.

Balance to credit, January 1, 1882.....		$1,598 59	
Interest and principal received during year,		5,600 00	
		$7,198 59	
Less disbursements and investments during the year.....		6,094 64	
Balance to credit this fund, January 1, 1883,			1,103 95
Amount of invested funds:			
In U. S. registered 4's.....	$5,000 00		
In city of Brooklyn Fourth avenue loan, 6's.....	5,000 00		
		$10,000 00	

PERMANENT FUND.

Balance to credit, January 1, 1882	$7,753 66	
Interest, etc., received during year	15,310 15	
	$23,063 81	
Less disbursements and investments during year.....	24,416 51	
Carried forward		$4,182 07

Digitized by Google

Brought forward	$4, 182 07
Balance to debit this fund, January 1, 1883,	1, 352 70

AMOUNT OF INVESTED FUNDS.

In New York county 6 per cent stock..	$177,000 00	
In New York county 5 per cent stock..	5,000 00	
In registered U. S. 4½'s	15,000 00	
In registered U. S. 4's	60,000 00	
In bond and mortgage, J. V. & S. F. Chalfin, at 5 per cent.....	30,000 00	
	$287,000 00	
Balance in Chemical National Bank, January 1, 1883,		$2, 829 37

NEW YORK, *January* 1, 1883.

Errors excepted.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

FOURTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

FOR THE YEAR 1883.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE FEBRUARY 1, 1884.

ALBANY, N. Y.:
WEED, PARSONS & COMPANY, PRINTERS.
1884.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 31.

IN SENATE,

FEBRUARY 1, 1884.

FOURTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 15, 1884.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Fourteenth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1883, respectfully submit the following report:

In the series of reports heretofore submitted to the Legislature, the character and condition of the library have been fully set forth; and in referring to the statements included in those reports for details, it is the agreeable duty of the trustees to add the assurance that no change, loss or injury in any part of the collections is to be noted in the present report.

The building and its appurtenances have been maintained with careful attention and due watchfulness to anticipate and secure the constant and necessary repairs by which alone its deterioration can be avoided, and its continuous and lasting usefulness secured.

The work of the library has been steadily pursued during the year, excepting such interruptions as could not be foreseen or avoided. It has been open for the exhibition of paintings, sculptures, books, manuscripts, etc., on Tuesdays, Fridays and Saturdays during the year, holidays and vacations excepted. For these exhibitions tickets were issued as heretofore, on application under the rule, for twelve thousand eight hundred and sixty-three admissions. The library is now open on every week-day except Monday, from 11 A. M. to 4 P. M., and, as from the beginning, tickets of admission are sent by mail, free of charge, on application to the superintendent.

The use of the library referred to in the last report has been continued. It will be hereafter enlarged and extended, to promote research and provide for the public enjoyment of all the collections easily and gradually, without risk of interruption or failure in any part of the duty of those who are charged with their care and protection. Scholars and special students have already availed themselves of their opportunities in this direction, as the real character and value of the treasures here have become known to them. The

Digitized by Google

proper functions of the library will thus be developed to the fulfilment of its best uses, and a satisfactory solution of all the problems of administration attained without danger of loss or injury, against which its directors are bound to guard, by the terms of their trust.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

At the meeting in June, 1883, Mr Richard King was unanimously elected a trustee of the library, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. John Fisher Sheafe.

Dr. James Lenox Banks, a member of the board of trustees since 1880, died at his home in the city of New York on Sunday, the 3d day of June, 1883, in the fifty-first year of his age. His loss is sincerely regretted by all who knew him.

NEW YORK, *January* 15, 1884.

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
President.

By order of the Board:

GEORGE H. MOORE,
[L. S.] *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the Year 1883.

RECEIPTS.

1883.			
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank.....		$2, 829 37
Jan. 19.	Received rebate 1¼ per cent on purchase of $10,000 U. S. 4's, Nov. 3, 1882.....P. F.	$125 00	
Jan. 19.	Received rebate 1¼ per cent on purchase of $5,000 U. S. 4's, Nov. 3, 1882.....B. F.	62 50	
Jan. 19.	Received rebate 1¼ per cent on purchase of $5,000 U. S. 4's, Nov. 3, 1882.....B. P. F.	62 50	
July 2.	Received six months' interest on bond and mortgage, J.V. & S. F. Chalfin, $30,000 at 5 per cent.....P. F.	750 00	
July 6.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half-yearly payments.....B. F.	300 00	
July 6.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half-yearly payments...B. P. F.	300 00	
Oct. 1.	Received interest on $60,000 registered U. S. 4's, in quarterly payments.....P. F.	2, 400 00	
Oct. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 registered U. S. 4's, in quarterly payments.....B. F.	200 00	
	Carried forward.....	$4, 200 00	$2, 829 37

Digitized by Google

	Brought forward.....	$4, 200 00	$2, 829 37
Oct.	1. Received interest on $5,000 registered U. S. 4's, in quarterly payments. ..B. P. F.	200 00	
Nov.	1. Received interest on $177,000 N. Y. county bonds at 6 per cent, in half-yearly payments.....P. F.	10, 620 00	
Nov.	1. Received interest on $5,000 N. Y. city bond, in quarterly payments.....P. F.	250 00	
Dec.	1. Received interest on $15,000 registered U. S. 4½'s, in quarterly payments.....P. F.	675 00	
	Total receipts.....		15, 945 00
			$18, 774 37

EXPENDITURES.

1883.			
Mch. 17.	Paid Mercantile Safe Deposit Company rent of safe..P. F.	$25 00	
May 9.	Paid Croton water tax for 1883.....P. F.	105 00	
Oct. 25.	Paid Supt.'s salary.....P. F.	5, 000 00	
Nov. 23.	Paid Popham & Company, coal bills.... .....P. F.	1, 693 80	
Dec. 26.	Paid wages of 5 employees—P. F.	4, 080 00	
	Total expenditures.....		10, 903 80
	Balance in Chemical Nat. Bank, Jan. 1, 1884,		$7, 870 57

Digitized by Google

Statement of the condition, on January 1, 1884, *of the Permanent, Binding, and Book Purchasing Funds.*

PERMANENT FUND.

Interest received during the year.....		$14, 820 00	
Less balance overdrawn January 1, 1883....	$1, 352 70		
Disbursements during the year.....	10, 903 80		
		12, 256 50	
Balance to credit this fund, Jan. 1, 1884...			$2, 563 50
Amount of invested funds:			
In N. Y. county 6 per cent bonds....		$177, 000 00	
In N. Y. city 5 per cent bonds.....		5, 000 00	
In registered U. S. 4½'s.....		15, 000 00	
In registered U. S. 4's.....		60, 000 00	
In bond and mortgage, J. V. & S. F. Chalfin, at 5 per cent.....		30, 000 00	
		$287, 000 00	

BINDING FUND.

Balance to credit, Jan. 1, 1883.....	$3, 078 12	
Interest received during the year.....	562 50	
Balance to credit this fund January 1, 1884.....		3. 640 62
Amount of invested funds:		
In U. S. registered 4's.....	$5, 000 00	
In city of Brooklyn Fourth avenue loan, 6 per cent.....	5, 000 00	
	$10, 000 00	

BOOK PURCHASING FUND.

Balance to credit Jan. 1, 1883.....	$1, 103 95	
Interest received during the year.....	562 50	
Balance to credit this fund, Jan. 1, 1884.....		1, 666 45
Carried forward..		$7, 870 57

Digitized by Google

Brought forward.....		$7, 870 57
Amount of invested funds:		
In U. S. registered 4's.....	$5, 000 00	
In city of Brooklyn Fourth avenue loan, 6 per cent.....	5, 000 00	
	$10, 000 00	
Balance in Chemical National Bank, Jan. 1, 1884,		$7, 870 57

NEW YORK, *January* 1, 1884.

Errors excepted.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

FOR THE YEAR 1884.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE FEBRUARY 3, 1885.

ALBANY:
WEED, PARSONS AND COMPANY.
LEGISLATIVE PRINTERS.
1885.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 30.

IN SENATE,

FEBRUARY 3, 1885.

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 22, 1885.

To the Legislature of the State of New York :

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Fifteenth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1884, respectfully submit the following report.

The general condition of the library has not changed in any respect during the past year, and the trustees beg leave to refer again to the details communicated to the Legislature in their former reports, which it seems unnecessary to repeat at this time. The library building and its appurtenances continue as heretofore to require only minor and comparatively insignificant repairs from time to time to maintain their continued usefulness and safety.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

The library has been open during the year on every week day except Monday, from 11 A. M. to 4 P. M., and tickets of admission have been furnished as usual, free of charge to all applicants. For the exhibition of paintings, sculptures, books, manuscripts, etc., such tickets for twelve thousand and six admissions have been issued as heretofore, on application to the superintendent, under the rule.

The chief use to the general public of most of the collections in this library must continue to be in their exhibition, and the trustees report with satisfaction an intelligent appreciation of the advantages to accrue from an inspection of these precious and most lasting memorials of human knowledge.

The use of the library by students is increasing with the recognition of the character and value of the special collections of which it is chiefly composed. Scholars and men of letters are now referred or attracted to it from all parts of the country, to supplement the work which other libraries in America may enable them very fully and amply to begin and continue, but which they could not otherwise complete, with-

Digitized by Google

out having recourse to the great European collections, in which are stored the priceless accumulations of centuries.

A signal illustration is to be noted in what is perhaps the most important result so far of this use of the library in special studies. It is the entire reproduction of one of the most precious monuments of English literature — the famous Pentateuch of William Tyndale — of which but one other complete copy is known to exist. The learned editor found in the Lenox Library not only the work itself, but all the necessary apparatus for editing it with abundant comparison and copious illustration. He could have done it in no other library in the world, excepting the British Museum.

Among the additions to the library since the last report, the collection bequeathed by the late Mr. Felix Astoin of New York demands special notice and grateful acknowledgment. The intention of Mr. Astoin was made known to the founder of the library, whose acceptance of the offer was communicated to the trustees and by them reported to the Legislature several years ago, and they have at this time only to add their thanks for the promptness and liberality with which the representatives of the testator have acted in carrying out his long cherished and liberal purpose.

The library has also been greatly enriched by further additions from the collections of the founder. Some of the most valuable and important of these treasures have been transferred and received there during the past year. Among them the famous De Bry collection commands attention. It was formed by Mr. Lenox himself, and is one of the most conspicuous results of his own assiduous and critical skill and perseverance in bibliographical researches. It is second to none existing in the libraries of the world. Indeed, it is believed to be without any rival in extent and completeness, as respects all the variations of all the editions.

NEW YORK, *January* 22, 1885.

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
President.

By order of the Board :

GEORGE H. MOORE,
[L. S.] *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX

Statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the Year 1884.

RECEIPTS.

1884.			
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank..... ...		$7,870 57
Apr. 21.	Received from sale of catalogues.....P. F.	$185 55	
July 14.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half yearly payments.....B. F.	300 00	
July 14.	Received interest on $5,000 Brooklyn city 6's, in half yearly payments.....B. P. F.	300 00	
Oct. 1.	Received interest on $60,000 registered U. S. 4's, in quarterly payments.....P. F.	2,400 00	
Oct. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 registered U. S. 4's, in quarterly payments.....B. F.	200 00	
Oct. 1.	Received interest on $5,000 registered U. S. 4's, in quarterly payments.....B. P. F.	200 00	
Oct. 29.	Received principal on New York county 6's, due November 1 ....P. F.	3,000 00	
Oct. 29.	Received interest on New York county 6's, in half yearly payments .....P. F.	180 00	
	Carried forward.....	$6,765 55	$7,870 57

Digitized by Google

	Brought forward.....	$6,765 55	$7,870 57
Nov. 5.	Received interest on $174,000 N. Y. county 6's, in half yearly payments..... ....P. F.	10,440 00	
Nov. 5.	Received interest on $5,000 N. Y. city 5's, in quarterly payments..... ...P. F.	250 00	
Dec. 1.	Received interest on $15,000 registered U. S. 4½'s in quarterly payments.....P. F.	675 00	
Dec. 1.	Received 18 months' interest on bond and mortgage, J. V. & S. F. Chalfin, $30,000 at 5 per cent, in half yearly payments ..P. F.	2,250 00	
	Total receipts.....	.....	20,380 55
			$28,251 12

EXPENDITURES.

1884.			
Jan. 4.	Paid G. Ward's bill, and J. C. Wessell's bill, carpentering, P. F.	$61 97	
Jan. 4.	Paid Clark, Bennett & Co., bill for repairing shutters.....P. F.	226 72	
Jan. 4.	Paid James Harris & Co., bill for painting shutters, etc ....P. F.	303 70	
Feb. 7.	Paid Trow Printing & Bookbinding Co., bills for printing to Jan., 1884.....P. F.	117 25	
Feb. 7.	Paid for sundry books purchased this date... .....B. P. F.	269 50	
Mch. 28.	Paid Mercantile Safe Deposit Co., rent of safe for 1 year....P. F.	25 00	
Apr. 3.	Paid Geo. A. Leavitt & Co., for books purchased at Murphy sale.....B. P. F.	720 25	
Apr. 21.	Paid Superintendent, sundry expenses, gas bills, advertising, petty cash, etc.....P. F.	567 94	
	Carried forward.....	$2,292 33	$28,251 12

Digitized by Google

	Brought forward	$2,292 33	$28,251 12
Apr. 21.	Paid Superintendent for books purchased.....B. P. F.	$116 08	
May 2.	Paid Department of Public Works, Croton water tax for 1884, P. F.	105 00	
Oct. 30.	Paid Supt.'s salary.....P. F.	5,000 00	
Nov. 24.	Paid Popham & Company, bills for coal up to Nov. 17 ...P. F.	1,643 75	
Dec. 29.	Paid wages of 5 employees..P. F.	4,080 00	
	Total expenditures		13,237 16
	Balance in Chemical Nat. Bank, Jan. 1, 1885,		$15,013 96

Statement of the condition, on January 1, 1885, *of the Permanent, Binding and Book Purchasing Funds.*

PERMANENT FUND.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1885...	$2,563 50	
Interest, etc., received during the year,	16,380 55	
Principal of N. Y. county 6's paid off during the year	3,000 00	
	$21,944 05	
Less expenditures during the year..	15,131 33	
Balance to credit this fund, Jan. 1, 1885.....		$9,812 72
Amount of invested funds:		
In N. Y. county 6 per cent stock.....	$174,000 00	
In N. Y. city 5 per cent stock.....	5,000 00	
In U. S. 4½ per cent registered bonds...	15,000 00	
In U. S. 4 per cent registered bonds....	60,000 00	
In bond and mortgage, J. V. & S. F. Chalfin, at 5 per cent.....	30,000 00	
	$284,000 00	

BINDING FUND.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1884.....	$3,640 62	
Interest received during the year.....	500 00	
Balance to credit this fund January 1, 1885.....		4,140 62
Carried forward		$13,953 34

Digitized by Google

Brought forward.....		$13,953 34
Amount of invested funds:		
In city of Brooklyn 6 per cent bonds...	$5,000 00	
In U. S. 4 per cent registered bonds....	5,000 00	
	$10,000 00	

BOOK PURCHASING FUND.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1884.....	$1,666 45	
Interest received during the year.....	500 00	
	$2,166 45	
Less expenditures during the year....	1,105 83	
Balance to credit this fund, Jan. 1, 1885.....		1,060 62
Amount of invested funds:		
In city of Brooklyn, 6 per cent bonds...	5,000 00	
In U. S. 4 per cent registered bonds....	5,000 00	
	$10,000 00	
Balance in Chemical Nat. Bank, Jan. 1, 1885...		$15,013 96

NEW YORK, *January* 1, 1885.

Errors excepted.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,

Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SIXTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

FOR THE YEAR 1885.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE FEBRUARY 2, 1886.

ALBANY:
WEED, PARSONS AND COMPANY.
LEGISLATIVE PRINTERS.
1886.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 33.

IN SENATE,

FEBRUARY 2, 1886.

SIXTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 21, 1886.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Sixteenth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,

President.

GEORGE H. MOORE, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1885, respectfully submit the following report:

The condition of the library, as well as its entire history and progress, have been so fully stated, at length and in detail, by former reports, that nothing is to be added at present to the information already communicated to the Legislature. All necessary repairs upon the building and its appurtenances have been and are constantly maintained, to insure its complete preservation and entire safety, and provide as far as possible against depreciation by time and use.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

Excepting the summer vacation, the library has been open during the year on every week-day except Monday, from 11 o'clock, A. M., to 4 o'clock, P. M., and tickets of admission have been furnished as usual, free of charge, to all applicants. For the exhibition of paintings, sculptures, books, manuscripts, etc., such tickets for 11,450 admissions have been issued as heretofore on application to the superintendent, under the rule.

At the meeting of the trustees on the 9th of June, 1885, Mr. John S. Kennedy was unanimously elected a trustee of the library to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of the late Robert Ray, one of the trustees named in the charter.

The additions to the library during the year have not been numerous, but among those which have been received from the collections of the founder, one is unsurpassed in historical importance and value, and will greatly augment public interest in the exhibition

Digitized by Google

hereafter, through all time to come. It is the original manuscript of Washington's Farewell Address, September 17, 1796. Probably no document of American history will ever be regarded with more tender and reverential interest than this address, in which the Father of his country announced his determination to withdraw from the honors and the toils of office. Whether it be taken as a personal memorial of one of the grandest characters ever recognized among the sons of men, or as a legacy of wise and patriotic counsels for his countrymen, there is no difference of opinion about its value and importance, or the place which it holds among the conspicuous and lasting monuments of political wisdom, which challenge the admiration of the world.

Chief Justice Marshall states, in his "Life of Washington," that "the sentiments of veneration with which this address was generally received were manifested in almost every part of the Union. Some of the State Legislatures directed it to be inserted at large in their journals; and nearly all of them passed resolutions expressing their respect for the person of the President, their high sense of his exalted services, and the emotions with which they contemplated his retirement from office." The lapse of years has only intensified the feeling with which it was received by his contemporaries, and has been honored and cherished by succeeding generations. As its language is repeated, whether entire or in part, it commands attention and respect, and every thing relating to its origin and history, as well as its teachings, is sought out with avidity and eagerly considered.

It is publicly known that Mr. Lenox many years ago became the possessor of the autograph manuscript of the Farewell Address, which he secured at a public sale by auction in Philadelphia. He subsequently printed and published an edition of it, of singular value and importance, in which the changes and additions made during its preparation for the press are carefully indicated. This precious memorial will be hereafter one of the most conspicuous, as it certainly is one of the most valuable, treasures of the library.

NEW YORK, *January* 21, 1886.

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
President.

By order of the Board,

[L. S.] GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

STATEMENT OF THE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY IN THE YEAR 1885.

Receipts.

1885.			
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank.....		$15,013 96
July 2.	Received six months' interest on bond and mortgage, J. V. & S. F. Chalfin, on $30,000, at 5 per cent, permanent fund.....	$750 00	
July 9.	Received on $5,000 Brooklyn City 6's in half yearly payments, binding fund	300 00	
July 9.	Received on $5,000 Brooklyn City 6's in half yearly payments, book-purchasing fund	300 00	
Oct. 2.	Received interest on $60,000 registered U. S. 4's in quarterly payments, permanent fund.....	2,400 00	
Oct. 2.	Received interest on $5,000 registered U. S. 4's in quarterly payments, binding fund.....	200 00	
Oct. 2.	Received interest on $5,000 registered U. S. 4's in quarterly payments, book-publishing fund	200 00	
Nov. 4.	Received six months' interest on $10,000 registered U. S. 3's, permanent fund	150 00	

Digitized by Google

1885.			
Nov. 4.	Received interest on $174,000 N. Y. County 6's in half yearly payments, permanent fund	$10,440 00	
Nov. 4.	Received interest on $5,000 N. Y. City 5's in quarterly payments, permanent fund	250 00	
Dec. 1.	Received interest on $15,000 registered U. S. 4½'s in quarterly payments, permanent fund	675 00	
Dec. 31.	Received from sale of catalogues, permanent fund	169 65	
	Total income		$15,834 65
July 9.	Received principal of $5,000 Brooklyn City 6's, paid off, binding fund		5,000 00
July 9.	Received principal of $5,000 Brooklyn City 6's, paid off, book-publishing fund		5,000 00
Nov. 4.	Received principal on $15,000 N. Y. County 6's, paid off, permanent fund		15,000 00
			$55,848 61

Expenditures.

1884.			
Mch. 30.	Paid Mercantile Safe Deposit Co. rent of safe for one year, permanent fund	$25 00	
May 18.	Paid Department of Public Works Croton water tax for 1885, permanent fund	105 00	
June 13.	Paid Chas. L. Woodward, debates Virginia Constitutional Convention, book-publishing fund	45 00	
Oct. 28.	Paid Superintendent's salary, permanent fund	5,000 00	
Nov. 17.	Paid Popham & Co., coal bills, permanent fund	1,627 62	

Digitized by Google

1885.			
Dec. 28.	Paid wages of employees, permanent fund.....	$3, 480 00	
	Total expenditures.....		$10, 282 62
May 16.	Purchased $10,000 U. S. registered 3's.....		10, 350 00
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank.....		35, 215 99
			$55, 848 61

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITION ON JANUARY 1, 1885, OF THE PERMANENT, BINDING, AND BOOK-PURCHASING FUND.

Permanent Fund.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1885..		$9, 812 72	
Interest, etc., received during the year.		14, 834 65	
Principal of New York County 6's, paid off during year.....		15, 000 00	
		$39, 647 37	
Less expenditures during the year.....	$10, 237 62		
Purchased $10,000 U.S. registered 3's	10, 350 00		
		20, 587 62	
Balance to credit this fund, January 1, 1886....			$19, 059 75

Amount of invested funds:

In New York County 6 per cent stock.	$159, 000 00
In New York City 5 per cent stock...	5, 000 00
In United States 4½ per cent reg. bonds	15, 000 00
In United States 4 per cent reg. bonds.	60, 000 00
In United States 3 per cent reg. bonds.	10, 000 00
In bond and mortgage, J. V. & S. F. Chalfin..... ...	30, 000 00
	$279, 000 00

Digitized by Google

Binding Fund.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1886..	$4, 140 62	
Interest received during year.....	500 00	
Principal of Brooklyn City 6's, paid off during year.....	5, 000 00	
Balance to credit this fund January 1, 1886.....		$9, 640 62
Amount of invested funds:		
In United States reg. 4 per cent bonds.	$5, 000 00	

Book-Purchasing Fund.

Balance to credit this fund, January 1, 1885.....	$1, 060 62	
Interest received during the year	500 00	
Principal of Brooklyn 6's paid off during the year	5, 000 00	
	$6, 560 62	
Less expenditures during the year	45 00	
Balance to credit this fund, January 1, 1886.....		6, 515 62
Amount of invested funds:		
In United States registered four per cent bonds.....	$5, 000 00	
Balance in Chemical National Bank, January 1, 1886.		$35, 215 99

Errors excepted.

NEW YORK, *January* 1, 1886.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

For the Year 1886.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE FEBRUARY 1ST, 1887.

ALBANY:
THE ARGUS COMPANY, PRINTERS.
1887.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 32.

IN SENATE,

FEBRUARY 1, 1887.

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 25, 1887.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Seventeenth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,

President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,

Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1886, respectfully submit the following report:

With respect to the condition of the library, in order to avoid unnecessary repetition, the trustees must again refer to the contents of their former reports, no changes having been made in any way during the year. No considerable additions are to be noted in any of the various special collections of which the library is composed.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

Excepting the summer vacation, the library has been open during the year on every week day (holidays included), except Monday, from 11 o'clock A. M. to 4 o'clock P. M., and tickets of admission have been furnished as usual, free of charge, to all applicants. For the exhibition of paintings, sculptures, books, manuscripts, etc., such tickets for 10,976 admissions have been issued, as heretofore, on application to the superintendent, under the rule. There has been a marked increase in the demand for these tickets during the last three months of the year, to a number greater than ever for the time, since the novelty of the first exhibition of any part of the treasures of the library attracted the attention of the public. It should be remembered that it does not cover all the departments of knowledge to be found in books, but is a library of special collections, formed to gratify individual taste, and representing a limited range of special studies in bibliography and literary history. Further endowments may be applied to extend the scope of these collections, but the resources now at the command of the trustees must be applied chiefly to supplementing and perfecting the

Digitized by Google

obvious designs of the founder in bringing together the costly treasures of his library, and providing for such guarded use by scholars and special students as is consistent with their safety and permanent preservation.

The contents of this library include a comparatively small portion of the immense mass of the productions of the press, which furnish the reading matter for the public in general. None of its volumes are to be subjected to the constant service of circulation or use in which they may be worn out and destroyed. They are such as it would be impossible to replace — the cimelia, the crown jewels of the realms of literature. Among them are to be found the monumental documents of the discovery and earliest progress of the art of printing — which now scatters the light of learning and the productions of the human intellect broadcast in such profusion that circulating libraries can no longer compete with newspapers and cheap publications, unless they are made free and liberally sustained by private beneficence or public taxation.

But valuable as all these are or may be made to the community at large, they do not provide the collections which form the apparatus and furnish the materials necessary for the scholar, the historian or the special student, whose worthiest labors cannot be achieved in a country which is destitute of great libraries of deposit and reference, fitted to supplement private resources and complete their service.

NEW YORK, *January* 25, 1887.

[L. S.] ROBERT LENOX KENNEDY,
President.

By order of the Board:

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the year 1886.

1886.	*Receipts.*		
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank.....		$35,215 99
Mch. 10.	Received two month's interest on bond and mortgage, Trinity Church, Utica, on $12,000, at four per cent, P. F.....	$80 00	
Apr. 17.	Received five months fourteen days' interest on $10,000, U. S. registered, three per cent, P. F.	123 49	
July 1.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of J. V. & S. F. Chalfin on $30,000, at five per cent, P. F.....	1,500 00	
Aug. 3.	Received six months' interest on bond and mortgage of R. D. Harris on $18,000, at four per cent, P. F.....	360 00	
Nov. 3.	Received one year's interest on $159,000 New York county 6's, P. F...	9,540 00	
	Received one year's interest on $5,000 New York city 5's, P. F.	250 00	
Dec. 1.	Received one year's interest on $15,000 U. S. registered 4½'s, P. F.....	675 00	
18.	Received fifteen months' interest on $50,000 U. S. registered 4's, P. F.....	2,500 00	
	Received fifteen months' interest on $10,000 U. S. registered 4's, B. F.....	500 00	
	Received fifteen months' interest on $10,000 U. S. registered 4's B. P. F.....	500 00	
	Total income.		16,028 49

Digitized by Google

Apr. 17.	Received principal of U. S. three per cent bond called		$10,000 00
Nov. 3.	Received principal of New York county 6's due		39,000 00
			$100,244 48

1886. *Expenditures.*

Jan. 5.	Paid J. O. Wright & Co., "Atlantic Neptune," B. P. F.,	$125 00	
	Paid Superintendent, sundry expenses, labor, gas bills, printing, etc., P. F.	611 62	
25.	Paid Guardian Insurance Company premium on $200,000 for five years, P. F.	1,020 00	
Mar. 27.	Paid Mercantile Safe Deposit Company, rent of safe for one year, P. F.	25 00	
Apr. 27.	Paid Popham & Co., for 183½ tons of coal, P. F.	871 63	
May 20.	Paid Department of Public Works, Croton water tax, P. F.	105 00	
Oct. 30.	Paid Superintendent's salary for one year, P. F.	5,000 00	
	Paid Librarian's salary for six months, P. F.	2,500 00	
Dec. 30.	Paid wages of four employes for one year, P. F.	3,180 00	
	Total expenditures		$13,438 25
Jan. 5.	Loaned Trinity Church, Utica, on bond and mortgage, at four per cent		12,000 00
	Loaned R. D. Harris on bond and mortgage, at four per cent		18,000 00
1887.			
Jan. 1.	Balance in Chemical National Bank		56,806 23
			$100,244 48

Digitized by Google

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITION ON JANUARY 1, 1886, OF THE PERMANENT, BINDING, AND BOOK PURCHASING FUNDS.

Permanent Fund.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1886....		$19,059 75	
Interest received during the year.....		15,028 49	
Received from binding fund for U. S. four per cent bonds transferred.....		5,000 00	
Received from book purchasing fund for U. S. four per cent bonds transferred..		5,000 00	
Received for U. S. three per cent bonds called		10,000 00	
Received for N. Y. County bonds, paid..		39,000 00	
		$93,088 24	
Less expenditures during the year	$13,313 25		
Loaned on bond and mortgage at four per cent.....	30,000 00		
		43,313 25	
Balance to credit this fund, January 1, 1887.....			$49,774 99

Amount of invested funds:

In New York county 6's.....	$120,000 00
In New York city 5's.....	5,000 00
In United States 4½'s.....	15,000 00
In United States 4's.....	50,000 00
In bond and mortgage, at five per cent..	30,000 00
In bond and mortgage, at four per cent,	30,000 00
	$250,000 00

Binding Fund.

Balance to credit on January 1, 1886....	$9,640 62	
Interest received during the year.....	500 00	
	$10,140 62	
Paid permanent fund for U. S. four per cent bond	5,000 00	
Balance to credit this fund January 1, 1887.....		5,140 62
Amount of invested funds in United States four per cent bonds.....	$10,000 00	

Digitized by Google

Book Purchasing Fund.

Balance to credit January 1, 1886.....		$6,515 62	
Interest received during the year.....		500 00	
		$7,015 62	
Less expenditures during the year	$125 00		
Paid permanent fund for U. S. four per cent bond.....	5,000 00		
		5,125 00	
Balance to credit this fund January 1, 1887.....			1,890 62
Amount of invested funds:			
In United States four per cent bonds....		$10,000 00	
Balance in Chemical National Bank Jan. 1, 1887..			$56,806 23

Errors excepted.

NEW YORK, *January* 25, 1887.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

FOR THE YEAR 1887.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 25, 1888.

THE TROY PRESS COMPANY, PRINTERS.
1888.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 26.

IN SENATE,

JANUARY 27, 1888.

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 25, 1888.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Eighteenth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully,

JOHN S. KENNEDY,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The Trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1887, respectfully submit the following report:

That the condition of the library continues the same as previously reported to the Legislature, thorough renovation and repair being constantly kept up in all its parts, from time to time as they are required. No change is to be noted in the, various collections, which continue as heretofore, without loss or damage from any cause.

Excepting the summer vacation, the library has been open during the year on every week-day (holidays included), except Mondays, from 11 o'clock A. M. to 4 o'clock P. M., and until the eighth of November, tickets continued to be issued as heretofore, free of charge, on application to the superintendent, under the rule. Up to that date, the number of admissions to the exhibition of paintings, sculptures, books, manuscripts, etc., thus provided for, amounted to 10,199. From and after the eighth of November, the trustees having dispensed altogether with the use of tickets of admission, thereby making it entirely free and open to all, the number of visitors to and including the last day of the year was 2,901—a total of 13,000.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of all the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

By the will of the late Miss Henrietta A. Lenox, which was duly admitted to probate on the twenty-sixth day of April, 1887, a most important addition has been made to the property, both real and personal, of the corporation.

Digitized by Google

The sixth article, clause or paragraph of the will of Miss Lenox is as follows:

"*Sixth.* I give and devise to the Lenox Library of the city of New York all that certain piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the city of New York and bounded and described as follows, viz:

"Beginning at a point in the northerly line of Seventieth street, distant one hundred and twenty-five feet easterly from the corner formed by the intersection of the easterly line of Fifth avenue with the northerly line of Seventieth street, running thence easterly along the northerly line of Seventieth street, two hundred and ninety-five feet to the westerly line of Madison avenue; thence northerly along the westerly side of Madison avenue, to the southerly line of Seventy-first street; thence westerly along the southerly line of Seventy-first street, two hundred and ninety-five feet to the northerly boundary line of land now of said Lenox Library and thence southerly along said boundary line and parallel with Fifth avenue to the point or place of beginning. To have and to hold said property forever for the uses and purposes of said library.

"But this devise is upon the express condition that no buildings of any description except an addition to or extension of the present library building shall at any time be erected or permitted to be erected upon that portion of the above devised property lying westerly of a line parallel with Madison avenue and one hundred feet westerly therefrom.

"I also give and bequeath to the Lenox Library, the sum of one hundred thousand dollars, to be applied to the purchase of books only."

The title to the real estate thus described vested at once, upon the probate of the will, in the trustees of the library; and by the prompt and liberal action of her executors and trustees, the money gift or legacy of Miss Lenox has also been placed in their possession by due assignment of certain interest-bearing bonds and mortgages for the whole amount, without any delay or expense of investment.

The trustees have lost no time in taking suitable measures to insure an early return of income from that portion of the real

Digitized by Google

estate which they are permitted to make available for that purpose, and expect in due time to realize a certain and permanent addition to the available resources of the corporation. They trust that in all the time to come, this noble estate, with the accumulating collections which belong to it, will continue to bear witness to the generous purpose of the founder and his family.

Robert Lenox Kennedy, president of the board of trustees, died at sea, while on his way home from Europe, on Wednesday, September 14, 1887.

At the meeting of the trustees on the sixth of October, 1887, Mr. H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy was unanimously elected a trustee of the library to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Robert Lenox Kennedy, late president of the board.

At the same meeting, Mr. John S. Kennedy was unanimously elected president of the board, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Robert Lenox Kennedy.

By a unanimous order of the board, the following memorial notice, prepared by a special committee appointed for the purpose, was placed upon its records.

"The trustees of the Lenox Library desire to place on record the expression of their deep sorrow at the death of their late president, Robert Lenox Kennedy. However humbly we may acknowledge the unerring wisdom and tender mercy of God, even in such severe afflictions, we must nevertheless feel a profound grief at the loss of one so invaluable in counsel, energetic in action and true and hearty in friendship. In him were happily combined a certain gentleness and winning cordiality, a frank and sincere interest in the welfare of others, with a solid judgment, a contagious enthusiasm, and the force, courage and firmness of a true manliness.

"For the Lenox Library he felt from the first an interest which never flagged, and which made him the right-hand man of its revered and munificent founder. He brought to it the advantage of his rare intelligence in art and literature, and he added to its treasures many important gifts, besides the support he gave by his judicious counsel and direction as its chief officer.

"To these characteristics, which so endeared him to all who had the privilege of his friendship and eminently fitted him for great

Digitized by Google

usefulness and happiness in this life, was joined a spirit of Christian benevolence which shone modestly in the general tenor of his life and was a foretaste of that higher spiritual life to which it has pleased God to call him.

"We offer our heartfelt sympathies to his bereaved family and the wide circle of his friends."

NEW YORK, *January* 25, 1888.

[L. S.] JOHN S. KENNEDY,
President.

By order of the Board:

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library, in the Year 1887.

1887.		*Receipts.*		
Jan.	1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank.....		$56,806 23
July	7.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of J. V. & S. F. Chalfin, on $30,000. P. F.....	$1,500 00	
August	2.	Received six months' interest on $15,000, District of Columbia (3.65) bonds. P. F.....	273 75	
Oct.	17.	Received eighteen months' interest on bond and mortgage, Trinity church, Utica, on $12,000. P. F.....	720 00	
Nov.	2.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of R. D. Harris, on $18,000. P. F.....	720 00	
	2.	Received one year's interest on $120,000, New York county sixes. P. F.....	7,200 00	
Nov.	2.	Received nine months' interest on $5,000, New York city fives. P. F.....	187 50	
	3.	Received six months' interest on bond and mortgage of Chas. Duggin, on $14,000. P. F.....	280 00	

Digitized by Google

1887.			
Dec.	1. Received one year's interest on $15,000 registered U. S. 4½s. P. F.....	$675 00	
	28. Received one year's interest on $50,000 registered U. S. fours. P. F.....	2,000 00	
	28. Received one year's interest on $10,000 registered U. S. fours. B. F.....	400 00	
	28. Received one year's interest on $10,000 registered U. S. fours. B. P. F.....	400 00	
	31. Received from sale of catalogues during 1886 and 1887. P. F.....	163 80	
			$14,520 05
Nov.	3. Received principal of New York county sixes due.....		20,000 00
			$91,326 28

Digitized by Google

1887.	*Expenditures.*		
March 26.	Paid Mercantile Safe Deposit Co., rent of safe for one year. P. F.....	$25 00	
May 13.	Paid for furniture. P. F...	90 00	
28.	Paid department of Public Works, Croton water tax. P. F.....	105 00	
Oct. 29.	Paid Popham & Co. for coal and wood. P. F.....	2,738 67	
29.	Paid Superintendent's salary for one year. P. F.....	5,000 00	
29.	Paid Librarian's salary for one year. P. F.....	5,000 00	
Dec. 3.	Paid Bramhall, Deane & Co., for repairs to steam heating. P. F.....	1,256 27	
19.	Paid sundry bills for painting and repairing. P. F..	1,216 23	
31.	Paid Superintendent for sundry repairs and supplies, 1885-87. P. F.....	516 08	
31.	Paid Superintendent for printing, gas, advertising, etc, etc. P. F.....	614 56	
31.	Paid Superintendent for wages of employes.....	3,723 25	
			$20,285 06
Feb. 23.	Purchased $15,000 District of Columbia 3.65 bonds.....		18,187 50
Apr. 25.	Loaned Charles Duggin on bond and mortgage for three years at 4 per cent.		14,000 00
1888.			
Jan. 1.	Cash in Central Trust Co...	35,700 00	
1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank.....	3,153 72	
			38,853 72
			$91,326 28

Digitized by Google

STATEMENT

OF THE

CONDITION ON JANUARY 1, 1888, OF THE PERMANENT, BINDING AND BOOK PURCHASING FUNDS.

Permanent Fund.

Cash on hand January 1, 1887		$49,874 99	
Interest, etc., received during the year		13,720 05	
New York county six per cent bonds paid off		20,000 00	
		$83,595 04	
Less expenditures during the year	$20,285 06		
Purchase of $15,000 District of Columbia 3.65s	18,187 50		
Loaned on bond and mortgage at four per cent	14,000 00		
		52,472 56	
Cash on hand January 1, 1888,			$31,122 48

Principal of Fund.

In New York county sixes	$100,000 00	
In New York city fives	5,000 00	
In United States 4½s	15,000 00	
In United States fours	50,000 00	
In District of Columbia 3.65s	15,000 00	
In bond and mortgage at five per cent	30,000 00	
In bond and mortgage at four per cent	44,000 00	
In Trust Company awaiting investment (included in cash balance above)	28,000 00	
		$287,000 00

Digitized by Google

Binding Fund.

Cash on hand January 1, 1887.....	$5,090 62	
Interest received during the year.....	400 00	
Cash on hand January 1, 1888.....		$5,490 62
Amount of invested funds in United States four per cent bonds.....	$10,000 00	

Book Purchasing Fund.

Cash on hand January 1, 1887.....	$1,840 62	
Interest received during the year.....	400 00	
Cash on hand January 1, 1888.....		2,240 62
Amount of invested funds in United States four per cent bonds.....	$10,000 00	
Bequest of Miss H. A. Lenox "for the chase of books only" invested in bond and mortgage at five per cent.....	100,000 00	
On deposit with Central Trust Company,	$35,700 00	
On deposit with Chemical National Bank,	3,153 72	
		$38,853 72

Errors excepted.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,

Treasurer.

NEW YORK, *January* 10, 1888.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NINETEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

FOR THE YEAR 1888.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 30, 1889.

ALBANY:
THE TROY PRESS COMPANY, PRINTERS.
1889.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 37.

IN SENATE,

JANUARY 30, 1889.

NINETEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 30, 1889.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Nineteenth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully.

RICHARD KING,
Acting President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1888, respectfully submit the following report:

That the condition of the library continues the same as heretofore reported to the Legislature, without loss or damage in any of its various collections. The chief additions during the year were by the purchase of a manuscript of extraordinary value, and the legacy of the late Joseph W. Drexel.

The manuscript is one of the most remarkable works of Giulio Clovio, long ago recognized as "the Raphael of miniaturists," and perhaps the most famous, in the world's history, of all who have practiced the art of miniature painting. The work thus secured for this library is the papal lectionary, executed for and presented to Pope Paul III. by his nephew, Cardinal Alessandro Farnese, in the sixteenth century.

The legacy of Mr. Drexel is described in the following extract from his will:

"I give and bequeath to the trustees of the Lenox Library in the city of New York, all that portion of my library which consists of works relating to the science of music, also all musical compositions and treatises or other works on musical subjects."

This legacy was made subject to certain conditions, which were accepted by the trustees, and "The Drexel Musical Library" has been transferred to them by the executors, and will hereafter constitute an important department among the collections.

Excepting the summer vacation, the library has been open free to all during the year on every week day (holidays included) except Monday, from 10 o'clock A. M. to 4 o'clock P. M. The total number of visitors was 8,263.

Digitized by Google

At the meeting of the trustees on the 2d of February, 1888, Mr. Robert Hoe was unanimously elected a trustee of the library to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Mr. Hamilton Fish.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of all the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

NEW YORK, *January* 30, 1889.

[L. S.] RICHARD KING,
Acting President.

By order of the Board:

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

STATEMENT OF THE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY IN THE YEAR 1888.

1888.		*Receipts.*		
Jan.	1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank	$3,153 72	
	1.	Cash in Central Trust Co...	35,700 00	
				$38,853 72
July	5.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of J. V. & S. F. Chalfin. P. F.,	$1,500 00	
	20.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of R. D. Harris. P. F.....	720 00	
Oct.	3.	Received one year's interest on $15,000 District of Columbia (3.65's). P. F.....	547 50	
	3.	Received nine month's interest on $50,000 U. S. registered 4's. P. F.....	1,500 00	
Nov.	2.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Chas. Duggin. P. F.....	560 00	
	16.	Received fifteen month's interest on $5,000. New York city bridge bonds. P. F.....	312 50	
	16.	Received one year's interest on $100,000 New York county 6's. P. F.....	6.000 00	
Dec.	3.	Received one year's interest on $15,000 U. S. registered 4½'s. P. F.....	675 00	

Digitized by Google

1888.				
Dec.	5.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Trinity Church, Utica. P. F.....	$480 00	
	30.	Received interest on balance allowed by Central Trust Company. P. F.....	676 50	
Oct.	3.	Received nine month's interest on $10,000 registered U. S. 4's. B. F.....	300 00	
	3.	Received nine months' interest on $10,000 registered U. S. 4's. B. P. F.....	300 00	
Dec.	12.	Received one year's interest on bonds and mortgages of Chas. Tiffany. B. P. F.,	5,000 00	
				$18,571 50
				$57,425 22

Digitized by Google

1888.		*Expenditures.*		
Feb.	17.	Paid Warren Ward & Co., furniture. P. F.....	$101 75	
March	16.	Paid Mercantile Safe Deposit Co., rent of safe. P. F..	25 00	
May	5.	Paid Trow Printing and Binding Company, bill of printing. P. F.....	1,126 64	
June	9.	Paid Department of Public Works, water tax. P. F.,	105 00	
Oct.	5.	Paid sundry bills, repairs, gas, etc. P. F.....	262 41	
Dec.	18.	Paid Popham & Co., coal. P. F.....	1,657 25	
	31.	Paid salaries of superintendent, librarian and assistant. P. F.....	8,875 00	
	31.	Paid wages of employés. P. F.....	3,180 00	
	31.	Expended in purchase of books under the direction of the library committee. B. P. F.....	11,634 94	
				$26,967 99
1889.				
Jan.	1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank	$171 47	
	1.	Cash in Central Trust Company.....	30,285 76	
				30,457 23
				$57,425 72

Digitized by Google

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITION ON JANUARY 1, 1889, OF THE PERMANENT, BINDING AND BOOK PURCHASING FUNDS.

Permanent Fund.

Cash on hand January 1, 1888.....		$3,122 48		
Interest received during the year.....		12,971 50		
		$16,093 98		
Less expenditures during the year.....		15,333 05		
Cash on hand January 1, 1889.....				$760 93
Principal of fund.....		$287,000 00		
In New York county 6's.....	$100,000			
In New York city 5's.....	5,000			
In United States 4½'s.....	15,000			
In United States 4's.....	50,000			
In District of Columbia 3.65's,	15,000			
In bond and mortgage at five per cent.....	30,000			
In bond and mortgage at four per cent.....	44,000			
On deposit with Central Trust Company.....	28,000			
				28,000 00

Binding Fund.

Balance on hand January 1, 1888.....		$5,490 62		
Interest received during the year.....		300 00		
Balance on hand January 1, 1889.....				5,790 62
				$34,551 55
Amount of invested funds in United States 4's.....		$10,000 00		

Book Purchasing Fund.

Balance on hand January 1, 1888.....		$2,240 62		
Interest received during the year.....		5,300 00		
		$7,540 62		
Less disbursements during the year...		11,634 94		
Amount overdrawn January 1, 1889....				4,094 32

Digitized by Google

Amount of invested funds in United States 4's.....	$10,000		
In bond and mortgage at five per cent.....	100,000		
	$110,000		
Cash on deposit with Central Trust Company.....		$30,285 76	
Cash on deposit with Chemical National Bank		171 47	
			$30,457 23

Errors excepted.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

NEW YORK, *January* 15, 1889.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

TWENTIETH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

FOR THE YEAR 1889.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 28, 1890.

ALBANY:
JAMES B. LYON, STATE PRINTER.
1890.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 8.

IN SENATE,

JANUARY 23, 1890.

TWENTIETH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 23, 1890.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Twentieth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully.

JOHN S. KENNEDY,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1889, respectfully submit the following

REPORT:

That there has been no change in the condition of the library since their last report to the Legislature. A rearrangement of the various collections of which it is composed, begun during the year and still in progress, was determined on by the trustees with a view to its easier administration in the service of the public, who are freely admitted to its inspection and use. Excepting the summer vacation, which was prolonged in order to the completion of repairs and necessary changes in plumbing and improvements in ventilation, the library has been open to all during the year, on every week day (holidays included) excepting Monday, from 10 o'clock, A. M. to 4 o'clock, P. M. The total number of visitors in 1889 was 8,708.

An addition of special interest and importance has been made to the picture gallery in the very valuable gift, by Mr. Alexander Maitland, a member and the treasurer of the board, of the portrait of Van Brugh Livingston by Sir Henry Raeburn.

The chief additions to the other collections have been made by the purchase of the library of the late president,

Digitized by Google

Mr. Robert Lenox Kennedy, which, in some important respects, has greatly enhanced the value of what was already in our possession. Its cost has been diminished in some degree by the sale of duplicates and such other portions of the purchase as the trustees thought it unnecessary to retain.

The "Drexel Musical Library," the legacy of the late Mr. Joseph W. Drexel, the receipt of which was announced to the Legislature in our last annual report, has been completely arranged in special cases duly inscribed in accordance with the terms of his will, and to the entire satisfaction of his executors. The completion and publication of the catalogue, which is now in progress, will make available to the musical world what is perhaps the most important collection of the kind in the country.

The trustees are continuing the preparation of the series of special contributions to the catalogue of the library as rapidly as possible. Meantime the short title catalogue or rough list of all the collections has been compactly arranged in one alphabet for the ready use of readers in the library.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms a part of this report, exhibits a full account of all the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year. Referring to the large balance shown as deposited with the Central Trust Company, it is proper to add that it was occasioned by a change in investments; a loan for $170,000 at four and one-half per cent having been negotiated before the close of the fiscal year, and closed since that time.

During the past year the trustees have declined an application from a kindred institution, looking to the purchase of a portion of the property, which was devised to

Digitized by Google

the library by the late Miss Henrietta Lenox in 1887. Although the proceeds of such a sale would have largely increased the immediately available resources of the trustees by a very considerable sum of money, they have determined, after mature consideration, to retain the property. The provisions of their charter contemplate extensions of the design and scope of the institution, which may absolutely require the use of all the ground belonging to it; and the time may not be far distant in which those who are interested, and can appreciate the liberal and far-reaching views of its noble founder, will supplement his generous endowment by further liberal gifts, which will enable the trustees to multiply its treasures and greatly enlarge its facilities for the free public use for which it was designed. Admission to the exhibition of paintings and sculptures, books, manuscripts and other objects is absolutely free without tickets or any necessity of previous application; and the use of the library is restricted by such regulations only as are absolutely necessary for the safety and preservation of the invaluable collections of which it is composed.

[L. S.] JOHN S. KENNEDY,
President.

By order of the board:

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

NEW YORK, *January* 23, 1890.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

STATEMENT OF THE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY IN THE YEAR 1889.

1889.		*Receipts.*		
Jan.	1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank		$171 47
		Cash in Central Trust Company		30,285 76
				$30,457 23
August	1.	Received one year's interest on $15,000, District of Columbia (3.65) bonds. P. F.	$547 50	
	7.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of J. V. and S. F. Chalfin, $30,000. P. F	1,500 00	
	13.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of R. D. Harris, $18,000. P. F	720 00	
Oct.	1.	Received one year's interest on $50,000, U. S. 4's. P. F.	2,000 00	
		Received one year's interest on $10,000, U. S. 4's. B. F.	400 00	
		Received one year's interest on $10,000, U. S. 4's. B. P. F	400 00	
	2.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Trinity church, Utica, $12,000. P. F	480 00	
Nov.	4.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Charles Duggin, $14,000. P. F	560 00	
		Carried forward.....	$6,607 50	$30,457 23

Digitized by Google

	Brought forward.....	$6,607 50	$30,457 23
Nov.	4. Received one year's interest on $5,000, New York city 5's. P. F.....	250 00	
	Received one year's interest on $100,000, New York county 6's. P. F.....	6,000 00	
Dec.	2. Received one year's interest on $15,000, U. S. 4½'s. P. F	675 00	
	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Charles Tiffany, $100,000. B. P. F	5,000 00	
	5. Received eight months three days' interest on bond and mortgage of Wm. Fanning, $14,500. P. F	440 47	
	31. Received interest on balance in Central Trust Company. P. F.....	881 57	
			19,854 54
Nov.	4. Received principal, $100,000, New York county 6's, paid off. P. F	$100,000 00	
Dec.	4. Received proceeds $15,000, District of Columbia 3.65's sold. P. F	18,562 50	
	Received proceeds $15,000, U. S. 4s, sold. P. F.....	15,693 75	
	Received proceeds $50,000, U. S. 4s, sold. P. F.....	63,000 00	
	Received proceeds $10,000, U. S. 4s, sold. B. F	12,600 00	
	Received proceeds $10,000, U. S. 4s, sold. B. P. F..	12,600 00	
			222,456 25
			$272,768 02

Digitized by Google

1889.		*Expenditures.*		
May	10.	Paid department of public works, water tax. P. F.		$105 00
June	11.	Paid sundry legal and other expenses. P. F.		387 58
Dec.	2.	Paid for furniture. P. F.		874 00
	9.	Paid for sundry repairs and improvements. P. F.		2,290 05
		Paid coal bills. P. F.		1,799 00
	31.	Paid salaries of superintendent and assistant. P. F.		6,500 00
		Paid wages. P. F		2,695 00
		Expended in purchase of books under the directionof the library committee. B. P. F		10,813 75
				$25,464 38
March	28.	Loaned W. Fanning on bond and mortgage at 4½ per cent. P. F	$14,500 00	
Dec.	11.	Loaned Hugh Lambs on bond and mortgage at 5 per cent. P. F	13,500 00	
	12.	Loaned Harris Selburne on bond and mortgage at 4½ per cent. P. F	25,000 00	
				53,000 00
1890.				
Jan.	1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank	$130 47	
		Cash in Central Trust Co	194,173 17	
				194,303 64
				$272,768 02

Digitized by Google

STATEMENT

OF THE

CONDITION ON JANUARY 1, 1890, OF THE PERMANENT, BINDING AND BOOK PURCHASING FUNDS.

Permanent Fund.

Cash on hand January 1, 1889		$28,760 93
Interest received during the year		14,054 54
Proceeds of New York county bonds, 6's, paid off		100,000 00
Proceeds of United States and District of Columbia bonds sold		97,256 25
		$240,071 72
Less expenditures during the year	$14,650 63	
Loaned on bond and mortgage at 5 per cent	13,500 00	
Loaned on bond and mortgage at 4½ per cent	39,500 00	
		67,650 63
Cash on hand January 1, 1890		$172,421 09

Principal of Fund.

In New York city 5's	$5,000 00
In bond and mortgage at 5 per cent	43,500 00
In bond and mortgage at 4½ per cent	39,500 00
In bond and mortgage at 4 per cent	44,000 00
On deposit with Central Trust Company, awaiting investment, included in above balance	168,000 00

Binding Fund.

Cash on hand hand January 1, 1889	$5,790 62
Interest received during the year	400 00
Proceeds of United States 4 per cent bonds sold	12,600 00
Cash on hand January 1, 1890	$18,790 62

Digitized by Google

Principal of fund on deposit with Central Trust Company, awaiting investment and included in above amount		$10,000 00

Book Purchasing Fund.

Amount overdrawn January 1, 1890		$4,094 32
Interest received during the year	$5,400 00	
Proceeds of United States 4 per cent bonds sold	12,600 00	
		18,000 00
		$13,905 68
Less expended in the purchase of books		10,813 75
Cash on hand January 1, 1890		$3,091 93
Amount of invested funds in bonds and mortgages at 5 per cent		$100,000 00

Errors excepted.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

NEW YORK, *January* 23, 1890.

Digitized by Google

Z
733
.N53 18
A2

Lenox Library.

TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL REPORT

TO THE LEGISLATURE.

FOR THE YEAR 1890.

NEW YORK:
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
1891.

Digitized by Google

LENOX LIBRARY, 1891.

OFFICERS.

PRESIDENT,

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

TREASURER,

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

SECRETARY,

GEORGE H. MOORE.

TRUSTEES.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON,
GEORGE H. MOORE,
FREDERICK STURGES,
ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
RICHARD KING,
JOHN S. KENNEDY,
H. V. R. KENNEDY,
ROBERT HOE,
STEPHEN BAKER.

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 28.

IN SENATE,

FEBRUARY 2, 1891.

TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 28, 1891.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Twenty-First Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully.

JOHN S. KENNEDY,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provision of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st of December, 1890, respectfully submit the following report:

That the good condition of the library, in all its departments, indicated in previous reports, has been maintained without loss or depreciation in any respect. Besides the ordinary repairs to the building, the trustees have caused the entire exterior stonework of the structure to undergo a minute and careful examination of every joint, with suitable attention to the removal of defective pointing or other decay, and the restoration of a thoroughly sound condition in every part. The accessions have been so numerous as to require the rearrangement of the entire working library in the reading room, which has been completed, as well as that of the reserved books less frequently required or used in consultation, to which the purchases from the Barlow collection have furnished important additions.

The short-title lists have been continued. No. XI, containing the "Drexel Musical Library," and No. XII, containing the second part of the "Duyckinck Collection," being already printed. Both will be speedily incorporated with those heretofore reduced to one alphabet for use in the reading room, to which all other accessions by gift or purchase are constantly added.

A general descriptive catalogue, in one alphabet, of all the collections, is now in progress, which will be forwarded to completion and printed as soon as the nature of the work will permit.

Excepting the period of the summer vacation, the library has been open, free to all, during the year on every week day (holidays included) from 10 o'clock A. M. to 5 o'clock P. M., or until dusk in the short winter days.

Digitized by Google

The total number of visitors in 1890 was ten thousand seven hundred and twenty-four. New rules and regulations for the use of the library have been adopted with a view to increase its facilities for the service of the public, and gratify the growing interest of the community in the objects for which its important collections have been brought together. It is the purpose of the trustees to make every part of the treasures committed to their charge accessible and useful to the student and scholar, with such reservation only as is essential for their continuous preservation. Such precautions can not fail to be understood and appreciated by all who justly apprehend the absolute necessity of ample protection against the speedy destruction of precious things which could never be replaced.

Among the valuable additions which have been made to the collections of the library in its various departments are the gifts of the president, Mr. John S. Kennedy. These consist of: 1st. portraits; 2d. books; 3d. manuscripts.

The portraits are by Daniel Huntington, N. A., of the former presidents of the board of trustees: That of James Lenox, Esq., the founder of the institution and its president from its organization down to the time of his death, in 1880, and that of Robert Lenox Kennedy, Esq., who succeeded his uncle, Mr. Lenox, as president in 1880, and continued in that office until his death, in 1887. Both are considered most excellent likenesses.

The books form a collection of one hundred and five volumes, which include the original editions of the Waverley Novels, with the separate subsequent publications of the introductions and notes. A detailed list of the collection accompanies this report, which will be found in the appendix.

The manuscripts include fifty-nine letters and other documents of an early period in the history of Scotland, to which they chiefly relate; and a collection of one hundred and fifty-five letters, poems and extracts from poems of favorite authors, in the handwriting of Robert Burns, a very large proportion of which bear the indorsement of James Hogg, the Ettrick Shepherd. A detailed list of these manuscripts will also be found in the appendix to this report.

The collection of sculptures belonging to the library has been enriched by the gift, from Mrs. Lucy W. Drexel, of a portrait bust of her late husband, Mr. Joseph W. Drexel, by J. Q. A. Ward. The work is in marble, with an appropriate pedestal, also in marble, and will remain in the library as a permanent memorial of one of

Digitized by Google

its benefactors, and the liberal spirit in which his generous purpose has been carried out and supplemented by his representatives.

In the permanent record of the important gifts by which the original endowments of the library are supplemented, the name of Duyckinck must always hold a conspicuous place. Previous reports have made known the high regard in which the Lenox Library was held by the late Evert A. Duyckinck and his widow, Mrs. Margaret Wolfe Duyckinck, who survived him for twelve years, passing away as she did in the month of February, 1890. Her will, which was admitted to probate on the 9th day of June, 1890, completed the good work which was laid out by her husband, in a gift which is without any parallel so far in the history of the institution.

That will, after giving the remainder of the Duyckinck Library, etc., to be immediately added to the collections already in possession of the Lenox Library, and providing for sundry legacies and certain life-interests in the income to other beneficiaries, gives, at the termination of the life-estate of one of those beneficiaries, the entire residuary estate, of every kind, to the trustees of the Lenox Library "for the benefit and support of the library and other objects for which said corporation was established."

The motive and spirit of this generous gift are justly expressed in the following clause of the will itself:

"*Tenth.* The provisions of this, my will, for 'the trustees of the Lenox Library,' have been made by me as a memorial of my husband, Evert A. Duyckinck, and his brother George L. Duyckinck, and in accordance with my husband's intentions and instructions to me. I trust the spirit of him whose love for literature prompted the gift will be remembered in its use and aid its benefits."

The full recognition of this noble bequest must come hereafter, when the intentions of the testator shall be carried out, and its administration shall devolve upon the trustees of the library, and the privileges of its enjoyment may be realized in the exercise of their powers and duties under the provisions of the will.

Some important additions, by purchase, have been made to the library during the year, a list of which will be found in the appendix.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms part of this report, exhibits a full account of all funds of the

Digitized by Google

corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

At the meeting of the trustees, on the 1st of May, 1890, Mr. Stephen Baker was unanimously elected a trustee of the library to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Dr. James Lenox Banks.

NEW YORK, *January* 28, 1891.

SEAL.

By order of the Board:

JOHN S. KENNEDY,
President.

GEORGE H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

STATEMENT OF THE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY, IN THE YEAR 1890.

1890.			
Jan. 1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank..	$130 47	
	Cash in Central Trust Co.....	194,173 17	
			$194,303 64
	Receipts.		
Jan. 2.	Received three month's interest on $50,000 U. S. registered 4's. P. F.	$500 00	
2.	Received three month's interest on $10,000 U. S. registered 4's. B. F.....	100 00	
2.	Received three month's interest on $10,000 U. S. registered 4's. B. P. F.....	100 00	
June 24.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of J. V. & S. F. Chalfin, $30,000. P. F...	1,425 00	
30.	Received six month's interest on bond and mortgage of Hugh Lamb, $13,500. P. F.....	337 50	
July 6.	Received interest to date on bond and mortgage of D. Hennessey, $155,000. P. F.....	3,460 00	
6.	Received interest to date on bond and mortgage of D. Hennessey, $5,000. B. F.....	85 00	
6.	Received interest to date on bond and mortgage of D. Hennessey, $10,000. B. P. F.	41 12	
Aug. 15.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of R. D. Harris, $18,000. P. F.....	720 00	

Digitized by Google

Aug. 22.	Received six month's interest on bond and mortgage of Jacob Dam, $13,000. P. F.....	$325 00	
Oct. 14.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Trinity church, Utica, $12,000. P. F..	480 00	
Nov. 3.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Charles Duggin, $14,000. P. F.....	595 00	
3.	Received one year's interest on New York city bonds, $5,000. P. F	250 00	
Dec. 1.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Chas. L. Tiffany, $100,000. B. P. F.....	5,000 00	
6.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of William Fanning, $14,500. P. F.....	652 50	
12.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of H. Silbermann, $25,000. P. F	1,125 00	
31.	Received interest on balances in Central Trust Co. P. F.....	352 32	
			$15,548 44
			$209,852 08

1890.	*Expenditures.*		
Mar. 4.	Paid for furniture. P. F.....	$114 50	
June 30.	Paid Department of Public Works Croton water tax. P. F	105 00	
July 25.	Paid sundry expenses, printing, etc. P. F	921 64	
Dec. 2.	Paid Popham & Co., coal bills. P. F	1,523 00	
4.	Paid sundry repairs and improvements. P. F.....	1,431 28	
30.	Paid salaries of superintendent and assistant. P. F.....	6,500 00	
30.	Paid wages of employés. P F..	3,360 00	
	Expended in the purchase of books under the direction of the library committee. B. P. F.	11,444 54	

Digitized by Google

1891.			
Jan. 6.	Loaned D. Hennessey on bond and mortgage, at four and one-half per cent. P. F.	$155,000 00	
Feb. 26.	Loaned D. Hennessey, on bond and mortgage, at four and one-half per cent. B. F.	5,000 00	
June 2.	Loaned D. Hennessey, on bond and mortgage, at four and one-half per cent. B. P. F.	10,000 00	
Feb. 25.	Loaned Jacob Dam, on bond and mortgage, at five per cent	13,000 00	
			$208,399 96
1891.			
Jan. 1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank	$55 47	
	Cash in Central Trust Company	1,396 65	
			1,452 12
			$209,852 08

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITION ON JANUARY 1, 1891, OF THE PERMANENT, BINDING AND BOOK PURCHASING FUNDS.

Permanent Fund.

Cash on hand January 1, 1890, (principal awaiting investment)		$168,000 00
Cash on hand January 1, 1890, (income)		4,421 09
		$172,421 09
Interest received during the year		10,222 32
		$182,643 41
Less expenditures during the year	$13,955 42	
Loaned on bond and mortgage, at five per cent	13,000 00	
Loaned on bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent	155,000 00	
		181,955 42
Cash on hand January 1, 1891		$687 99
Principal of Fund	$300,000 00	
In New York city 5's		$500 00
In bond and mortgage at five per cent		26,500 00
In bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent		238,500 00
In bond and mortgage at four per cent		30,000 00

Digitized by Google

Binding Fund.

Balance to credit January 1, 1890		$18,790 62
Interest received during the year		185 00
		$18,975 62
Loaned on bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent		5,000 00
Balance to credit January 1, 1891		$13,975 62
Principal of fund	$10,000 00	
In bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent		$5,000 00
Uninvested (included in above balance)		5,000 00

Book Purchasing Fund.

Cash on hand January 1, 1890		$3,091 93
Interest received during the year		5,141 12
		$8,233 05
Less expenditure during the year	$11,444 54	
Loaned on bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent	10,000 00	
		21,444 54
Amount overdrawn January 1, 1891		$13,211 49
Principal of fund	$110,000 00	
In bond and mortgage at five per cent		$100,000 00
In bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent		10,000 00

Errors excepted:

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

NEW YORK, *January* 19, 1891.

Digitized by Google

BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS.

PRESENTED BY MR. JOHN S. KENNEDY.

BOOKS.

Scottish Version of the Psalms. The Psalmes of David in Prose and Meeter. With their whole Tunes in foure or mo parts, and some Psalmes in Reports. Whereunto is added many godly Prayers, and an exact Kalendar for XXV yeeres to come. Printed at Edinburgh by the Heires of Andrew Hart; Anno Dom. 1635 . . . . The Psalmes of David in metre and the Catechism . . . . Middleburgh, 1602. Three parts in one volume. sm. 8vo.

Laud's Prayer Book. The Book of Common Prayer, etc., of the Church of Scotland. Edinburgh. 1637 . . . The Psalter; or Psalmes of David; according to to the last Translation in King James his time. Edinburgh. 1636. Two parts in one volume. Folio.

In very curious old binding, painted covers, with brass cross, clasp and corner pieces, rebacked.

Burns, Robert. Poems chiefly in the Scottish Dialect. Kilmarnock. 1786. 8vo.

Elegantly bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges. Two manuscripts of Burns inserted.

Scott, Sir Walter. Marmion; a tale of Flodden Field. Edinburgh. 1808. 4to.

Scott, Sir Walter. The Lady of the Lake; a poem. Edinburgh. 1810. 4to.

Scott, Sir Walter. The Vision of Don Roderick; a poem. Edinburgh. 1811. 4to.

Scott, Sir Walter. Rokeby; a poem. Edinburgh. 1813. 4to.

Scott, Sir Walter. Waverley; or 'Tis sixty years since. Third edition. 3 vols. Edinburgh. 1814. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. The Lord of the Isles; a poem. Edinburgh. 1815. 4to.

This volume contains an autograph manuscript of the concluding stanzas of the poem, "penned to the memory of that virtuous lady the late Duchess of Buccleugh . . . . December. 1814."

Digitized by Google

Scott, Sir Walter. Guy Mannering; or, the Astrologer. Third edition. 3 vols. Edinburgh. 1815. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Tales of my landlord. First series. 4 vols. Edinburgh. 1816. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. The Antiquary. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1816. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Rob Roy. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1818. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Tales of my landlord. Second series. 4 vols. Edinburgh, 1818. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Tales of my landlord. Third series. 4 vols. Edinburgh, 1819. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Ivanhoe; a romance. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1820. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. The Monastery; a romance. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1820. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. The Abbot. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1820. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Kenilworth; a romance. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1821 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. The Fortunes of Nigel. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1822, 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. The Pirate. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1822. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Peveril of the Peak. 4 vols. Edinburgh, 1820. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Quentin Durward; a drama founded on the celebrated novel of the same name.... first performed at the Caledonian Theatre, Edinburgh....on Monday, 23d June, 1823. Edinburgh, 1823. 8vo.

Uncut. Blue crushed levant morocco binding. Gilt top. With the Play-Bill of the Characters inserted. Also a characteristic Letter and Song, in manuscript, by Sir Walter Scott, Bart.

Scott, Sir Walter. Quentin Durward. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1823. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Redgauntlet, a tale of the eighteenth century. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1824. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. St. Ronan's Well. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1824. 12mo.

Two copies. One a presentation copy "From the Author."

Scott, Sir Walter. Tales of the Crusaders. 4 vols. Edinburgh, 1825. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Woodstock; or, The Cavalier. A tale. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1823. 12mo.

Two copies. One a presentation copy "From the Author."

Scott, Sir Walter. Chronicles of the Canongate. First series. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1827. 12 mo.

Digitized by Google

Scott, Sir Walter. Chronicles of the Canongate. Second series. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1828. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Anne of Geierstein; or, the Maiden of the Mist. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1829. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Tales of my landlord. Fourth and last series. 4 vols. Edinburgh, 1832. 12mo.

Scott, Sir Walter. Introductions, and notes and illustrations, to the novels, tales and romances of the Author of Waverley. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1833. 12mo.

Lockhart, John Gibson. Memoirs of the Life of Sir Walter Scott, Bart. 7 vols. Edinburgh, 1837–38. 12mo.

Boyd, Zacharie. Four poems from "Zion's Flowers;" or "Christian Poems for spiritual Edification." Edited by Gabriel Neil. Glasgow, 1855. 4to.

Lee, Robert. The Order of Public Worship, and the Administration of the Sacraments, as used in the church of the Greyfriars, Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1864. 16mo.

Scottish Liturgies of the Reign of James VI. The Booke of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, etc. Edited with an introduction and notes, by the Rev. George W. Sprott, B. A. Edinburgh, 1871. 12mo.

Lewis and Clark, Captains. History of the Expedition, under the Command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the Sources of the Missouri, etc. Years, 1804–5–6. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1814. 8vo.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS.

The Covenanter's Bond against attending Conventicles, by William Purves and his Family, 5th July, 1674.

Letter of John Knox. "Frae my house in Edinburgh," Januarie 13, 1563.

Report as to State of the Troops, etc., on his taking the command signed Montrose Legue of Durris, 23 January, 1644.

James VII. Letter to Lord Viscount Kilsyth, signed "at Commerey [Comrie], 26th October, 1715."

Prince Charles Edward. Proclamation for raising Troops. Perth, 10th September, 1745. By his Royal Highness, Command George Murray, Halirood House, September, 1745.

Prince Charles Edward. Commission to Colonel George Buchanan in Dunbarton, Halyrude House, 25 October, 1745. Countersigned by J. Murray.

Digitized by Google

Viscount Dundie, Graham of Claverhouse. Proclamation against Misaffected Noblemen and others. "The Leaguer, near Dundie, this 17 of Januarie, mdcxxxix."

Viscount Dundie, Graham of Claverhouse. Order to the Town of Perth, on supplies, March 18th, 1689. "The samen was ordered to be erased from the buiks of the Counsal."

General Dalyell. Letter to the Earl of Balcarres Camp, 22 November, 1666, urging him to send reinforcements, as the Rebels (the Covenanters) were in great strength among the Hills near Lanark.

Marie R. Queen of Scots. Warrant to James Chapman, Printer in Edinburgh, to print an edition of "Les Heures de Dieu," Book of Hours, or Prayer Book. Countersigned by the Regent Moray, January, 1562. (French.)

Oliver Cromwell. Passport authorizing Captain Robert Falconer to go with six men from Camp to York, 10th September, 1650. Countersigned by General George Monck.

Oliver Cromwell. Order to the Commanding officer at Glasgow. "To all and sundrie Commanders and Officers....of the Forces in England, Scotland and Ireland," to observe the Laws against Vice, Immorality and Profaneness. Signed at Carron (near Stirling), 19th October, 1650.

Elizabeth R. Queen Elizabeth. Letter to Lord Moray "from Windsor this 15 of Januarie, 1575." Relative to "the Prince."

James VI. Form of prayer (French and Latin). "Frae Falkland Nox Novembris XX, MDXC." Prince Regent of Scotland.

Montrose. Order for the Burning of Urrie Castle. Signed 16th December, 1644.

Charles I. Commission to Colonel George Louden, directing to attend and serve David, Earl of Montrose. York, seventh of September, mdcxl. Countersigned, "By His Majesty's Command, Melfort."

James VI. Letter to his Secretary, rebuking him for making the Privy Council aware of private matters between them.

Sir John Cope. Proclamation prohibiting assisting the Rebels. 26th August, 1745, Stirling. Countersigned by Duncan Forbes (of Culloden), 26 August, 1745.

Duke of Cumberland. Dispatch to the provost, bailies and council of Perth. To give up the names of all those who assisted the rebels. Fort Augustus, 21 June, 1746.

Marie R. Queen of Scots. Letter thanking some Nobleman for his Services. Signed Stirling, August, 1564.

Digitized by Google

Marie R. Queen of Scots. Letter warning the Privy Council to receive no letters as authentic that do not bear her full Privy Seal. Halyrud hus, 17 June, 1565.

Marie R. Queen of Scots. Warrant to a Peer, and "others under you, to be ready to repair with all speed ye can to such leage as may be appointed," etc. 20 May, 1564.

Marie R. Queen of Scots. Warrant to John, Earl of Marr, and others, authorizing them to try Rebels and Discontented Persons. 14 December, 1561.

Montrose. Order for the collection of levies and cess. "To the Captain Commanding in Aberdeene, Thore." 19 September, 1644.

Rob Roy. Ro: Campbell. The name of MacGregor having been suppressed. Order or cheque. Cabroch, 3 September, 1732.

Gen. George Monck. Warrant to Captain George Patterson to be Governor of Blackness. 17th February, 1659.

Oliver Cromwell. Letter. 4th September.

Oliver Cromwell. Dispatch to Captain William Brydges, Haddington, to issue a Proclamation. Lithgow, 11 October, 1650.

Rob Roy. Ro: Campbell. The name of MacGregor having been suppressed. Obligation — engaging to deliver cattle to James Wilson, Peebles — in consideration of a sum of money received from him. 4th September, 1737.

Rob Roy. Ro: Campbell. The name of MacGregor having been suppressed. Receipt signed by him. Perth, 13th January, 1729.

Viscount Dundie. Graham of Claverhouse. Letter to Lorde Callender. Relating to the conduct of the Duke of Argyle. Money, troops, etc.

Viscount Dundee. Graham of Claverhouse. Commission to Capt George Drummond, appointing him Major in Ewan MacPherson's regiment, 16th December, 1688.

James VIII. Promise to pay £100 received from James Stuart, Dundee. November, 1714.

Prince Charles Edward. Warrant to Campbell of Schawfield at Kilsyth, commanding him to intimate that unless the arrears of cess of Glasgow were paid, the Town would be put under Military Law. Countersigned by I. Murray. (Said to have been formerly in possession of H. Brougham). Signed at Halyrud, September 23. 1745.

Prince Charles Edward. Confidential communication to John Campbell at Glenmore, in Argyle, 29th November, 1745.

Prince Charles Edward. Letter to Lord Cromartie, signed by I. Murray, his secretary, 15th October, 1745.

Digitized by Google

Prince Charles Edward. Passport to Mr. James Wightman of Perth, and Servants. Perth, 7th September, 1745.

Charles I. Commission in favour of James MacArthur. Newcastle, 18th May, 1646.

Charles I. Commission to James Armstrong, to serve in Lord Kilmaur's Regiment of Horse, 16 June, 1632.

James VI. Letter to Lindsay, Lord Balcarras, Falkland, 16th August, 1581.

Mary, Queen of Scots. Letter signed Edzel, 14 August, 1564, by Lord Lyndsay, of the Byres, to Lord Forbes, as to the Queen and Privy Council.

Marie R. Letter signed to some Nobleman, expressing gratitude. 12 December, 1561.

Marie R., Queen of Scots. Letter to the Lords of Session as to the Trial of her servant, James Meldrum. 1 January, 1568.

General George Monck. Orders to Capt. James Atkinson, St. James, 25 February, 1659.

Prince Charles Edward. Proclamation, per J. Murray, Secretary, Perth, 11 September, 1745, ordering the Lieges to assemble at Perth for the cause of King James VIII. Countersigned by J. Drummond.

Prince Charles Edward. Blank commission as lieutenant. Perth, 10 September, 1745. The body written by Secretary Murray.

Prince Charles Edward. Warrant in favor of John Hume, Perth, for £100 for stores, etc., supplied to Troops. Countersigned, J. Murray, Perth, 10 September, 1745.

Prince Charles Edward. Commission to Captain Kenneth McPherson a Highland Chief. 20 August, 1745, at Glenfinen.

Letter signed by the Regent Morton, referring to the Education of King James I, during his Minority. 20th March, 1573.

BURNS MANUSCRIPTS.

Robert Burns. Engraved portrait. A. Nasmyth, Pinxit; Paton Thompson, Sculpsit. Published June, 1805.

Song. Mary Morrison. "O Mary, at thy window be," etc. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song. John Anderson, my jo.

Song. Scots, wha hae wi' Wallace bled. Bruce at Bannockburn. "Song sent to Mr. Thomson for his collection, September."

> "I send you a copy of the last song I have sent Mr. Thomson, and I think that it is quite sufficient to do credit to the next Performance of your Club. ROBT. BURNS."

Indorsed by James Hogg.

Digitized by Google

Letter to Miss Kennedy. Manchlin, March, 1788.

Robert Burns. Letter to Mr. John Ferguson, 23 High street, Kilmarnock. Dated Edinburgh, 22nd April, 1787.

Letter to Robert Armstrong, Kilmarnock. Manchline, 1 April, 1788.

Letter to Mr. William Livingston, Kilmarnock. Ellisland, 4 March, 1790.

Song. My Heart's in the Highlands. "Sent to Mr. Johnson. Song to the tune of 'Failte na misig;' a suggestion from Mr. Johnson." Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song. O for ane and twenty, Tam, and Epistle to Robert Graham of Fintray. 1791. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Lines on an Evening View of Lincluden Abbey. Ellisland, 1 August, 1789.

Song. O Willie brewed a peck o' maut. "Sent to Mr. William Nicollin, remembrance and celebration of a pleasant meeting of some friends near Laggan, September 1789."

"NOTE.—This song of mine, although very descriptive of our meeting, was meant only for private remembrance, but it became so common that I had to insert it in a collection of my poems. ROB'T BURNS.

"Dumfries, 1793."

Lines. My father was a Farmer O. Addressed to Mrs. John Little, January, 1789.

Song. O whistle, and I'll come to you, my Lad. Sent to Mr. Thomson, August 25th, 1793. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song. O open the door to me, oh! Sent to Mr. Thomson, March 21st, 1793. "Amended, see Book." Indorsed by James Hogg.

Sacred Verses. Beyond created sense. Dumfries, 13 January, 1794.

Song. Carl and the King come. Manchline, 17 September, 1788.

Song. She 's fair and fause. Dumfries.

Song. Awa, whigs, awa. For Mr. Johnson's Collection. [1787.]

Memorandum. Lines met with in a Book lent to me by Mr. Thomson, entitled The Christian Soldier—returned December, 1791. Indorsed by James Hogg.

The Hermit. "Copy of the Lines left by me at the Hermitage, Aberfeldy, for Mr. Thomson." Indorsed by James Hogg.

Letter to Mr. John Kennedy at Ayr. Dumfries, 28 October, 1792.

Song. Raving winds around her blowing. "Sent to Miss McLeod of Ramsay, with the sympathy of Robt. Burns." Indorsed by James Hogg.

Poem. The Owl. Ah, no, sad Owl, nor is thy voice less sweet. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses on Despondency. Than I no lonely hermit placed. "For Mr. Haig, from Robt. Burns." Indorsed by James Hogg.

Digitized by Google

Verses: "To a lady singing a song of my composition. Altered from W — for Miss Laurie — Robt. Burns." Indorsed by James Hogg.

"Copy of lines sent by me to John Maxwell, Esquire, of Farraughty, on his birthday." Indorsed by James Hogg.

Poem, Masonic — Ye sons of old Killie assembled, by Willie. Indorsed by James Hogg.

The Dumfries Volunteers — Does haughty Gaul invasion threat? For Mr. Maxwell. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song. Eliza — From thee, Eliza, I must go. July, 1786. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Lines written at Onchtertyra, on scaring some birds at Loch Turit. Sent to Sir William Murray. 1787. Indorsed by James Hogg.

An Elegy — on Mary Campbell. Ellisland.

Verses: "Thine eyes I love and they as pitying me." "Miss Lee Cumnock, from Robt. Burns." February, 1786. Indorsed by James Hogg.

"A Dream, 15 January, 1791. Robt. Burns." It was with weight of woes opprest. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Memorandum from A. P. Stript to the naked soul, escaped from Clay. To Mr. John Laurie. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Memorandum from I. D., read August, 1791. Youth, beauty, graceful action seldom fail.

"NOTE.— This was made to form the basis of a political poem at Dumfries election. ROBT. BURNS."

Indorsed by James Hogg.

Poem: Absence. "For Mr. Johnson....I think this poem is very suitable. Robt. Burns." Indorsed by James Hogg.

Poem on Love and Women. Ye fair for whom the hands of Hymen weave. Ellisland, August, 1790. Indorsed by James Hogg.

[Memorandum] "From A. P.; his imitations of Horace, lent me by Mr. Haig." "For Mr. Laurie's use. Robt. Burns." Indorsed by James Hogg.

[Memorandum] To Blossoms, from the Scot's Magazine. Fair pledges of a fruitful tree. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: Accept the gift a friend sincere. Ellisland, 13th May. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Memorandum from Book of Poems lent me by Mr. John Haig. Recommended to Mr. Johnson. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

[Memorandum.] To a candle. From a book of poems lent me by Mr. Haig. Written at Ellisland when under much Tribulation in 1791. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Ode to Conscience. For Miss Laurie. Robt. Burns. Ellisland, 23 December. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Digitized by Google

Ode to Evening. W. C. For Miss Laurie. The foregoing are the lines of poetry requested. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Ode to Disappointment. To the memory of 16th October, 1794. Robt. Burns. For Miss Laurie. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Upon Love. Verses taken from an old Book of Poems, without any date or title-page; taken from the New Library at Manchline, December, 1792. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song (sent to Mr. Johnson). He stole my tender heart away. Dumfries, August.

Verses: Here now behold the chaos dark and deep. Quotation from L. P. for Miss Laurie. From Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

A Song: O condescend, dear charming maid. Sent to Mr. Thomson for G. T., October, 1793. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: From those eternal regions bright.

Song for Mr. Thomson by a celebrated Scots Author and certainly one which is commendatory of our Country .... Declined by Mr. Thomson, as not being sufficiently characteristic.

ROBT. BURNS.

Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: To the Weavers gin ye go. For Miss Lawrie from her friend, Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: Stay, my Charmer. I wrote these words to an old Gaelic air, The black-headed lad, which I heard in my recent visit to the Millars. Robt. Burns.

Song. Canst thou leave me thus, my Katie. Sent to Mr. Thomson, 19th November, 1794. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: On seeing a wounded Hare limp by me which a fellow had shot at. Sent to Mr. Alexander Cunningham, and also to Dr. Gregory, which latter gentleman thoroughly condemned it. Robt. Burns. April, 1787. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: On the Death of a Child. In recollection of Elizabeth, my dear daughter, I penned these lines. Robt. Burns. Written shortly before his death.

Song: Bonnie wee thing, cannie wee thing. Sent to Miss D.— and also to Capt. Riddel. For Miss Laurie from Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: My wife 's a winsom wee thing. For Mr. Thomson. Sent November, 1792. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Summer's a pleasant time.

Lines to Ruin. For Gilbert from Robt. Burns. [Ellisland, 1791.]

Poem to the Gowan (sent to Kennedy, 20th April, 1786). On turning one down with the Plough....Mr. Haig, from his unhappy friend, Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Digitized by Google

Song: Craigieburn Wood. Alteration for Mr. Thomson. August, 1793. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: To the Nightingale. Sent to Miss T., who at that time persisted in keeping a tame Nightingale in a Cage, where it did not sing. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: Ah, cruel maid, because I see. The following lines sent to Mr. Haig, to remind him of an Evening spent with him and a lady in Kilmarnock, 1785. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: On reading of the death of a friend in the public print (I. M. of R.), Mauchline, August, 1789. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: Again the silent wheels of time. Lines sent to Miss Logan. January 1, 1789. Note —I sent with this Beattie's poems, Robert Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: Postscript to an earnest cry and Prayer to the Representatives for Scotland in the House of Commons. Sent to Miss Laurie.

Sonnet: The Fickle Lover. You may apply these lines as you will and receive them from one who has, in *more than one instance*, proved their truth. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Sonnet: To Mr. Armstrong, Kilmarnock — from "Montalbert." You will please accept this from me as an expression of sympathy. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: The Blaithrie o't. Song sent to Mr. Johnson.... I have taken this from memory.—Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: Why should we idly waste our time. For Mr. John Laurie. Robt. Burns. [A revolutionary song, written during the period of the French Revolution.] Indorsed by James Hogg.

Lines on the praising of female beauty. Ellisland, September, 1791. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: The Bard's Epitaph. For Miss Laurie. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses for a Picture. Elegy to the Earl of Glencairn. These poor lines are but a small Tribute to the memory of one who, though exalted in Station, was to the poor and the distrest *a Friend*. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Sonnet: To the memory of my friend, Robert Riddel, Esquire. A Sonnet sent to the Dumfries Journal, 1794. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses sent to Mrs. M——, 1794, from W. Ellisland, Mch. 14, 1791. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: Let others creep by timid steps and slow. Memorandum from S. P. To Miss Laurie from Robt. Burns. Ellisland, November, 1791. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Digitized by Google

Verses: Behold and listen while the Fair. Memorandum to Miss Laurie, from W. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: What though sculptured pile, etc. Sent to Miss Laurie. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: No after friendship e'er can raise. Lines for Miss Laurie from L. Ellisland, November 16th. Robert Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Ballad: Fair Helen. For Miss Laurie.

NOTE.—This I consider one of the finest models of ballad music our country has produced. The author of it I could never learn. ROBERT BURNS.

Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Behold the hour, the boat arrive. Copy sent to Mr. Thomson. September, Tuesday. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Memorandum, from A. P. Phryne, etc. To Mr. John Laurie from Robt. Burns. Ellisland, 16th October. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Verses: The auld man, (or Life's decline). October, 1794. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song, or A New Ballad To the Tune of the Dragon of Wantley, addressed to a well-known gentleman. Relating to the Faculty of Advocates in Edinburgh. Indorsed by James Hogg.

A Toast — in Water — To the Tune of "Journeywork." From Robert Burns to John Turner. Dumfries, 1793. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Ode to the Muse of Poetry. Thou Goddess since with Sacred aid. Ellisland, 13 March, 1791. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Lines sent to Captain Riddel. The noble Maxwells and their powers. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Poem: To Chloris. 'Tis Friendship's pledge, my young fair friend. To be sent to Mr. Thomson. September, 1794. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Since robbed of all that charmed my view. A song sent by a Friend. Print this.—Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song. Mr. Johnson. O bitter, bitter is the tear. Miss C. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: If those who live in Shepherd's bower. Song for Mr. Thomson's Arrangement from Alfred. Sent to Mr. Thomson. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Lines sent to John Forbes for his friend, 1790. Doris, a nymph of riper age.

NOTE.—This piece was sent to Mr. Forbes for the gratification of one of his lady friends. ROBT. BURNS.

Indorsed by James Hogg.

Digitized by Google

Lines to Mrs. Riddel of Woodley Park, Nov. 4, 1793 — her birthday. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Go lovely rose. Song for Mr. Johnson's Museum from an English Melody Book. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: There's a Youth in this City. Song sent to Mr. Thomson. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: 'Tis not your beauty can engage. A song for Eliza. Sent to Captain Weir. You must pardon the verses being a mere copy. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Say, lovely dream, where could'st thou find. Song sent to Mr. John Haig for Miss Laurie. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: The day is departed, and round from the cloud. Song for Mr. Johnson. Sent him in August last. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: All lonely on the sultry beach. Song Mr. Johnson. Sent him. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: I do confess thou art sae fair. Song for Mr. Johnson. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Lines to Sleep: Sleep, wayward God, hath sworn. This would be suitable for the end of the Collection. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Ode to Hope — From R. F. Hope, lively cheerer of the mind. For Miss Laurie, from Robert Burns. Ellisland. September, 1790. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: The Rosebud. From W., proposed to Mr. Johnson. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Chloris. Chloris farewell! I now must go. For Miss Laurie from the Poems of W. From Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Ah the poor Shepherd's mournful fate. Song to the tune of Galashiells. For Mr. Johnson. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Dumfries Election Song. The laddies by the Banks of Nith. Sent by me to Robert Graham, Esquire, of Fintry and others. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: It is na lass, thy bonnie face. Song to the Tune of "the Maid's Complaint." For Mr. Johnson. Altered from the English words. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Drink. Gie him strong drink, until he wink. For Mr. Haig's edification from Robt. Burns. Ellisland. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Laddie, lie near me. Mr. Johnson accepted this. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Digitized by Google

Memorandum. Logan's Ode to the Cuckoo. To Miss Laurie from Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: To Laura. For Mr. Thomson. Sent 28th October, 1793. The foregoing Song may not be altogether suitable, but as it is good Poetry, I think its merits allow it a permanent place in your volumes. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song to a Lady: Sensibility, how charming. For Miss Aitken, from Robt. Burns.

Song: Hard is the fate of one who loves. Song recommended by the Earl of Buchan at one of his Entertainments at Dryburgh. Robt. Burns. With initials of Motherwell. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Ode: Stoop from Heaven, ye raptured throng. I forget where or when I wrote the lines on the back of this, but it is very likely to have been at Mossgiel.—Robt. Burns.

Lines: Listen to your Shepherd's lay. Written at Mossgiel, August, about 1784.

Memorandum: On the Village Plain. Ellisland, 1st September. Robert Burns.

Poem: To Despair. [May, 1786.]

Lines: To decay of Pleasure. I think this would be a good song for Mr. L, or one in the same strain. Robt. Burns. Dumfries, March, 1781.

Poem: To the Muse. Mossgiel. January, 1786. R. B.

Song: O, Mally's meek, Mally's sweet. For Miss Laurie. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: To Chloris on her Illness, May, 1799. (Tune: Aye wakin O.) Can I cease to care?

Song: When I upon thy bosom lean. For Mr. Thomson. I think that the above deserves preservation in your volumes. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Poem: Merrie. Song to the tune of Jockey's grey breeks. Again rejoicing Nature sees. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Lines sent to a young friend, who was much troubled about the State of his Conscience. The great Creator to revere. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: On the banks of Nith. For Mr. Thomson. Copy sent, 1793, May. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Beauteous rose-bud, young and gay. Sent by me to Miss Cruickshank. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Lines: Remorse. For Gilbert. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Digitized by Google

Poem: Memorandum from W. For imitation.

NOTE.—This poem at Mr. Johnson's request was proposed to me for imitation, but was never held by me in any repute. It is nothing more than an old concert. R. B.

Song: To Mary. For Mr. Johnson's Musical Museum, copied by me from the E. W. .... I think this will set to Music well, and is good for insertion in your Collection. Robt. Burns.

Memorandum. A Winter's Night. Blow, blow ye winds, with heavier gust! Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: The bither morn. For Mr. Johnson — sent him.

NOTE.—These verses go to a tune the name of which I do not know, but it is a Gaelic one. ROBT. BURNS.

Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: To a Kiss. Humid seal of soft affections. To be given to Miss Laurie. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Poem: An Elegy to Sleep. For Miss Laurie from Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Poem: Sir, o'er a gill I got your Card. Letter sent by me to Mr. Macadam for a favorable answer received from him in answer to a letter sent to Mr. W.— Mr. Woodburn. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Poem: Happiness. Right blest the man, who free from bitter bale. Ellisland, May, 1791.

Lines for Mr. Armstrong — Sent to him, October 27, 1795. I think that these lines will please you and I did not forget your Feelings in a place which you must ever hold sacred, where I last met you. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Love is the cause of my Mourning. For Mr. Johnson. November, 1794. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: On the Rosebud. I send you the foregoing song that you may consider its adaptability for your purpose.— Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Ah, woe is me, my mither dear. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: A Lover's Salute to his Mistress. Sent to Mr. Thomson. Dumfries, October, 1794.— Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Forlorn, my love, no comfort near. (Air: Let me in this ae nicht.) Sent to Miss Laurie and Mr. Thomson.— Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: Amidst a rosy bank of flowers. For Mr. Johnson. Sent. If it is thought suitable this is what you desired me to send for the style only. It will go to many a tune. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Digitized by Google

Lines: No more my Song shall be ye Swains. For Mr. Johnson's Collection. Note—This poem I received from my friend Dr. Blacklock. Robt. Burns.

Poem: A Reverie. Ellisland, January 13, 1790. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: The Farewell. Farewell auld Scotia's bleak domains. For Mr. Johnson. The Farewell composed by me in 1786, and which I think might be used as a song. Could you not find an air for it. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: To the tune of "Bonnie Dundee." True hearted was he, the sad swain of the Yarrow. To my young friend, Miss Haig, April, 1793. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Memorandum. Lines copied from W. for Mr. Nicol and sent by him to L., some years ago. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: The Nightingale. Thou sweetest minstrel of the grove. Sent to Mr. Thomson, G. T., October, 1713. Robt. Burns. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: As the character of the ruined farmer. (Go from my window, love!) The sun he is sunk in the west. To Miss Laurie. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Song: The Black Eagle. Song for Mr. Johnson. Indorsed by James Hogg.

Lines: To a lady. Sweet Virgin, that I do not sit. Sent December, 1792. From H.

MEMORANDUM.—This might be suitably arranged for a Doric song in the Scotch dialect. ROBT. BURNS.

Indorsed by James Hogg.

Lines sent to Mrs. Dunlop—New Year's Day, 1790.

This day Time winds the exhausted chain
To run the twelve months length again.

With the compliments and best wishes of the Author. Robt. Burns. January, 1790. Indorsed by James Hogg.

PURCHASES FOR THE LIBRARY.

Aelii Antonii Nebrissensis. 4to. [Salamanca: 1498.]

[Albertini.] Opusculum de Mirabilibus .... Urbis Romæ. 4to. Romæ: 1510.

[Albertini.] Opusculum de Mirabilibus .... Urbis Romæ. 4to.

Bergomas. Supplementum Chronicorum. Folio. Venetia: 1524.

Brereton, John. Brief and True Relation of the Discovery of the North part of Virginia .... made this year 1602. 4to. London: 1602.

Digitized by Google

Caulin, Antonio. Historia Coro-Graphica .... de la Nueva Andalucia. Folio. Madrid: 1799.

Colden, Cadwallader. Explication of the First Causes of Action in Matter. 8vo. London: 1746.

[Columbus.] Elogio de Christobal Colon, por Eulalio Maria Ortego. 8vo. Mexico: 1846.

[Columbus.] Los Restos de Colon. Informe de la Real Academia. 8vo. Madrid: 1879.

Connecticut. Public Records of the Colony [1636–1677] by J. H. Trumbull. 2 vols. 8vo. Hartford: 1850–52.

Copey Etlicher Brieff so ausz Hispania Kummel des Newen Lands. 4to. 1535.

Coppo da Isola, Pietro. Portolano. 8vo. Venetia: 1528.

Cosartius, G. Imago Vechiana Alexandro VII. Pont. Max. dedicata. Folio. Paris: 1656.

Crafford, John. New and most Exact Account of....Carolina. 4to. Dublin: 1683.

Crashaw, W. Sermon preached in London....Virginina, February 21, 1609. 4to. London: 1610.

Cushing, Caleb. Treaty of Washington, its Negotiation Execution. 8vo. New York: 1873.

Danforth, S. Astronomical Description of the late Comet. 8vo. 1666.

Davenport, John. Profession of the Faith of that....Devine. 8to. London: 1642.

Douglass, William. Summary, Historical and Political .... North America 2 vols. 8vo. London: 1760.

Durant, Nicolas. Letters de....dict le Chevalier de Villegaignon. 8vo.

Eburne, Richard. Plaine Pathway to Plantations....Newfoundland. 4to. London: 1624.

Eder, F. X. Descriptio Provinciæ .... in Regno Peruano. 8vo. Budæ: 1791.

Edwards, Bryan. History....of the British Colonies in the West Indies. 3 vols. 8vo. London: 1807.

Fitch, ——. Some Reasons that influenced the Governor and Council. 8vo. Hartford: 1766.

Franck, Sebastian. Weltbuch: Spiegel un Bildtniss des Gantzen. Folio. Tubingen: 1534.

Frascatorius, Hieronymus. Syphilus sive Morbus Gallicus. 4to. Romæ: 1531.

Gallus, Antonius. De Ligno Sancto non Permiscendo, etc. 8vo. Parisüs: 1540.

Digitized by Google

Gerbier, Balthazar. Sommary Description .... Coast off America. 4to. 1660.

Giuntini, Francesco. La Sfera del mondo .... col testo di M. G. Sacrobosco. 8vo. Lione : 1582.

Gordon, Willium. History....Independency of the U. S. of America. 4 vols. 8vo. London : 1788.

Hachard, M. M. Relation du Voyage des Dames. Religieuses Ursulines de Rouen. 8vo. [4to.] Rouen: 1728.

Heylyn (Peter). Cosmographic. Folio. London: 1652.

Indian Wars. A brief and true narration of the late wars in N. England. 4to. London: 1675.

Indian Wars. A further brief and true narration....Wars in N. England. 4to. London: 1676.

Johnson, Stephen. Some important observations....December 18th, A. D. 1765. 4to. Newport: 1766.

Kerr, Robert. General collection of voyages and travels. 17 vols. 8vo. Edin.: 1811.

Labrador. Nehiro-Iriniui aiamihe massinahigan, shatshegutsh. 8vo. Quebec: 1767.

Lechford, Thomas. New England's advice to Old England. 4to. London: 1644.

Lercher. Ein neuwe Zeitung, wie des Künigs ausz Portugala.

Lescarbot, Marc. Le Muses de la Nouvelle, France. 8vo. Paris: 1612.

Les Veritables Motifs de Messieurs et Dames de la Societé....Monreal. 4to. Paris: 1643.

Lettre Circuliare de la Mort de la Reverende Mere Catherine de S. Augustin. 8vo. 1668.

Loritz or Glareanus, Henricus. De Geographia, Liber unus. 4to. Basileæ: 1528.

Loritz or Glareanus, Henricus. De Geographia, Liber unus....jam novissime recognitus. 4to. 1539.

Marlborough Library. Catalogue of Books....Library Blenheim Palace. 4to. Oxford: 1872.

Mather, Cotton. Epistle to the Christian Indians. First edition. 8vo. Boston: 1700.

New England's Ensigne. It being the account of cruelty. 4to. London: 1659.

New Jersey. The Model of the Government of the Province of East. 8vo. Edinburgh: 1685.

New York. The Documentary History of the State....E. B. O'Callaghan. 4 vols. 4to. Albany: 1850–51.

Digitized by Google

News from New England. True and Last Account of the.... Wars. 4to. London: 1676.

Ockanickon. True Account of the Dying Words of an Indian King. 4to. London: 1682.

Oglethorpe. Report of the Committee of Both Houses .... North Carolina. Folio. Charlestown: 1742.

Pennsylvania. Acts passed in the General Assembly, 1729–30. Folio. 1729–30.

Pigafetta, Marc Antonio. Itinerario. 4to. London: 1585.

Pynchon, William. Meritorious Price of our Redemption, Justification.

Pynchon, William. Meritorious Price of Man's Redemption, etc. 2 vols. in one. 4to. London: 1650–55.

Reisch, Gregorius. Margarita Philosophica. 4to. Friburgi: 1503.

Reyard, Nicholas and Charles Lodowick. Journal of the late Actions. 4to. London: 1693.

Rosier, James. True Relation....of Voyage....George Waymouth. 4to. London: 1605.

Rou, Lewis. Collection of Papers concerning his....Affair. 4to. New York: 1725.

Schmaus, Leonard. Lucubratiuncula de morbo Gallico. 4to. 1518.

Schouten, William Cornelius. Journael ofte Beschryvinghe. 4to. Rotterdam: 1643.

Schoner, Johannes. Opusculum Geographicum. 4to. 1533.

Stevens, John. New Collection of voyages and Travels. 2 vols. 4to. London: 1708–10.

Symonds, William. Virginia. Sermon at Whitehall. 25th April, 1609. 4to. London: 1609.

Vadianus, I. Epitome Topographico Totius Orbis. 8vo. 1535.

Varthema, Ludovico. Itinerario. 8vo. Venetia: 1520.

Virginia's Cure. 4to. London: 1662.

Virginia Nutts. Some observations made upon the Virginia Nutts. 4to. London: 1682.

Winslow, Edward. Good Newes from New England, a True Relation. 4to. London: 1624.

Ziegler, I. Quæ intus continentur. Syria....Palestina....Arabia, etc. Folio. Argentorati: 1582.

Harvey, John. MSS. 1624–26.

Kemp, Richard, MS. 1635.

New York letters and documents. MSS. 1684–1773.

Pory, John. Secretary. MS. 1619.

The Chalmers papers. MSS. in 21 vols.

Digitized by Google

Ptolemy, C. Geographia. Folio. Romæ: 1490. Twenty-seven copper plate maps.

Bunyan, John. Faith y pererin: neu siwrneu dyn o'r byd hwn ir byd addaw dan gyffelybiaeth breuddwyd. [Pilgrim's Progress in Welsh] Mevythig [*i. e.*, Shrewsbury]. 1699.

Columbus. The letter, in Spanish, of Christopher Columbus, written on his return from his first voyage, addressed to Luis de Sant Angel, 15th Feb.–14th March, 1493; announcing the discovery of the new world. Reproduced in fac simile. With introductory and critical remarks, accompanied by a revised Spanish version, and a literal translation into English. London: Ellis & Elvey. 1889. 4to.

Bartsch, Adam. Le Peintre Graveur [a complete Account of Painters, Etchings and Engravings, from the earliest period]. 21 vols. Vienne: 1803–21.

Beaumont, F. and J. Fletcher. Poems; Golden Remains, second edition, enriched with other drolleries by several wits of these present times. 1660.

Beowulf, Anglo-Saxon Poems of, edited by J. M. Kemble. 2 vols. Pickering: 1835.

Camden, W. Remaines concerning Britain. Small 4to. Sim. Waterson and R. Clavell. 1657.

Cervantes Saavedra, M. de Los Trabaios de Persiles y Sigismunda, Historia Sententrional. Paris: 1617.

D'Agincourt, J. B. Seroux. Historie' de l'Art par les Monumens, depuis sa décadence an IVme Siècle jusqu'à son renouvellment an XVIe. 6 vols. Folio. Paris: 1823.

Daniel, G. Library Catalogue, MS. prices. 1864.

Daniel, S. Whole Works. Small 4to. N. Okes. 1623.

Dibdin, Rev. T. F. Typographical Antiquities. 4 vols. 4to. 1816–19.

Du Bortas, his Divine Weekes and Workes, translated (in Verse), by Joshua Sylvester. Folio. Lond. R. Young. 1633.

Du Cange. Glossarium Mediæ et Infimæ Latinitatis cum supplementis D. P. Carpenterii. 7 vols. 4to. Paris: 1840–50.

Dugdale, Sir W. Monasticum Anglicanum....enlarged by Caley, Ellis and Bandinel. 8 vols. Folio. 1817–30.

Fenton, Geof. Golden Epistles, contayning Variete of Discourse gathered out of various authors. Black letter. 1582.

Florio, John. A Worlde of Wordes; or, most copious and exact Dictionarie in Italian and English. First edition. Small folio. 1598.

Fraunce, Abraham. The Lawyer's Logike, exemplifying the præcepts of Logike by the practise of the Common law. Small 4to. 1588.

Digitized by Google

Gladstone, W. E. Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age. 3 vols. Oxford: 1858.

Guest, E. History of English Rhythms. 2 vols in one. 1838.

Guevara, Anthony. A Chronicle, conteyning the Liues of tenne Emperours of Rome. Translated by Ed. Hellowes. Small 4to. Newberrie: 1577.

Guevara, Anthony. The Diall of Princes. Translated by Lord North. Small 4to. R. Tottill. 1582.

Guigard, Joannis. Armorial du Bibliophile. 2 vols. in one. Paris: 1870–73.

Hamerton, P. G. Etching and Etchers. 4to. 1880.

Hamerton, P. G. The Graphic Arts, a treatise on the varieties of Drawing, Painting and Engravings, in Comparison with each other, and with Nature. Folio. 1882.

Hamerton, P. G. Etching and Etchers. First edition. 1868.

Hampson, R. T. Medii Ævi Kalendarium; a Glossary of the Dates of the Middle Ages. 2 vols. 1841.

Hampson, R. T. Origines Patricæ; or, a Deduction of European Titles of Nobility and Dignified Offices, with Glossarial Index. 1846.

Hazlitt, W. C. Handbook to the Popular, Poetical and Dramatic Literature of Great Britain. 1867.

Hazlitt, W. C. Collections and Notes. 1867–76, 1876.

Heywood, ——. The Hierarchie of the blessed Angells, their names, orders and offices; The fall of Lucifer with his Angells. Folio. Adam Islip: 1635.

Holinshed, R. Chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland, now newlie augmented, etc., by J. Hooker. 4 vols. in two. Folio. 1587.

Holland, Henry. Heröólogia Anglica, etc. Folio. 1620.

Howell, James. Proverbs, or Old Sayed Sawes and Adages in several Languages. Folio. 1659.

Laurentius Vallensis, de Linguæ Latinæ Elegantia. Folio. Venet: 1471.

Lazamons Brut, or Chronicle of Britain .... with Literal Translation, Notes, and Glossary by Sir F. Madden. 3 vols. 1847.

Logan, James. The Scottish Gaël, or Celtic Manners as preserved among the Highlanders .... Edited with Memoir and Notes by Rev. Alex. Stewart. 2 vols. Inverness: 1876.

Luther, M. Assertio omnium Articulorum M. Lutheri, per Bullum Leonis X, novissimam Damnatorum, *s. l.* 1521. De Divina institutione Pontificatus Romani Pontificis super totam ecclesiam, a Christo in Petro, Romæ, 1521. 2 vols. Small 4to.

Digitized by Google

Luther, M. Historia de Vita et actis, etc. Conscripta a Philippo Melanthone, *s. l.* 1555.

Luther, M. Commentarie upon the Epistle of S. Paul to the Galathians. Small 4to. 1577.

Luther, M. Special and Chosen Sermon of. Englished by W. G(ace). Small 4to. T. Voutroullier. 1581.

Luther, M. Confutatio inepti et impii libelli F. A. Aveld Franciscani Lipsici pro d. M. Luthero, Wittenbergae, 1520 ——. Assertio omnium articulorum M. Lutheri per Bullam Leonis X, novissimam Damnatorum, *s. l.* 1521; and other scare Pieces relating to Luther, in 1 vol. Small 4to.

Luther, M. De Captivitate Babylonica Ecclesiæ, Præludium. Small 4th. *S. l. et a.*

Malherbe, M. de. Poesies, avec les Observations de M. Menage. First edition. Autograph of Dean "J. Swift," etc. Paris: 1666.

Marianae, J. Historia de Rebus Hispaniæ. 2 vols. First edition. Folio. Toletti: 1592.

Mariana, J. de. Historia General De España, con la continuacion de J. Miñand. 10 vols. Large paper. Madrid: 1794.

Mill, J. History of British India, with Notes and Continuation by H. H. Wilson. 9 vols. 1840–48.

Mirror for Magistrates, collated with various editions and historical notes, etc., by J. Haslewood. 3 vols. Only 150 copies printed. 1815.

Molière, M. Œuvres (*de Molière*). 8 vols. Paris: 1682.

Molière. Œuvres de Molière. 6 vols. 4to. Paris: 1734.

Molière, M. Œuvres, avec des remarques grammaticales, etc., par M. Bret. 6 vols. Paris: 1773.

Molinet, Jehan. Les Faictz et dictz. Paris: Jehan Petit, 1537.

Montaigne, M. Essais. Edition seconde. Bourdæns: 1582.

Morgan, Sylvanus. Sphere of Gentry; an Historical and Genealogical Work of Arms and Blazons. Folio. 1661–63.

Digitized by Google

NOTICE.

The Lenox Library is a public library free to all, open every day except Sunday from 10 o'clock, A. M. to 5 o'clock, P. M.

By order of the Trustees:

GEORGE H. MOORE,

Superintendent.

NEW YORK CITY:

February, 1891.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY,

FOR THE YEAR 1891.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 28, 1892.

ALBANY:
JAMES B. LYON, STATE PRINTER.
1892.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 26.

IN SENATE,

FEBRUARY 4, 1892.

TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 28, 1892.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the Twenty-second Annual Report of the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully:

JOHN S. KENNEDY,
President.

GEO. H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending on the 31st day of December, 1891, respectfully submit the following report:

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms part of this report, exhibits a full account of all funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

The condition of the library building was never better in any period of its history; and all the various collections which it contains in all departments are safely preserved and amply protected from injury or loss, of which no instances are yet to be reported.

The library has been open, free to all, during the year on every week day, not excepting holidays, from 10 o'clock A. M. to 5 o'clock P. M., or 4 o'clock P. M. in the short winter days of December and January. The total number of visitors in 1891 was 9,569. The use of the library by the scholars and students, for whom its most important and valuable collections are chiefly designed, is steadily increasing, as well as that by miscellaneous and general readers.

The additions to the library, though not numerous, have been very valuable. A fresh opportunity to secure some of the special desiderata in the collection of Americana, occurred in the Ives sale, from which the trustees purchased several lots of very uncommon occurrence at either public or private sale. Among them is one of the Vespucius letters, among the rarest of rare books, and several conspicuous additions to the Indian collection, well known as one of the richest in the world. The trustees are thoroughly impressed with the importance of completeness in the chief lines of collections laid down and steadily pursued through a long series of years by the founder of the institution; and they

Digitized by Google

hope at no distant day to make it entirely unnecessary for the American scholar to go abroad for materials of American history, or the apparatus necessary for the thorough historical study of the English Bible.

There is no room to doubt that the public at large are gradually coming to recognize and appreciate the absolute value of such collections and to understand the strong and abiding interest of scholars and men of letters in their growth and progress. This general recognition of the place and purpose of the institution can not fail to be followed in due time by additional gifts and endowments, which will give a strength and stability to all its work, honorable alike to itself and its benefactors, and most beneficent to the community. The trustees feel authorized to repeat the language of a former report, in the full assurance that "the time may not be far distant in which those who are interested, and can appreciate the liberal and far-reaching views of its noble founder, will supplement his general endowment by further liberal gifts, which will enable the treasury to multiply its treasures and greatly enlarge its facilities for the free public uses for which it was designed. Admission to the exhibition of paintings and sculptures, books, manuscripts, and other objects, is absolutely free, without ticket or any necessity of previous application; and the use of the library is restricted only by such regulations as are absolutely necessary for the safety and preservation of the invaluable collections of which it is composed."

The trustees have to lament the recent loss of one of their associates, honored and esteemed in all the relations of life. Richard King, a member of the board since 1880, died at his home in the city of New York on the 21st day of November, 1891. He was of a lineage well known and greatly honored in the public service of the State and nation, and his memory will be cherished as that of a most useful citizen, faithful and true to the noble traditions of his family.

NEW YORK, *January* 28, 1892.

[L. S.] JOHN S. KENNEDY,
President.

By order of the board:

GEO. H. MOORE,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

STATEMENT OF THE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY IN THE YEAR 1891.

1891.			
Jan.	1. Cash in Chemical National Bank	$55 47	
	1. Cash in Central Trust Co ..	1,396 65	
			$1,452 12
	Receipts.		
April	23. Received interest to date on bond and mortgage, Trinity Church, Utica, paid off. P. F.....	$337 99	
May	11. Received interest to date on bond and mortgage, D. Hennessy, $60,000, paid off. P. F.....	2,250 00	
June	27. Received interest to date on bond and mortgage, Hugh Lamb, foreclosed. P. F..	737 91	
July	7. Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage, D. Hennessy. P. F.....	1,800 00	
	10. Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage, D. Hennessy. P. F.....	1,125 00	
	17. Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage, J. V. Chalfin. P. F.....	1,350 00	
Aug.	31. Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage, Jacob Dam. P. F.....	650 00	

Digitized by Google

1891.			
Sept.	15.	Received one year and twenty days' interest on bond and mortgage, R. Duncan Harris. P. F.....	$860 00
Nov.	2.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage, Chas. Duggin. P. F.....	630 00
	5.	Received one year's interest on New York city bridge bond. P. F.....	250 00
	19.	Received interest to date on bond and mortgage, D. Hennessy, $30,000, paid off. P. F.....	1,597 50
Dec.	7.	Received one year's interest on bonds and mortgages, W. Fanning. P. F.....	652 50
	10.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage, Harris Silberman. P. F.,	1,125 00
	11.	Received six months' interest on bond and mortgage, A. Weinstein. P. F.....	562 50
	24.	Received six months' interest on bond and mortgage, Mary Langer. P. F.....	700 00
	28.	Received six months' interest on bond and mortgage, Annie Bryan. P. F.....	275 00
	31.	Received interest allowed on balance by Central Trust Company.....	813 27
	31.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage, D. Hennessy. B. F.....	225 00
	31.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage, D. Hennessy. B. P. F.....	450 00

Digitized by Google

1891.				
Dec.	2.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage, C. L. Tiffany, B. P. F.....	$5,000 00	$21,391 67
April	23.	Received principal of bond and mortgage, Trinity Church, Utica, paid off..	$12,000 00	
May	11.	Received principal of bond and mortgage, D. Hennessy, paid off	60,000 00	
June	27.	Received principal of bond and mortgage, H. Lamb, foreclosed	13,500 00	
Nov.	19.	Received principal of bond and mortgage, D. Hennessy, paid off	30,000 00	
Receipts from investments paid off.....				115,500 00
				$138,343 79

Expenditures.

Jan.	26.	Paid fire insurance for five years	$1,020 00	
May	12.	Paid repairs in building ...	1,200 00	
July	2.	Paid for furniture, etc.....	710 70	
Sept.	28.	Paid for coal	2,687 50	
Dec.	8.	Paid printing, gas, water and sundries	686 81	
	31.	Paid salaries of superintendent and assistant.....	6,500 00	
	31.	Paid wages of employes...	4,044 00	
	31.	Expended in purchase of books under the direction of the library committee,	2,395 32	$19,244 33
June	11.	Loaned A. Weinstein on bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent....	$25,000 00	

Digitized by Google

1891.			
June	27. Loaned Annie Bryan on bond and mortgage at five per cent.....	$11,000 00	
July	1. Loaned Mary Langer on bond and mortgage at five per cent.....	28,000 00	
Oct.	31. Loaned W. Brenton Welling on bond and mortgage at five per cent.....	17,000 00	
Nov.	30. Loaned J. J. and P. A. Fitzpatrick on bond and mortgage at five per cent.....	20,000 00	
			$101,000 00
1892.			
Jan.	1. Cash in Chemical National Bank	$55 47	
	1. Cash in Central Trust Company.....	18,043 99	
			18,099 46
			$138,343 79

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITION ON JANUARY 1, 1892, OF THE PERMANENT, BINDING AND BOOK PURCHASING FUNDS.

Permanent fund.

Cash on hand January 1, 1891.....		$687 99
Interest received during the year	$15,716 67	
Mortgages paid off during the year...	115,500 00	
		131,216 67
		$131 904 66
Less expenditure during the year.....	$16,849 01	
Loaned on bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent.....	25,000 00	
Loaned on bond and mortgage at five per cent.....	76,000 00	
		117,849 01
		$14,055 65

Digitized by Google

Being principal uninvested	$14,500 00		
Less overdraft account income	444 35		
Principal of fund			$300,000 00
In New York city 5's		$5,000 00	
In bond and mortgage at five per cent		107,000 00	
In bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent		173,500 00	
Uninvested		14,500 00	
			$300,000 00

Binding fund.

Balance to credit January 1, 1891			$13,975 62
Interest received during the year			225 00
Balance to credit January 1, 1892			$14,200 62
Principal of fund			$10,000 00
In bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent		$5,000 00	
Uninvested (included in above balance),		5,000 00	
			$10,000 00

Book-purchasing fund.

Amount overdrawn January 1, 1891	$13,211 49
Expenditures during the year	2,395 32
	$15,606 81
Interest received during the year	5,450 00
Amount overdrawn January 1, 1892	$10,156 81

Digitized by Google

Principal of fund		$110,000 00
In bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent	$10,000 00	
In bond and mortgage at five per cent,	100,000 00	
		$110,000 00

Errors excepted.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

NEW YORK, *January* 8, 1892.

Digitized by Google

TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES

OF THE

LENOX LIBRARY

FOR THE YEAR 1892.

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE FEBRUARY 14, 1893.

ALBANY:
JAMES B. LYON, STATE PRINTER.
1893.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

AS ORGANIZED JANUARY, 1893.

Terms expiring January, 1894.

JOHN S. KENNEDY. H. V. R. KENNEDY.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND. WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

J. HENRY HARPER.

Terms expiring January, 1895.

FREDERICK STURGES. WILLIAM S. TOD.

CHARLES SCRIBNER. JOHN SLOANE.

WILLIAM F. HAVEMEYER.

Terms expiring January, 1896.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON. STEPHEN BAKER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

(Two vacancies.)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. 27.

IN SENATE,

FEBRUARY 14, 1893.

TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY.

NEW YORK, *January* 31, 1893.

To the Legislature of the State of New York:

We have the honor to transmit herewith the twenty-third annual report of the trustees of the Lenox Library.

Respectfully.

JOHN S. KENNEDY,

President.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,

Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT.

The trustees of the Lenox Library, in accordance with the provisions of their act of incorporation requiring a report of the condition of the library, of the funds and of the property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending December 31, 1892, respectfully submit the following report:

During the past year the library has received very large and valuable accessions.

Under the will of Mrs. Robert L. Stuart, who died in 1891, the library was made the legatee of all her books, paintings, statuary, bronzes and other works of art, as well as her collection of minerals, shells and other objects illustrative of natural history. These objects were immediately transferred by the executors to the library, but were, by permission of the executors, stored in Mrs. Stuart's late residence until the library should be ready to receive them. They were to be placed, under the terms of the will, which were accepted by the trustees, in "a separate room or compartment of the library building," and to be known as "The Robert L. Stuart collection, the gift of his widow, Mrs. Mary Stuart."

For the purpose of carrying out these provisions plans were obtained from Mr. Richard M. Hunt, the original architect of the building, for fitting up the exhibition-room on the second floor of the north wing for the reception of the collection, and on May fourteenth the library was closed to the public and the work of fitting up the room immediately begun. At the same time the whole interior of the building has been thoroughly overhauled and painted. The roof, which has constantly needed repairs, has been covered with a new roof of copper, thus rendering it perfectly secure and water-tight. The plumbing and drain pipes have also been thoroughly overhauled, many defective pipes replaced, and

Digitized by Google

the whole put in perfect order. These repairs and alterations have occupied considerable time, but are now nearly completed, and the trustees are enabled to report that the library building is in better condition than it has ever been before.

Mrs. Stuart's library has been transferred and placed in the book cases provided for it in the Stuart room. It comprises about 8,000 volumes, and is especially rich in fine illustrated works on natural history. Mrs. Stuart's paintings have also been removed to the library and are now being hung. They number about 240, and comprise fine works by Durand, Cole, Kensett, Eastman Johnson, and other American artists, as well as foreign artists, such as Gérôme, Rosa Bonheur, Bouguereau, Merle, Schreyer, Knaus, Munkácsy and many others. The cases containing shells, minerals and other objects illustrative of natural history required altering to adapt them to the room in which they are to be placed, but the trustees hope to have them in position in a few weeks, when the entire Stuart collection, as well as the other departments of the library, will be opened free to the public.

The whole collection forms a very valuable and important addition to the library.

The trustees have acquired by purchase the original Spanish edition of Columbus' letter of 1493, which was discovered in Spain in 1890, and is the earliest printed book relating to America. Other important accessions to the library during the year are Stevens' Facsimiles of American Manuscripts in European Archives, volumes 1 to 15, Harrisse's Discovery of North America, Nordenskjold's Facsimile Atlas, Faden's North American Atlas of 1777, and a number of the earlier editions of Ptolemy's Geography. The trustees are thus endeavoring to build up and perfect the library in the lines begun by its founder.

Sixteen hundred and ninety-three volumes and pamphlets have been added to the library during the year, in addition to those contained in the late Mrs. Stuart's collection.

The statement of the treasurer, which accompanies and forms part of this report, exhibits a full account of the funds of the corporation as well as its receipts and expenditures during the past year.

Digitized by Google

An amendment to the charter of the library was procured in the spring of 1892, permitting the trustees at their discretion to increase the number of trustees from nine to not exceeding twenty-four, and directing that the present board appoint a time for an annual meeting and divide themselves into three classes with terms of service of one, two and three years respectively; and that thereafter at each annual meeting one-third of the number be elected to serve for three years. The board appointed the first Friday in January as the time for the annual meeting, and divided themselves into three classes, the term of the first class expiring January 5, 1893. It is proposed at the annual meeting in January to increase the number of trustees to fifteen.

The library has met with a great loss in the death, on May fifth, of Dr. George H. Moore. He had been a trustee of the library, as well as its superintendent, since October, 1872. His fellow-trustees have prepared and placed on record the following minute:

"The trustees of the Lenox Library record with profound regret the death, on May fifth, of their associate,

GEORGE H. MOORE, LL.D.

For nearly twenty years he had been connected with the library as trustee and superintendent, in the latter capacity having had charge of its collections since the opening of the institution. His fellow-trustees desire to place on record their deep sense of their loss. Kind and generous in nature, he brought to his work in the library a keen enthusiasm, a wide knowledge and a sound judgment. His labors to advance the interests of the library will not soon be forgotten, while his work in the fields of bibliographical and historical research will long remain a monument of his devotion to his chosen profession."

Mr. Wilberforce Eames, who has done faithful service for the library for about five years, has been appointed assistant librarian, and has been in charge of the library since Dr. Moore's death.

Digitized by Google

The trustees have prepared a facsimile of the illustrated letter of Columbus announcing the discovery of America, from the copy in the library, and this, together with a translation and a bibliographical introduction prepared by Mr. Eames, as well as the text of the four earliest Latin editions (which are all in the library), has been published in two forms—a limited large paper edition, on hand-made paper for presentation purposes, and a popular edition which the trustees have placed on sale at the nominal price of fifty cents.

On May sixth Mr. William S. Tod was unanimously elected a trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. Richard King, and on December second Mr. Charles Scribner was unanimously elected a trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Dr. Moore, the term of service of both gentlemen expiring January, 1895.

The charter of the library, as now amended, is published in full as an appendix to this report, the new matter being printed in italics.

NEW YORK, *January* 5, 1893.

By order of the Board.

[L. S.] JOHN S. KENNEDY,
President.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Secretary.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library in the Year 1892.

Receipts.

1892.			
Jan. 1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank,	$55 47	
Jan. 1.	Cash in Central Trust Co.....	18,043 99	
			$18,099 46
June 27.	Received six months' interest on bond and mortgage of Annie V. Bryan. P. F.....	$275 00	
July 6.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of D. Hennessey. P. F.....	1,800 00	
7.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of D. Hennessey. P. F.....	1,125 00	
11.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of J. V. & S. F. Chalfin. P. F.....	1,350 00	
Aug. 25.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Jacob Damm. P. F.....	650 00	
27.	Received interest to July fifteenth on bond and mortgage of R. D. Harris. P. F.....	850 00	
Sept. 30.	Received six months' interest on bond and mortgage of J. H. Grinell. P. F.....	270 00	

Digitized by Google

1892.			
Oct. 22.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Gertrude L. Welling. P. F.....	$850 00	
Nov. 2.	Received one year's interest on New York city bridge bond. P. F.....	250 00	
3.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Chas. Duggin. P. F.....	630 00	
Dec. 7.	Received one year's interest on bonds and mortgages of W. Fanning. P. F.....	652 50	
	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of Harris Silberman. P. F.....	1,125 00	
8.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of A. Weinstein. P. F.....	1,125 00	
22.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of J. J. & F. A. Fitzpatrick. P. F.....	1,000 00	
27.	Received interest to December twenty-sixth on bond and mortgage of Mary and Samuel Langer. P. F.....	1,453 17	
31.	Received interest to date from Central Trust Co. P. F.....	462 23	
			$13,867 90
July 7.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of D. Hennessey. B. F.....		225 00
	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of D. Hennessey. B. P. F.....	$450 00	
Dec. 7.	Received one year's interest on bond and mortgage of C. L. Tiffany. B. P. F.....	5,000 00	
			5,450 00

Digitized by Google

1892.		
July 6. Received principal of bond and mortgage, D. Hennessey, paid off. P. F.		$40,000 00
Dec. 5. Received from executors of Mrs. Mary Stuart on account of her legacy		50,000 00
		$127,642 36

Expenditures.

Paid salaries of superintendent and assistant librarian. P. F.	$5,916 67	
Paid wages of employes. P. F.	4,502 50	
Paid for coal. P. F.	2,420 50	
Paid sundry expenses, gas, etc. P. F.	789 10	
Paid for moving the Stuart books, statuary, etc. P. F.	365 13	
Paid printing and publishing the Columbus letter. P. F.	1,200 50	
Paid for purchase of books. B. P. F.	10,451 71	
Paid for repairs and alterations.	33,705 05	
		$59,351 16
Loaned on bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent. P. F.	$27,000 00	
Loaned on bond and mortgage at six per cent. P. F.	2,000 00	
		29,000 00
Cash in Chemical National Bank.	$55 47	
Cash in Central Trust Co.	39,235 73	
		39,291 20
		$127,642 36

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITION ON JANUARY 1, 1893, OF THE PERMANENT, BINDING AND BOOK-PURCHASING FUNDS.

Permanent fund.

Cash on hand January 1, 1892. Principal uninvested	$14,500 00
Less overdraft of income account	444 35
	$14,055 65
Interest received during the year	13,864 90
Mortgages paid off during the year	40,000 00
	$67,923 55

Digitized by Google

Less expenditure for current expenses.....	$15,194 40	
Loaned on bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent.....	27,000 00	
Loaned on bond and mortgage at six per cent,	2,000 00	
		$44,194 40
Cash on hand January 1, 1893		$23,729 15
Being principal uninvested		$25,500 00
Less overdraft of income account		1,770 85
Principal of fund.....	$300,000 00	
In New York city fives		$5,000 00
In bond and mortgage at six per cent		2,000 00
In bond and mortgage at five per cent		107,000 00
In bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent		160,500 00
Uninvested		25,500 00
		$300,000 00

Binding fund.

Balance to credit January 1, 1892		$14,200 62
Interest received during the year.....		225 00
Balance to credit January 1, 1893		$14,425 62
Principal of fund.....	$10,000 00	
In bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent		$5,000 00
Uninvested (included in the above balance).....		5,000 00
		$10,000 00

Digitized by Google

Book-purchasing fund.

Amount overdrawn January 1, 1892		$10,156 81
Purchases during the year		10,451 71
		$20,608 52
Interest received during the year		5,450 00
Amount overdrawn January 1, 1893		$15,158 52
Principal of fund	$110,000 00	
In bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent		$10,000 00
In bond and mortgage at five per cent		100,000 00
		$110,000 00

Errors excepted.

NEW YORK, *January* 2, 1893.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

The Charter as Amended March, 1892.

(*Amendments in italic type*).

An Act to incorporate the Trustees of the Lenox Library.

Passed January 20, 1870.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

Section 1. James Lenox, William H. Aspinwall, Hamilton Fish, Robert Ray, Alexander Van Rensselaer, Daniel Huntington, John Fisher Sheafe, James Donaldson and Aaron B. Belknap and their successors, are hereby created and declared to be a body corporate by the name and style of "The Trustees of the Lenox Library," by which name they and their successors may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, contract and be contracted with, and be known in all courts and places whatever; and may also have a common seal, and alter the same at pleasure.

§ 2. The direction and management of the affairs of the said corporation, and the control and disposal of its property and *effects* shall be vested in the said trustees and their successors. The number of such trustees shall be nine, *but the trustees may, by a two-thirds vote of those present at any regular meeting, increase the same to a number not exceeding twenty-four. The said trustees* are hereby empowered:

1. To receive from the said James Lenox, his collection of manuscripts, printed books, engravings and maps, statuary, paintings, drawings, and other works of art; also, the sum of $300,000, to be used for the establishment of a public library in the city of New York, and such real estate as he may convey for a site for the same in the Nineteenth ward of the said city, in the vicinity of Central park; which site, with its appurtenances, the said corporation is hereby empowered to take and hold in fee simple for the purposes of the said library, and to be applied and used in connection with the same, and for no other purpose.

2. To expend a portion not exceeding two-thirds of such sum above referred to, in erecting upon the said site a building suitable for a public library, and in the purchase of furniture and other things appertaining to a library for general use.

Digitized by Google

3. To invest the residue of said sum for maintaining and gradually increasing the said library, and to defray the necessary expenses of taking care of the same, and of the accommodation of persons consulting the library; and in case the income of the fund shall, at any time, exceed the amount which the said trustees may find useful to expend for the purposes above named and particularized, then to expend such surplus in procuring public lectures to be delivered in connection with the library upon useful subjects of science, history, literature and the fine arts; or in promoting in any other mode the objects of the institution as above expressed; or, if it become necessary, in increasing the capacity of the building.

4. To direct the expenditure of the funds, *and* the investment, safe keeping and management thereof, and of the property and effects of the said corporation; also to make such ordinances and regulations, from time to time, as the trustees may think proper for the good order and convenience of those who may resort to the library, or use the same; to make such by-laws as may be necessary and convenient in conducting the business of the said corporation; to appoint, direct, control, and at their pleasure remove a superintendent of the library and all librarians and other persons necessary to be employed about the same; and in general, to have and use all powers and authority necessary for promoting the objects of the institution.

§ 3. The library shall be accessible at all reasonable hours during the day, for general use, free of expense to persons resorting thereto, subject only to such control and regulations as the said trustees, from time to time, may exercise and establish for general convenience.

§ 4. All investments of the funds of the said corporation shall be made in bonds secured by mortgage of productive real estate in the cities of New York and Brooklyn, or in the public debt of the United States, or of the state of New York, or of the cities of New York and Brooklyn, or portions thereof in any of these ways, except that in the investment in said public debts, preference shall be given according to the order in which they are herein above named.

§ 5. The said corporation shall be subject to the visitation of the supreme court of this state for the purpose of preventing any mismanagement, waste or breach of trust.

§ 6. *At the first regular meeting held after the passage of this act the trustees shall fix the time for an annual election of trustees. They shall also, by lot or otherwise, divide themselves into three equal classes; the trustees who shall be in the first class shall serve until,*

Digitized by Google

and their terms of office shall cease and determine at, the first annual election appointed to be held thereafter; those in the second class shall serve for one year longer, and those in the third class for two years longer, when their terms of office shall also cease and determine. At each annual election one-third of the full number of trustees shall be elected to serve for three years. At the same time the trustees shall elect one of their number to preside over the board, who shall hold office for one year. Any vacancy in the number of trustees occurring from any cause may be filled at any time by a vote of two-thirds of the remaining trustees. The trustees may appoint and at any time remove a secretary and any other officer whom their business may require. The acts of a majority of the trustees at any meeting duly notified according to the by-laws shall be valid. The trustees shall not receive any compensation for their services except that if any one of their number shall at any time be superintendent he may receive compensation as such.

§ 7. The said corporation may take and hold any additional donations, grants, devises or bequests, subject to all the provisions of law relating to devises or bequests by last will and testament, which may be made in further support of the said library and its collections, or of the lectures on literary and scientific objects connected therewith.

§ 8. The property, real and personal, of the said corporation, shall be exempt from taxation in the same manner as that of the other incorporated public libraries of this state. And it shall be the duty of the said trustees to effect such insurance as can be obtained upon the said buildings and library, and other property against loss by fire, or otherwise, and pay the expense thereof out of the fund mentioned in the third subdivision of section second of this act.

§ 9. The said trustees shall, in the month of January in each year, make a report to the legislature for the year ending on the thirty-first day of December preceding, of the condition of the said library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, of its receipts and expenditures during such year.

§ 10. This corporation shall possess the general powers, and be subject to the provisions, restrictions and liabilities contained in the third title of the eighteenth chapter of the first part of the revised statutes.

§ 11. This act shall take effect immediately.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Lenox Library

Twenty-fourth Annual Report of the Trustees for 1893

NEW YORK
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES
1894

Digitized by Google

LENOX LIBRARY, 1894.

President,

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

Treasurer and Secretary,

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

Superintendent,

I. FERRIS LOCKWOOD.

Librarian,

WILBERFORCE EAMES.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

As organized January, 1894.

Terms expiring January, 1895.

Frederick Sturges, William S. Tod,

Charles Scribner, John Sloane,

William F. Havemeyer.

Terms expiring January, 1896.

Daniel Huntington, George L. Rives.

Stephen Baker, (Two vacancies.)

Terms expiring January, 1897.

John S. Kennedy, H. V. R. Kennedy,

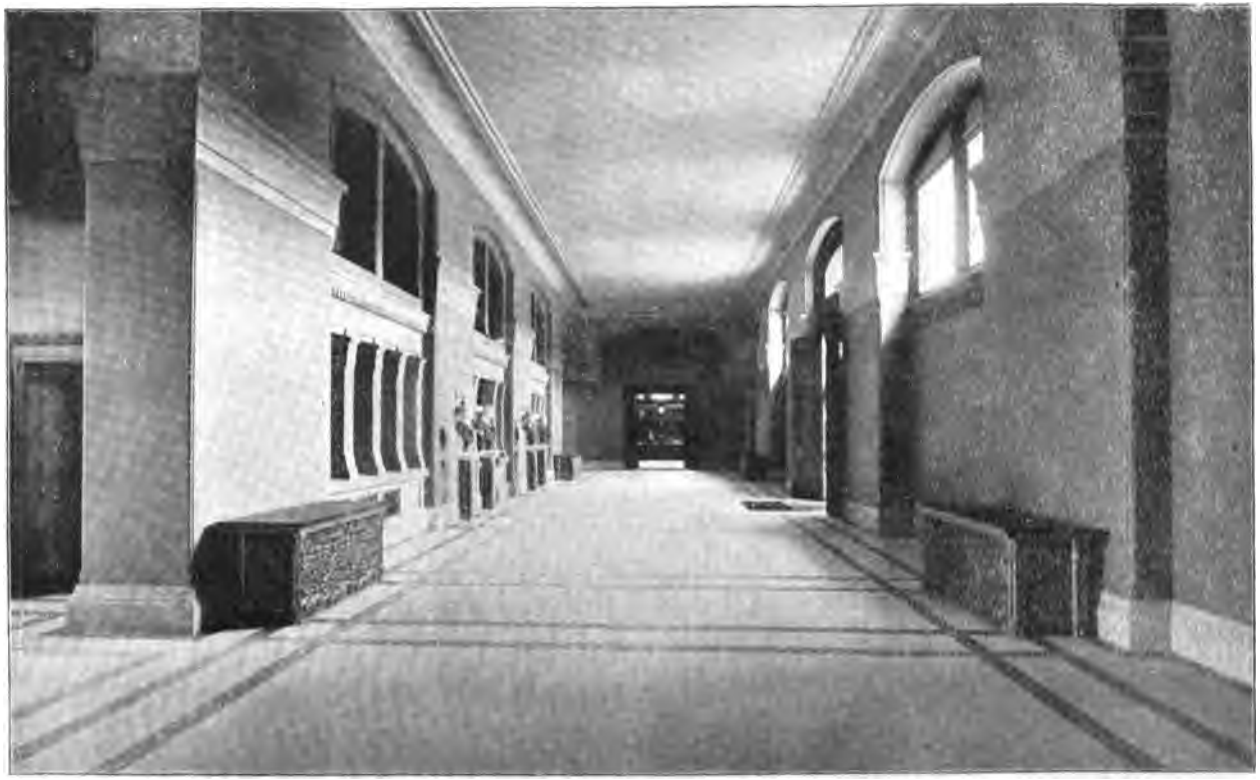
Alexander Maitland, William Allen Butler,

J. Henry Harper.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



ENTRANCE HALL.

Digitized by Google

REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1893.

THE Trustees of the Lenox Library herewith present their twenty-fourth annual report of the condition of the Library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending December 31, 1893.

The repairs and alterations mentioned in the last annual report were completed early in February, and on the twenty-first of that month, at a reception given by the Trustees, and at which about seven hundred invited guests were present, the whole Library, including the Robert L. Stuart collection of books, paintings, shells, minerals, etc., was thrown open for inspection. On the following day, February 22d, the Library was reopened free to the public, and has remained open every week-day since that time, with a gratifying increase in the attendance of both visitors and readers.

At their regular meeting in June, 1893, the Trustees appointed Mr. I. Ferris Lockwood, of New York City, Superintendent of the Library, and at the same meeting Mr. Wilberforce Eames, who had acted for several years as Assistant Librarian, was appointed Librarian.

During the year a most important addition to the Library was made by the purchase of the entire collection of books and manuscripts which belonged to the late Hon. George Bancroft, and on which, in accordance with a provision of his will, the United States Government had an option of purchase for three

Digitized by Google

years; this option not having been availed of within the time prescribed, the executors were left free to dispose of the collection otherwise, and accordingly accepted the offer made for it by the Trustees of the Lenox Library. This collection of books and manuscripts greatly strengthens the Library in the line of American History. The manuscripts comprise many original documents of great value.

The Rev. Dr. Wendell Prime has presented to the Library his very complete collection of the various editions of "Don Quixote," which—in accordance with the conditions of this valuable gift—will be preserved as the "Wendell Prime Collection."

A number of valuable works were added to the Library by purchase at the sale of the late Dr. George H. Moore's library; and the collection of "Colonial Laws" has been largely increased during the year both by gifts and purchases.

The Librarian's report to the Trustees, herewith annexed, gives more in detail the character and value of the accessions to the Library. It also shows the number of readers, and the number and character of the works consulted by them. During the year 20,225 persons visited the Library.

The statement of the Treasurer, which accompanies and forms part of this report, exhibits a full account of all the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

The Trustees take this opportunity of expressing their appreciation of the faithful services rendered by the Superintendent, Librarian, and other employés of the Library during the past year.

By order of the Board:

JOHN S. KENNEDY, *President.*

ALEXANDER MAITLAND, *Secretary.*

NEW YORK, June 1, 1894.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

READING ROOM.

Digitized by Google

REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN FOR 1893.

To the Trustees of the Lenox Library:

Since the reopening of the Reading-Room, on February 22, 1893, after having been closed nearly ten months for alterations and repairs, the number of readers has steadily increased, the total for the year being 2,905, and of volumes used 9,252. In November extra tables were added for their accommodation, and also reserved tables for use in the examination of rare books.

Monthly Record for 1893.

		Readers.	Volumes.
February,	6 days	88	210
March,	27 days	317	911
April,	25 days	223	734
May,	27 days	166	605
June,	26 days	181	636
July,	25 days	136	379
August,	27 days	217	841
September,	26 days	364	1,268
October,	26 days	418	1,166
November,	25 days	441	1,398
December,	25 days	354	1,104
Total		2,905	9,252

Beginning with the 1st of September, the names of readers and of books consulted have been entered in a register provided for that purpose. The classification of these book entries for the last four months of the year indicates to a certain extent the character and relative proportion of the special collections in the Library.

Digitized by Google

Subject Record, September to December, 1893.

	Volumes.
American History, Geography, etc.	1,243
English and American Literature (Belles-lettres)	875
Foreign History, Antiquities, Archæology, etc.	697
Painting and the Fine Arts	414
French Literature (Belles-lettres)	369
Bibliography, Bibles, etc.	222
Encyclopædias	188
Classical (Greek and Roman) Literature	155
Natural History and Physical Sciences	135
German and North European Literature (Belles-lettres)	105
Language and Philology	89
Religion and Philosophy	85
Music	82
Oriental Literature and Religion	70
Scientific Literature, Mechanics, etc.	62
Foreign Voyages, Travels, and Geography	57
Jurisprudence, Political Economy, etc.	45
Italian and South European Literature (Belles-lettres)	43
Total	4,936

The first five classes took the lead in each of the four months, aggregating 3,598 volumes, or nearly three-quarters of the whole number. In September, November, and December, American History headed the list, while in October it took second place. English Literature ranked first in October, second in September and November, and third in December. Foreign History came second in December and third in September, October, and November. The fourth place was held by Painting and the Fine Arts in September, November, and December, and by French Literature in October; the fifth place, by French Literature in September, November, and December, and by Painting and the Fine Arts in October.

The work of arranging and shelving the Robert L. Stuart library, bequeathed by his widow in 1892, was completed in January. The collection contains 11,888 volumes and 1,963 pamphlets, making a total of 13,851. It includes over 2,000 volumes

Digitized by Google

relating to America, among which are fine copies of Hakluyt, Purchas, and De Bry; early productions of the Cambridge, Boston, and New York presses; rare State histories, and the publications of the various historical societies; 2,000 volumes relating to theology and ecclesiastical history; 1,500 volumes of illustrated and fine-art publications; over 1,000 volumes of natural history, among which are the splendid folio works of Audubon and Gould; over 400 editions of the Bible and New Testament, principally English and Latin; 200 volumes of bibliography and literary history; sixty or seventy volumes relating to numismatics; nearly fifty manuscript books of hours and missals, beautifully illuminated; voyages and travels in all parts of the world; and many works of general history and belles-lettres.

The exhibition of rare books and manuscripts was entirely rearranged in the Exhibition-Room before the day of reopening. A special feature was made of the earliest maps, books, and manuscripts relating to America; original copies of the oldest printed letters of Columbus, in Spanish, Latin, and German; autograph letters of Diego Columbus, Nicolas de Ovando, Francisco Roldan, and other companions of the discoverer; over thirty editions of Vespucius printed before 1530; all of the printed letters of Cortez in Spanish and Latin; maps illustrating geographical discovery, as exhibited in manuscript and printed editions of Ptolemy's "Geography" and other works from 1475 to the beginning of the eighteenth century; the Lenox copper globe of about 1510; Mercator's world map of 1538; the oldest books printed in America—at Mexico from 1543 to 1615, at Lima from 1585 to 1631, at Cambridge, in Massachusetts, from 1640 to 1685, at Boston from 1675 to 1699, at Philadelphia from 1689 to 1699, and at New York from 1693 to 1698; also the oldest publications relating to the English settlements in America, from Hariot's *Virginia* of 1588 to Wood's *New Englands Prospect* of 1639. On the occasion of the visit to the Library of the Duke and Duchess of Veragua, in June, 1893, the exhibition was temporarily enlarged by a selection, from the Lenox collections, of the printed claims and lawsuits of descendants of Columbus, relating mostly to the title and estate of Veragua, and comprising about twenty documents in folio, dating from 1597 to 1792.

The book accessions in 1893 were large and important, numbering 22,527 volumes and pamphlets; 21,003 of these were

Digitized by Google

acquired by purchase, and 1,524 by gift. The library of the Hon. George Bancroft, purchased on the 1st of April, numbers 14,606 volumes of printed books, 486 volumes of manuscripts, and 4,648 pamphlets—a total of 19,740. Mr. Bancroft died on January 17, 1891. By his will he directed the historical manuscripts to be first offered for sale undivided to the Congressional Library, for which purpose they were to be reserved not longer than three years. The library was therefore appraised and offered to the Government for $75,000. The time limit having nearly expired, and no action having been taken by Congress, negotiations were opened on behalf of the Lenox Library, which resulted in the purchase of the entire collection of manuscripts and printed books.

The importance of this acquisition, in supplementing the Lenox collections relating to American history, can hardly be overestimated. The manuscript and printed material gathered by Mr. Bancroft for his *History*, especially for the period of the American Revolution, is probably unrivalled in its extent and variety. More than 300 folio volumes of transcripts from the public and private archives of England, France, and Germany attest the exceptional facilities he enjoyed while minister plenipotentiary to Great Britain from 1846 to 1849, and to Prussia and the German Empire from 1867 to 1874. The original manuscripts are of great value. First in importance are the papers of Samuel Adams, which were obtained from his grandson, Samuel Adams Wells, before 1850. They comprise over 1,300 letters addressed to Mr. Adams, mostly from statesmen and others who were prominent in the Revolution, with drafts of replies and other documents, from 1764 to 1801, bound in nine folio volumes. The *Minutes* of the Boston Committee of Correspondence, from 1772 to 1774, fill thirteen volumes; the letters and papers addressed to the same Committee by other committees in New England and elsewhere, from 1772 to 1775, are in three volumes; and the *Votes and Proceedings* of the General Assembly of Massachusetts, 1773–1774, fill two more. These papers, collectively, are characterized by Mr. Bancroft as the most valuable of all his acquisitions. They are "very numerous," he says; "taken together, they unfold the manner in which resistance to Great Britain grew into a system, and they perfectly represent the sentiments and the reasonings of the time. They are the more to be prized,

Digitized by Google

as much of the correspondence was secret, and has remained so to this day." Many of the documents "have an interest," as Professor Hosmer remarks, "scarcely inferior to that possessed by the Declaration of Independence itself." There are two manuscript works by Samuel Adams Wells, one entitled *The Life of Samuel Adams*, the other, *Samuel Adams and the American Revolution*, in four volumes; also a carefully arranged transcript of the letters and papers of Samuel Adams, in five volumes. Among other original manuscripts are the "Hawley Papers," 1653–1789; the "Riedesel Papers," 1776–1783; the "Anspach Papers," 1776–1784; and various "Hessian Papers," 1776–1784. There are also autograph letters, bound and unbound, of George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, Joseph Warren, John Adams, John Quincy Adams, John Hancock, Thomas Jefferson, Alexander Hamilton, Baron Steuben, the Marquis de Lafayette, John Dickinson, Robert Morris, Horatio Gates, General Burgoyne, Thomas Paine, and very many others.

The transcripts are numerous, and mostly well bound. They comprise: "Papers from the English State Paper Office," "Papers from Lansdowne House," "Papers from the French Archives," Austrian Papers," the "Bertholff Papers," the "Bernard Papers," the "Brunswick Papers," the "Chalmers Papers" on Carolina, Georgia, and Rhode Island, the "Colden Papers," "Connecticut Papers," the "Papers of Dr. Samuel Cooper," the "Ellsworth Papers," the "Correspondence of George III.," "Georgia Papers," "German Papers," the "Glover Papers," "General Greene's Letter-Book," the "Hartley Papers," the "Hollis Papers," the "Hutchinson Papers," the "W. S. Johnson Papers," the "Langdon-Elwyn Papers," the "Livingston Papers," "Massachusetts Papers," the "Mason Papers," the "Marion Papers," "Maryland Papers," "New England Papers," "New York Papers," the "Patterson Papers," the "Thomas Penn Papers," "President Polk's Diary and Correspondence," "Letters of Governor Pownall to Dr. Cooper," "Prussian Papers," "Quebec Papers," the "Rush Papers," the "Schuyler Papers," "South Carolina Papers," the "Stiles Papers," the "Strachey Papers," "Virginia Papers," the "Warren Papers," and the "Wayne Papers."

Mr. Bancroft's own *History of the United States*, in its various printed editions, numbers nearly one hundred and fifty volumes; and in its manuscript drafts and revisions, about fifty vol-

Digitized by Google

umes more. Many of the former are filled with manuscript corrections and alterations, and crowded with cuttings and letters from correspondents. Of the printed books, about 8,000 volumes and 3,000 pamphlets relate to American history; 2,000 volumes to English history and literature; 1,500 volumes to German literature and philosophy; 1,000 volumes to French and Italian literature; 500 volumes to Greek and Roman literature; the remainder to the fine arts, rose-culture, and miscellaneous subjects. There are presentation copies to Mr. Bancroft from Lord Byron, Earl Stanhope, Lord Mahon, Dean Milman, Lady Holland, Bunsen, Grote, Hallam, Buckle, Freeman, Dickens, Motley, Prescott, Everett, Longfellow, Emerson, and many other eminent persons. In American history there is a wealth of material. The collection contains the early narratives of discovery, exploration, settlement, and history, by the Spaniards, the French, the English, the Dutch, and the Swedes; including original editions of Ramusio, Hakluyt, and Purchas; of Sagard, Hennepin, and Le Clercq; of the Jesuit *Relations* of New France; of Alsop's *Maryland*, Lederer's *Carolina*, Smith's *Virginia*, Penn's *Pennsylvania*, and Scott's *New Jersey;* of the Leisler tracts, Bayard's trial, and Horsmanden's *Journal* of 1744; rare books and pamphlets relating to the Stamp Act and the War of the Revolution; the courts-martial of Generals Schuyler, Lee, St. Clair, and Arnold; the trial of Major André; the literature of the War of 1812, of the War with Mexico, and of the Civil War; State archives and public records; State, county, and town histories; publications of historical societies; American biography and the writings of famous Americans; books about the Indians and in the Indian languages; and various works treating of the political, social, and financial history of America. There are also atlases and many rare maps of America. One of the most interesting things in the collection is the complete series, in four large copper-plate prints, of Amos Doolittle's colored views of the fights at Lexington and Concord, published at New Haven in December, 1775, which are believed to be, according to Dunlap's *History of the Arts of Design*, "the *first* historical engravings ever executed in America."

The miscellaneous book purchases number 1,263, many of them being notable for their rarity and value. First to be mentioned are the large additions which were made to the collections already in the Library of the old Colonial Laws, Province Laws,

Digitized by Google

State Laws, and Legislative Journals, printed before 1800. Including the donations received from Mr. Maitland, the accessions for the past year in this department alone amounted to over six hundred pieces. The chief purchase, which was made in February, consisted of 255 volumes and supplements of Massachusetts Laws, perpetual and temporary, extending in nearly unbroken lines from 1714 to 1774. The "Acts and Laws" printed from 1692 to 1696, and from 1699 to 1713, were already on our shelves. In December a fine copy, with untrimmed edges, of the oldest extant edition of *The Book of the General Lawes and Libertyes of Massachusetts*, printed at Cambridge in New England in 1660, was purchased at a London sale. Other additions to this special collection are as follows: the Massachusetts Laws printed at London in 1724, and the *Perpetual Laws* of 1789; several Massachusetts Tax Acts, 1757–1782; the New Hampshire Laws of 1771, with supplements to 1774; the New Hampshire Acts and Laws printed at Exeter in 1776, the first collection published by the new State; the New Hampshire Act of August, 1781, "for supplying the Continental Army with Ten Thousand Gallons of West-India RUM"; the Vermont Statutes of 1787, with supplements to 1790; several Connecticut Laws, 1764–1800; a fine copy of the first printed Laws of Rhode Island, Boston, 1719; an extraordinary series of 144 Rhode Island "Schedules," or printed Acts and Resolves, from 1753 to 1799; four Rhode Island "Schedules," in the original manuscript form, 1739–1745; the Rhode Island Laws of 1772 (reprint) and 1798; the Laws of New York, printed by William Bradford in 1726, with the supplements from 1726 to 1736; the revisions of New York Laws printed in 1774 and 1789; various New York "Session Laws" from 1771 to 1793; the New York "Session Laws" of 1796, the last printed in folio size; New York Assembly Journals for 1709, 1774, 1777–1779, 1784–1786, 1788, and 1794; the New Jersey Laws in the revisions of 1776, 1784, and 1800 (both editions); the Laws of Pennsylvania, printed by Andrew Bradford in 1728, also the revision of 1782, and Dallas's collection, 1793–1801; Journals of the House of Representatives of Pennsylvania, 1782; the Laws of "New-Castle, Kent and Sussex, upon Delaware," printed by Benjamin Franklin at Philadelphia in 1752; the Maryland Acts of Assembly, London, 1723, Bisset's Abridgment of the Maryland Acts, printed in 1759, and the Maryland Laws of 1787; Maryland

Digitized by Google

Votes and Proceedings of the Senate and House for 1777 and 1791; the Virginia Acts of Assembly, printed at London in 1727; the collection of Virginia Acts, Williamsburg, 1733, said to be the first book printed in Virginia, with the supplements of 1734, 1736, 1738, and 1740; Mercer's Abridgment of the Public Acts of Virginia, printed at Williamsburg in 1737, with the continuation of 1739, and the Glasgow reprint of 1759; Virginia "Session Acts," from 1756 to 1762; the revision of Virginia Acts published in 1769, with the supplementary "Session Acts" of 1770, 1771, and 1772; the collections of Virginia Laws printed in 1785 and 1794; a fine copy, in the original binding, of the North Carolina Acts, Newbern, 1751, the first book printed in the Province, and generally known as the "Yellow Jacket Laws"; Iredell's revision of North Carolina Laws, printed at Edenton in 1791, with supplements to 1800; Watkins's Digest of Georgia Laws, 1800; the Laws of Jamaica, 1738–1739, of St. Christopher, 1739–1740, of the Caribbee Islands, 1740, and of the Danish Colonies, 1756; also the Senate and House Journals, and the Acts passed, of the first two Congresses of the United States, 1789–1794, in ten folio volumes.

The purchases at the auction sale of books belonging to the late Dr. George H. Moore amounted to 121 lots, or 248 pieces. They comprise nearly forty publications relating to New England, and especially to Church Government there, printed between 1640 and 1693; Ady's works on witchcraft, 1656 and 1661; Cotton Mather's *Cause and Cure of a Wounded Spirit*, Boston, 1692; the *Tryals of Peter Boss, George Keith, Thomas Budd and William Bradford* at Philadelphia, London (reprinted), 1693; Francis Makemie's *Truths in a True Light*, printed at Edinburgh in 1699; several publications of Thomas Bray relating to education and libraries in America, 1697–1707; Rev. John Wise's *Churches Quarrel Espoused*, Boston, 1715; early New England publications on banking and finance, 1720–1751, and on music and singing, 1721–1738; works printed by William Bradford and other New York printers from 1713 to the close of the Revolution; Flores's Cakchiquel Grammar, printed at Guatemala in 1753, and an elementary work on the Indian language of Quito, also printed in 1753; the *Trial of James Hill* for attempting to set fire to the docks at Portsmouth, England, in aid of the American cause, London, 1777, in folio; Robert Morris's *Statement of the*

Digitized by Google

Accounts of the United States, 1781–1784, Philadelphia, 1785, in folio; the first printed *Ordinance for the Government of the Territory North West of the River Ohio*, 1787, in folio; Schuyler's *Remarks on the Revenue of the State of New York*, Albany, 1796; Lieut.-Col. Desbarres's privately printed "Statement" of his services for the King in the War of the Revolution, 1796, in folio; Edward Everett's poem entitled *American Poets*, printed in 1812; and numerous bibliographical works.

Several of the rarest of the Jesuit *Relations* of New France are included in the year's accessions. The volume for 1632 came with twenty-one others in the Bancroft collection; the volume for 1659, entitled *Lettres envoiées de la Nouvelle France*, Paris, 1660, and the *Relation* for 1665–66, Paris, 1667, with the supplementary letter, were purchased with others from the estate of the late Dr. George H. Moore. The Lenox set now contains the series complete in original editions without a break, from the first one, printed in 1632, to the forty-first and last, printed in 1673; besides eleven contemporary reprints and variations, including a Latin version of one; all together, with the various duplicates, 94 volumes. The Library already possessed original editions of Biard's *Relation* of 1616; of L'Allemant's *Lettre* of 1626, Paris, 1627; of *Les Véritables Motifs de Messieurs et Dames de la Société de Nostre Dame de Monreal*, 1643; and of the *Lettre Circulaire de la Mort de la Reverende Mère Cathérine de S. Augustin, Religieuse Hospitalière de Quebec*, 1668.

A remarkable manuscript on vellum of Ptolemy's *Geographia*, in Latin, belonging to the fifteenth century, about 1475, was secured in February. The twenty-seven maps are beautifully drawn and colored by Nicolaus (Donis) Germanus. This splendid codex, which evidently preceded Donis's edition printed at Ulm in 1482, was formerly in the library of the Hungarian Count Apponyi. Several of the printed copies, dated 1513, 1542, and 1597, have also been added to our collection of Ptolemies, which now comprises about forty editions. Among other purchases relating more or less to America are the following: Lafreri's great atlas of the world, containing about one hundred large maps and plans engraved on copper, from the designs of the best Italian cartographers, published at Rome and Venice from 1554 to 1572, and finally issued at Rome in one volume, with a general title-page, about the year 1572; a full size photograph (86 by 50

Digitized by Google

inches) of Sebastian Cabot's famous "Mappe-Monde" of 1544, preserved in the National Library at Paris, one of twenty-five copies reproduced; the *Speculum Conjugiorum* of Alphonsus á Veracruce, printed in Mexico, 1556, by Juan Pablos, the first American printer; two other books printed in Mexico, one by Pedro Ocharte in 1565, the other by Antonio de Espinosa in 1566; a folio tract of two leaves, entitled *A Note of the Shipping, Men, and Provisions sent to Virginia*, in 1619; the original manuscript, in Dutch, of Jan de Laet's *Navigatien naar West Indien*, about 1620; Gordon of Lochinvar's *Encouragements for Such as shall have Intention to bee Vnder-takers in the New Plantation of Cape Briton, now New Galloway in America*, Edinburgh, 1625; *Extraict des Registres du Conseil d'Estat*, Paris, 1634, relating entirely to New France and the two rival companies trading there; Major John Child's *New Englands Jonas Cast up at London*, 1647, containing a reprint of the first book of laws printed in Massachusetts, in 1642; *Good News from New England*, London, 1648; *A True Description of Jamaica*, London, 1657; *Traitez de Paix conclus entre S. M. le Roy de France et les Indiens du Canada*, Paris, 1667; Increase Mather's first acknowledged publication, *The Mystery of Israel's Salvation*, 1669; the original manuscript *Narrative* (43 pp.) of Phips's expedition to Canada in 1690, written by Rev. John Wise of Chebaco, chaplain to the expedition, and dated December 23d, 1690; an original manuscript journal, anonymous, of the same expedition (28 pp.), dated Boston, January 3d, 1691; *Klagte van eenige Leeden der Nederduytse Hervormde Kerk*, in New Jersey, concerning the Rev. Mr. Frilinghuisen, printed at New York by William Bradford and John Peter Zenger, in 1725; the *Gazeta de Mexico* for 1722, and 1728–1735; several publications relating to Mexico, 1755–1771, Jefferys's *West India Atlas*, 1775; various publications relating to the Declaration by the Representatives of the United Colonies on taking up arms in 1775, the Provincial Congress of New Jersey in 1775, the capture of prizes in 1776, the exchange of prisoners in 1779, the plans for conducting the Hospital and Inspection Departments of the United States in 1780, and the trial of Major André in 1780; the *Articles of Confederation and Perpetual Union between the States*, Exeter, 1777, in folio; the New York and Massachusetts *Debates* on the Federal Constitution, printed in 1788; *Minutes* of the Pennsylvania Convention on the Constitution of the State, 1789, in folio; various State constitutions, 1777

Digitized by Google

to 1792; *Interesting Tracts relating to Jamaica*, printed at St. Jago de la Vega, 1800, in quarto; the *Gazeta de Guatemala* from 1797 to 1802; the printed "Archives" and "Public Records" of Connecticut, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Maryland; Stevens's *Fac-similes of Manuscripts in European Archives relating to America*, vols. 16–18; the *Raccolta di Documenti e Studi*, relating to Columbus, published by the Italian Government; works by Mr. Henry Harrisse and others concerning Columbus; and various local histories.

Among the early printed books bought in November there are two worthy of special mention. One is Higden's *Polychronicon*, printed by Caxton in 1482, a fine and perfect copy of the most celebrated production of his press, genuine in every leaf. It was formerly in the Dent and Perkins collections, and while in Mr. Dent's possession was perfected from another copy. Only six perfect copies, including this one, are recorded by bibliographers. The other volume is a French translation of Josephus, entitled *L'Hystoire de la Bataille Judaique*, printed by Antoine Verard at Paris in 1492, in folio. It is illustrated with one hundred and forty-three beautiful miniature paintings over wood-cuts, and is one of only two known copies on vellum, the other copy being in the National Library at Paris. The purchases also include four books printed by Ulric Zell at Cologne in 1467; and the *editio princeps* of Suetonius, printed at Rome by Philip de Lignamine in 1470, which is generally regarded as the first production of his press.

Another interesting feature was added to our special collections by the presentation, in November, by the Rev. Dr. Wendell Prime, of his remarkable collection of editions of "Don Quixote" and other works by Cervantes. The first edition of the first part of "Don Quixote" was printed at Madrid in 1605, since which date more than three hundred editions have appeared. Few other books, aside from the Bible, have had an equal popularity; in this respect it is probably excelled only by Thomas à Kempis's "Imitation of Christ" and Bunyan's "Pilgrim's Progress." Dr. Prime's gift consists of four hundred and thirty-five volumes, of which two hundred and five are in English, one hundred and twenty-seven in Spanish, seventy-nine in French, fifteen in Italian, eight in German, and one in Dutch. Among the early printed copies are the Madrid edition of 1608, and the Brussels

Digitized by Google

editions of 1607 and 1611; the first edition of the second part, Madrid, 1615, with the Brussels reprint of 1616; the first complete English translation, by Thomas Shelton, London, 1620; the French version of both parts, Paris, 1625; also the *Novelas Exemplares*, printed at Brussels in 1614, and at Pamplona in 1615.

The miscellaneous donations, not including the Prime collection, amount to one thousand and eighty-nine. Mr. Maitland presented the original edition in folio of the Act of Parliament incorporating the Society for Promoting and Propagating the Gospel in New England, printed in 1649; Mr. Charles J. Hoadly presented the Connecticut Laws of 1796; Mr. Nestor Ponce de Leon gave a collection of ninety-four Spanish ordinances and documents, relating mostly to Mexico and Peru, printed from 1767 to 1804, in addition to his gift in 1892 of three hundred and seventy-five documents of the same kind; the Historical Society of Pennsylvania presented twenty-five books and pamphlets, mostly printed in Philadelphia from 1742 to 1798; Mr. Worthington C. Ford and Mr. Paul L. Ford sent forty-four volumes of their important publications; Mr. Charles W. Frederickson gave a characteristic autograph letter of Charles Lamb, March 29th, 1825, and a unique little volume with New England primer illustrations, entitled *The Holy Bible in Verse*, printed at Boston in 1717, the work of an unrecorded American poet, Benjamin Harris, Jr.; Mr. Samuel P. Avery presented a fac-simile of the original manuscript of Keble's *Christian Year*, a number of works relating to Robert Burns, and an edition of the New Testament in English, printed at Dort in 1601, which is not mentioned by bibliographers; Mr. W. L. Andrews gave a copy of his publication on the "Bradford Map," and an edition in folio of the *Book of Common Prayer*, printed at New York in 1795; from the President of Johns Hopkins University was received a plaster cast of the Chaldean Flood Tablet, as restored by Professor Haupt; from the municipality of Genoa, three mounted photographs of original letters of Columbus, and Harrisse's *Cristoforo Colombo e il Banco di S. Giorgio;* from Mr. Henry Harrisse, a number of his publications relating to Columbus; from Mr. W. F. Havemeyer, reprints of Washington's "Journal," and other books; and from Mr. William B. Isham, the manuscript Dividend Receipt-Book of the Stockholders of the Jersey Bank, 1806–1814.

The publications of the Lenox Library for 1893 consist of:

Digitized by Google

(1) "Catalogue of Paintings in the Robert L. Stuart Collection," the gift of his widow, Mrs. Mary Stuart; first thousand, 37 pp., in February; second thousand, 38 pp., in May. (2) "Catalogue of Paintings in the Main (Lenox) Gallery," revised edition; first thousand, 29 pp., in February; second thousand, 32 pp., in October. (3) "Letter of Columbus on the Discovery of America," a fac-simile reprint of the pictorial edition of 1493, with English translation; second edition, 49 pp., 1,000 copies, in May. (4) "Contributions to a Catalogue of the Lenox Library, No. VII., The Waltonian Collection," 56 pp., 200 copies, in June.

The total number of volumes and pamphlets on the shelves at the end of December, 1893, was 113,739. This includes over 700 volumes of manuscripts. Divided between the several special collections, the count is as follows:

	Volumes.	Pamphlets.
Lenox	30,665	21,298
Duyckinck	15,164	1,596
Bancroft	15,092	4,648
Stuart	11,889	1,963
Drexel	5,542	766
Astoin	4,544	137
Prime	435	
	83,331	30,408

The Lenox collection comprises: Bibles in English, 2,200 volumes; Bibles in other languages, 1,300 volumes; books relating to America, 5,000 volumes; books relating to Asia and Africa, 1,000 volumes; block-books and specimens of early printing, 200 volumes; Aldines or books printed by the Aldus family, 150 volumes; the "Roman Indexes" of prohibited and expurgated books, 70 volumes; Shakespeare and Shakespeariana, 1,300 volumes; Milton and Miltoniana, 250 volumes; Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress and Bunyaniana, 400 volumes; the "Westwood Collection" of Books on Angling and Ichthyology, 450 volumes; bibliography, 1,000 volumes; painting and the fine arts, 500 volumes; Spanish manuscripts relating to America, 200 volumes; the "Chalmers Papers," 21 volumes. The Duyckinck collection, formed by Evert A. Duyckinck and George L. Duyckinck, was bequeathed in 1878. It relates largely to English and American

Digitized by Google

literary history and biography, poetry, and the drama; with special collections of proverbs and aphorisms, books of emblems, books illustrated by Bewick, Anderson, and Cruikshank, Greek and Latin classics, etc. The Bancroft collection, purchased in 1893, and the Stuart collection, bequeathed in 1892, are both described in this report. The Drexel collection, the legacy of Joseph W. Drexel, relating to the history and literature of music, was received in 1888. The Astoin collection, the gift of Felix Astoin, in 1884, comprises a good selection of modern French literature, belles-lettres, bibliography, and works on the fine arts.

The Scottish Historical and Burns manuscripts, presented by the President of the Library in 1890, as described in the Annual Report for that year, were subsequently withdrawn from exhibition, after having been examined by competent experts, who pronounced them to be forgeries.

WILBERFORCE EAMES, *Librarian.*

NEW YORK, June 1, 1894.

Digitized by Google

STATUARY HALL.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LIST OF DONORS AND NUMBER OF GIFTS.

Adams, Sherman W., Hartford, Conn.	4
Aguilar Free Library, New York City	1
American Bar Association	1
American Numismatic and Archæological Soc'y, N. Y. City	1
American Soc'y for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, New York City	1
American Veterinary College, New York City	1
Ames, John G., Supt. of Documents, Washington, D. C.	2
Andrews, William Loring, New York City	2
Anonymous donors	7
Astor Library, New York City	1
Avery, Samuel P., New York City	11
Backus, J. Bayard, New York City	1
Baillies Institution Free Library, Glasgow, Scotland	1
Balch, Edwin Swift, Philadelphia, Pa.	1
Bamburgh, William Cushing	1
Banca Tocci, New York City	1
Batten, John M.	1
Black, J. W., Oberlin, O.	1
Bolton, H. Carrington, New York City	1
Boston Public Library, Boston, Mass.	5
Bourne, William Oland, New York City	1
Bouton, J. W., New York City	1
Bradlee, Caleb Davis, D.D., Boston, Mass.	1
Bronson Library, Waterbury, Conn.	2
Brooklyn Library, Brooklyn, N. Y.	1
Brooks, Francis A.	1
Brown, Allen H.	1
Burt, Miss Elizabeth, Warwick, N. Y.	1
Calderwood, Henry, LL.D., Edinburgh, Scotland	1
Carroll, Dr. A. L., New York City	2
Chicago, Ill., Mayor of	1
Chiredjian Effendi, New York City	1

Digitized by Google

Cincinnati Historical Society, Cincinnati, O. 1
Cincinnati Public Library, Cincinnati, O. 1
Clarke, Robert, & Co., Cincinnati, O. 1
Cole, T. L., Washington, D. C. 1
College of New Jersey, Princeton, N. J. 1
Columbia College, New York City 1
Corey, Deloraine P., Malden, Mass. 2
Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. 3
Cowell, Peter, Liverpool, Eng. 1
Curtis, Hon. W. E., Washington, D. C. 1
Cyr, Narcisse 1
Daly, Charles P., LL.D., New York City 1
Dante Society, Cambridge, Mass. 1
Depew, Chauncey M., New York City 2
De Witt, Hon. William C. 1
Doggett, Samuel B. 1
Dreer, Ferdinand Julius, Philadelphia, Pa. 1
Duro, Césaréo Fernández, Madrid, Spain 1
Eames, Wilberforce, New York City 6
Eliot, Ellsworth, M.D., New York City 1
Elliott, William, New York City 1
Ely, William D. 1
Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md. 1
Ford, Paul Leicester, Brooklyn, N. Y. 27
Ford, Worthington Chauncey, Brooklyn, N. Y. 17
Frederickson, C. W., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3
Freeman, James A., & Co. 1
Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa. . 2
Genoa, Italy, Municipality of 2
Gibbes, Emily O. 1
Gillis, Charles D., New York City 3
Gillis, Charles J., New York City 2
Godwin, Parke, New York City 1
Graham, Douglas, M.D., Boston, Mass. 1
Gray, George R., State Treasurer, Trenton, N. J. . . . 1
Greaton, John W., Brooklyn, N. Y. 5
Grolier Club, New York City 4
Hackett, Frank Warren 1
Handel and Haydn Society, Boston, Mass. 2
Harrisse, Henry, Paris, France 9

Digitized by Google

Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.	7
Havemeyer, William F., New York City	4
Hazzard, Mrs. Rebecca N.	1
Helbig, Richard E., New York City	20
Henry's, Dr. James, Trustees, Glasneven, Ireland	5
Hiersemann, Karl W., Leipzig, Germany	1
Hildeburn, Charles R., Philadelphia, Pa.	20
Hill, Hon. N. P., Denver, Col.	1
Historical Society of Montana, Helena, Mont.	1
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.	25
Hoadly, Charles J., Hartford, Conn.	3
Hoffman, Rev. Eugene A., D.D., New York City.	1
Horsford, Miss Cornelia, Cambridge, Mass.	1
Hovey, Charles E.	1
Howard Association, London, Eng.	1
Indian Rights Association, Philadelphia, Pa.	43
Isabella Heimath, New York City	1
Isham, William B., New York City	1
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.	6
Jones, Col. Charles C., Jr., Savannah, Ga.	1
Jones, C. W., Needham, Mass.	1
Julien, A. A., New York City	1
Kennedy, John S., New York City	3
King, Moses, Boston, Mass.	1
Lincoln National Bank, New York City	1
Linnæan Society, New York City	1
Linton, W. L.	1
Lockwood, I. Ferris, New York City	11
Logan, Walter S.	1
Los Angeles Public Library, Los Angeles, Cal.	4
Lowrie, John C., D.D., New York City	1
MacKellar, T., Philadelphia, Pa.	1
Maitland, Alexander, New York City	197
Mather, Mrs. Margaret Herbert, New York City	2
Mears, A. Garland, London, Eng.	1
Mercantile Library, New York City	1
Mercantile Library Association, San Francisco, Cal.	1
Millicent Library, New Bedford, Mass.	2
Minneapolis School, Minneapolis, Minn.	1
Morton, Hon. Levi P., New York City	6

Digitized by Google

National Academy of Design, New York City	2
New York Board of Aldermen, New York City	5
New York College of Veterinary Surgeons, New York City	1
New York Hospital, New York City	1
New York Medical College and Hospital, New York City	2
New York Meteorological Observatory, New York City	3
New York Recorder, New York City	1
New York Secretary of State, Albany, N. Y.	13
New York Society Library, New York City	1
New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.	1
Nicholson, Edward W. B., Bodleian Library, Oxford, Eng.	1
Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.	2
Paltsits, Victor H., New York City	4
Pennypacker, Samuel W., Philadelphia, Pa.	1
Peoria Public Library, Peoria, Ill.	1
Perkins Institution, Boston, Mass.	1
Peyton, J. L.	1
Pitman, I., & Sons, New York City	1
Plumb, H. P., Bureau of Statistics, Washington, D. C.	1
Ponce de Leon, Nestor, New York City	94
Poole, Murray E., A.B.	1
Pope, Col. Albert A., Boston, Mass.	2
Presbyterian Hospital, New York City	2
Prime, Wendell, D.D., Yonkers, N. Y.	435
Providence Public Library, Providence, R. I.	1
Quaritch, Bernard, London, Eng.	4
Redwood Library and Athenæum, Newport, R. I.	1
Rives, George L., New York City	1
Robinson, A. A.	1
Rosengarten, J. G., Philadelphia, Pa.	1
Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa, Canada	1
Rugby Academy	1
Sabin, J. F., New York City	1
St. Louis Mercantile Library Association, St. Louis, Mo.	1
Salem Public Library, Salem, Mass.	1
Schaff, Philip, D.D., New York City	1
Schauffler, A. F., D.D., New York City	1
Scherinkow, Ernest, New York City	1
Schurman, J. G., President Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.	1
Scotch Irish Society of America	4

Digitized by Google

Scribner's, Charles, Sons, New York City 15
Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. 20
Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, New York City 1
Society for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents, New York City 1
Society of the Sons of the Revolution, New York City . 1
Southern California Bureau of Information, Los Angeles, Cal. 1
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis. . . 2
Stryker, Gen. W. S., Trenton, N. J. 5
Toronto Public Library, Toronto, Canada 1
Townshend, Charles Hervey, New Haven, Conn. . . . 1
Tucker, Willis G., M.D., Albany, N. Y. 2
Tyler, Lyon G., A.M., President of William and Mary College, Williamsburg, Va. 1
Typothetæ of New York, New York City 1
U. S. Bureau of American Republics, Washington, D. C. . 5
U. S. Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C. 14
U. S. Bureau of Statistics, Washington, D. C. 2
U. S. Census Bureau, Washington, D. C. 2
U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. . 12
U. S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C. . . 132
U. S. Department of State, Washington, D. C. 27
U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C. 1
U. S. Patent Office, Washington, D. C. 47
U. S. Surgeon-General's Office, Washington, D. C. . . . 1
U. S. War Department, Washington, D. C. 25
University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O. 1
University of the State of New York, Albany, N. Y. . . 6
University of Vermont, Burlington, Vt. 1
Van der Weyde, P. H., M.D., New York City 12
Warren County Library and Reading-Room Association . 2
Waterhouse, Prof. Sylvester 7
Webb, W. Seward, New York City 2
Whitmore, William H., Boston, Mass. 1
Whittle, Jonathan, New York City 3
Wilson, James Grant, New York City 2
Windmüller, Louis, New York City 1
Winsor, Justin, Cambridge, Mass. 1

Digitized by Google

Wise, Thomas J., London, Eng.	1
Woodhull, Victoria C., London, Eng.	1
Working-Women's Protective Union, New York City	1
Yale University, New Haven, Conn.	6
Young Men's Christian Association, New York City	2

Digitized by Google

TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

Statement of the Receipts and Expenditures of the Trustees of the Lenox Library for the Year 1893.

Receipts.

1893.			
Jan. 1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank	$55 47	
1.	Cash in Central Trust Co.	39,235 73	
			$39,291 20
	Received interest on investments, P. F.	$16,453 19	
	Received from sale of Columbus Letters, P. F.	229 34	
	Received from sale of Catalogues, P. F.	199 80	
			16,882 33
	Received interest on investments, B. P. F.		2,950 00
	Received interest on investments, B. F.		225 00
	Received from estate of Mrs. R. L. Stuart		168,193 06
			$227,541 59

Expenditures.

Paid salaries and wages, P. F.	$11,344 43	
Paid coal, P. F.	1,606 50	
Paid advertising, P. F.	457 31	
Paid printing, P. F.	666 24	
Paid gas, cleaning, and sundries, P. F.	2,034 62	
		$16,109 10

Digitized by Google

Carried forward			$16,109 10
Paid expenses of moving, new cases, etc., of Stuart Gift	$2,128 30		
Paid for furniture	1,112 39		
Paid for repairs	41,180 23		
			44,420 92
Paid purchase of Bancroft Library, B. P. F.	$84,492 15		
Paid other purchases of books, B. P. F.	13,475 07		
			97,967 22
Paid binding, B. F.			175 55
Invested in bonds and mortgages at 5 per cent			64,000 00
1894.			
Jan. 1. Cash in Chemical National Bank	$55 47		
1. Cash in Central Trust Company.	4,813 33		
			4,868 80
			$227,541 59

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITION ON JANUARY 1, 1894, OF PERMANENT, BINDING, AND BOOK-PURCHASING FUNDS.

Permanent Fund.

Cash on hand January 1, 1893 (principal uninvested)		$25,500 00
Less expended, excess of expenses over income		1,770 85
		$23,729 15
Interest received during the year	$16,453 19	
Received from sale of Columbus Letters	229 34	
Received from sale of Catalogues	199 80	
		16,882 33
From Stuart Legacy, carried to P. F.		135,000 00
From Binding Fund, for bonds and mortgages at four and one-half per cent		5,000 00
		$180,611 48

Digitized by Google

Paid salaries and wages.....	$11,344 43		
Paid coal.....	1,606 50		
Paid advertising.....	457 31		
Paid printing.....	666 24		
Paid gas, cleaning, and sundries	2,034 62		
		$16,109 10	
Paid B. P. F., for bonds and mortgages at five per cent.....		100,000 00	
Invested in bonds & mortgages at five per cent...		64,000 00	
			$180,109 10
Cash on hand January 1, 1894, being principal uninvested		$1,500 00	
Less excess of expenditures over income.		997 62	
			502 38
			180,611 48
Principal of Fund.....		$435,000 00	
New York City 5's.....			$5,000 00
Bond and mortgage at six per cent.....			2,000 00
Bonds and mortgages at five per cent.....			271,000 00
Bonds and mortgages at four and one-half per cent.....			155,500 00
Uninvested			1,500 00
			$435,000 00

Binding Fund.

Balance to credit January 1, 1893.....		$14,425 62	
Interest received during the year.....		225 00	
			$14,650 62
Paid for binding.....		$175 55	
Paid P. F. for bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent.....		5,000 00	
			$5,175 55
Balance to credit January 1, 1894			$9,475 07
Principal of Fund.....		$10,000 00	
Invested in bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent.			

Digitized by Google

Book-purchasing Fund.

Amount overdrawn January 1, 1893		$15,158 52
Paid for Bancroft Library	$84,492 15	
Paid for other purchases of books	13,475 07	
		$97,967 22
		$113,125 74
Interest received during the year	$2,950 00	
Received from P. F. for Tiffany bond and mortgage	100,000 00	
Received from Stuart Legacy	5,067 09	
		$108,017 09
Balance to debit of this Fund, January 1, 1894		$5,108 65
Principal of Fund	$10,000 00	

Invested in bond and mortgage at four and one-half per cent.

Stuart Legacy.

Received in 1892	$50,000 00	
Received in 1893	168,193 06	
		$218,193 06
Paid for repairs, 1892	$33,705 05	
Paid for repairs, 1893	41,180 23	
	$74,885 28	
Paid expenses of moving Stuart Gift, new cases, etc.	2,128 30	
Paid for new furniture	1,112 39	
Transferred to Permanent Fund	135,000 00	
Paid to B. P. F. for purchase of books	5,067 09	
		$218,193 06

Errors excepted.

New York, January 5, 1894.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,

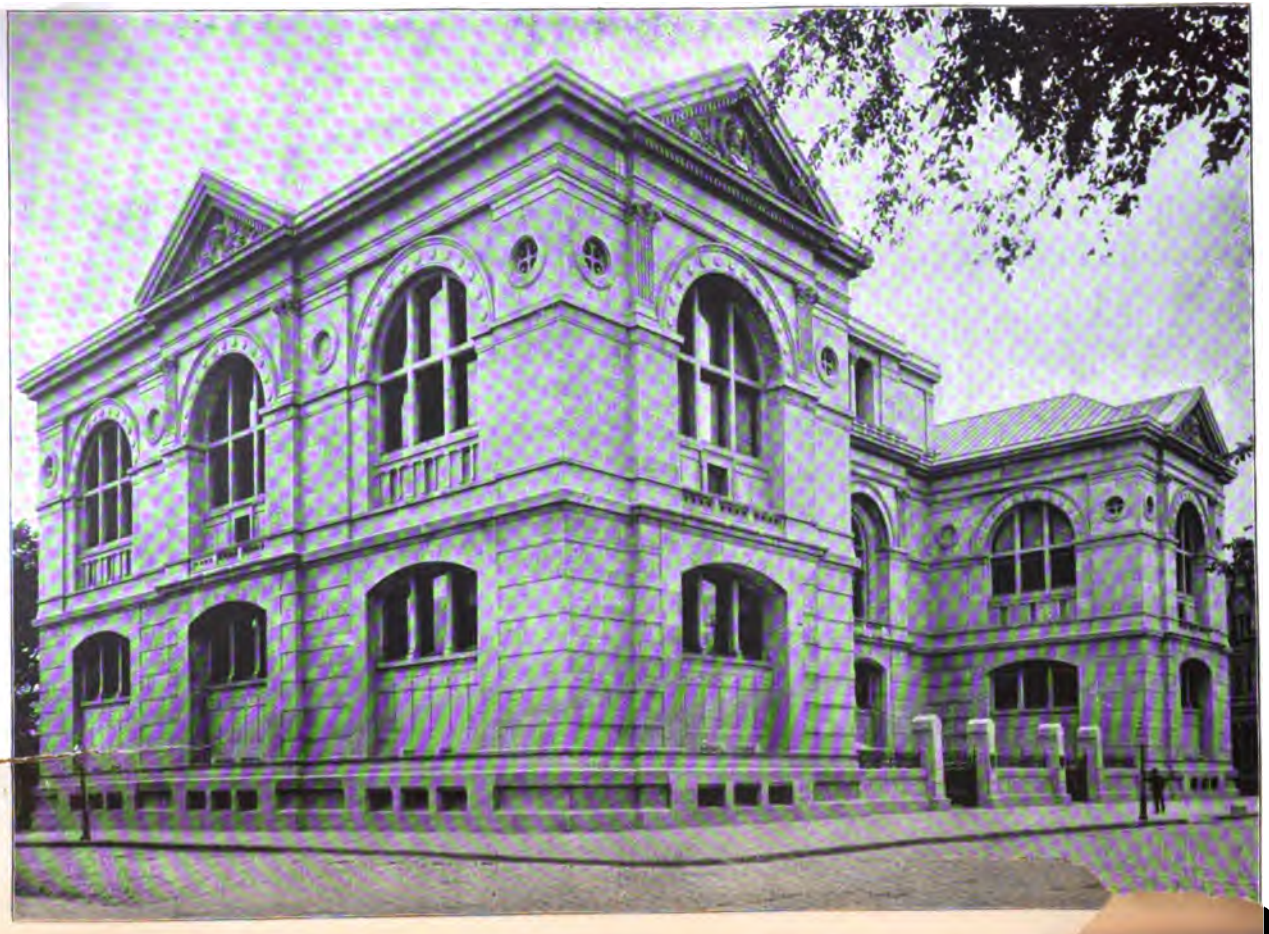
Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Lenox Library

Twenty-fifth Annual Report of the Trustees

NEW YORK
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES
1895

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS AND TRUSTEES, 1895.

President,

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

Treasurer and Secretary,

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

Board of Trustees.

Terms expiring January, 1896.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON, GEORGE L. RIVES,
STEPHEN BAKER, SAMUEL P. AVERY,
NICHOLAS MURRAY BUTLER.

Terms expiring January, 1897.

JOHN S. KENNEDY, H. V. R. KENNEDY,
ALEXANDER MAITLAND, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER,
J. HENRY HARPER.

Terms expiring January, 1898.

FREDERICK STURGES, WILLIAM S. TOD,
CHARLES SCRIBNER, JOHN SLOANE,
WILLIAM F. HAVEMEYER.

Superintendent, I. FERRIS LOCKWOOD. *Librarian,* WILBERFORCE EAMES.

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS, 1870–1894.

Presidents.

James Lenox,	1870–1880
Robert Lenox Kennedy,	1880–1887
John S. Kennedy,	1887–

Treasurers.

James Lenox,	1870–1876
Aaron B. Belknap,	1876–1880
Alexander Maitland,	1880–

Secretaries.

Aaron B. Belknap,	1870–1876
George H. Moore,	1876–1892
Alexander Maitland,	1892–

Digitized by Google

TRUSTEES, 1870–1894.

James Lenox,*	1870–1880
William H. Aspinwall,*	1870–1875
Hamilton Fish,*	1870–1883
Robert Ray,*	1870–1879
Alexander Van Rensselaer,*	1870–1878
Daniel Huntington,	1870–
John Fisher Sheafe,*	1870–1882
James Donaldson,*	1870–1872
Aaron B. Belknap,*	1870–1880
George H. Moore,*	1872–1892
Robert Lenox Kennedy,*	1877–1887
Frederick Sturges,	1879–
Alexander Maitland,	1880–
James Lenox Banks,*	1880–1883
Richard King,*	1883–1891
John S. Kennedy,	1885–
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy,	1887–
Robert Hoe,	1888–1893
Stephen Baker,	1890–
William S. Tod,	1892–
Charles Scribner,	1892–
John Sloane,	1893–
William F. Havemeyer,	1893–
George L. Rives,	1893–
William Allen Butler,	1893–
J. Henry Harper,	1893–
Samuel P. Avery,	1894–
Nicholas Murray Butler,	1894–

* Deceased.

Digitized by Google

PRINCIPAL EVENTS.

1870. Act of incorporation passed, January 20.
1875. The Library building completed.
1876. Transfer to the Library of the Lenox books, manuscripts, paintings, etc.
1877. Exhibition of paintings and sculptures opened, January 15.
" Exhibition of rare books and manuscripts opened, December 1.
1878. Presentation of the first portion of the library of Mr. Evert A. Duyckinck.
1880. The Reading-room opened for visitors.
1884. Bequest of the library of Mr. Felix Astoin.
1887. Bequest of Miss Henrietta A. Lenox.
" Tickets of admission dispensed with, November 8.
1888. Bequest of the musical library of Mr. Joseph W. Drexel.
" Purchase of the Giulio Clovio manuscript.
1889. Purchase of the library of Mr. Robert Lenox Kennedy.
1890. Remainder of the Duyckinck library received.
1892. The Charter amended, March 19.
" Bequest of Mrs. Robert L. Stuart, including books, paintings, statuary, minerals, shells, etc.
" The Library building closed for repairs, May 14.
1893. The Library building reopened, with greater facilities for readers, February 22.
" Purchase of the library of Hon. George Bancroft, April 1.
" Presentation of the Wendell Prime collection of editions of Don Quixote.

Digitized by Google

REPORT

OF THE

TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1894.

THE Trustees of the Lenox Library herewith present their twenty-fifth annual report of the condition of the Library, of the funds and other property of the corporation, and of its receipts and expenditures during the year ending December 31, 1894.

What has been done during the past year in improving the condition of the Library building, in matters of administration and organization, and in making certain valuable additions to the contents of the Library, is sufficiently described in the accompanying reports of the Superintendent and the Librarian. The Trustees would call particular attention to the increase, in 1894, of the number of readers, and of volumes used, over those recorded for 1893.

The statement of the Treasurer, which accompanies and forms part of this report, exhibits a full account of all the funds of the corporation, as well as its receipts and expenditures during the year.

By order of the Board:

JOHN S. KENNEDY, *President.*

ALEXANDER MAITLAND, *Secretary.*

NEW YORK, February 6, 1895.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT FOR 1894.

To the Trustees of the Lenox Library:

The past year has seen the completion of some important repairs and alterations in the Library building, which is now in good condition. The principal alterations have been made with the view of accommodating and serving the increased number of readers using the Library, and of facilitating the work of the enlarged force of Library employees. During the year a distinct cataloguing staff was organized, and what has been done in the way of providing a reference card catalogue for readers is, perhaps, the most notable of the year's results.

The new administrative methods introduced have accomplished much in systematizing and recording the work carried on in the different departments.

Number of Visitors for 1894.

January	2,617
February	2,606
March	2,976
April	2,162
May	2,184
June	1,492
July	1,112
August	1,815
September	2,147
October	2,661
November	2,236
December	2,148

Making a total of 26,156, against 20,225 in 1893.

I. Ferris Lockwood, *Superintendent.*

New York, February 6, 1895.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN FOR 1894.

To the Trustees of the Lenox Library:

Reading-room.

The Lenox Library completes the first twenty-five years of its history with the record of 1894. The number of readers during the year was 6,922, and of books consulted, 25,761; the former being an increase of 4,017, and the latter an increase of 16,509, over the corresponding numbers of 1893. In considering this growth, it should be remembered that the Library is not general in its character. While it is well supplied in a few departments of early history, printing, literature, and art, it is deficient in many others, particularly in scientific works. More than a quarter of the books used come under the comprehensive heading of American history, that being one of the subjects most fully represented among the special collections of the Library. Care has been taken to improve the efficiency of the Reading-room, and to provide for the wants of general readers, as well as for the requirements of special students. Separate tables have been reserved for the latter, with the privilege of using ink, under certain restrictions. But to meet the growing demands of the public, and especially to avoid overcrowding, two reading-rooms seem to be necessary; one for ordinary reference purposes, and the other reserved for special work.

Monthly Record for 1894.

		Readers.	Volumes.
January,	27 days	570	1,794
February,	24 days	554	1,806
March,	27 days	668	2,465
April,	25 days	504	2,116
May,	27 days	563	2,668
June,	26 days	445	1,781
July,	25 days	364	1,366

Digitized by Google

Reading-room.

		Readers.	Volumes.
August,	27 days	501	2,141
September,	25 days	595	2,410
October,	27 days	695	2,333
November,	25 days	685	2,346
December,	25 days	778	2,535
Total,		6,922	25,761

SUBJECT RECORD, JANUARY TO DECEMBER, 1894.

	Volumes.
American History, Geography, etc.	6,719
English and American Literature (Belles-lettres)	4,845
Foreign History, Antiquities, Archæology, etc.	3,139
Painting and the Fine Arts	2,073
Bibliography, Bibles, etc.	1,455
Classical (Greek and Roman) Literature	1,102
French Literature (Belles-lettres)	950
Encyclopædias	830
Religion and Philosophy	757
Language and Philology	646
Natural History and Physical Sciences	570
Foreign Voyages, Travels, and Geography	534
Music	517
German and North European Literature (Belles-lettres)	493
Scientific Literature, Mechanics, etc.	338
Jurisprudence, Political Economy, etc.	312
Italian and South European Literature (Belles-lettres)	261
Oriental Literature and Religion	220
Total,	25,761

Card Catalogue.

A subject catalogue of the Library was begun in July, apart from the author catalogue; and in order to make it immediately available for readers, the card form was adopted. By September, all of the titles in the printed catalogue of the Stuart collection had been separately mounted, and placed under their respective subject headings in the new card-cases. The scope of the undertaking was then extended by manuscript titles to the Lenox and Bancroft collections, and to the new accessions. In August a beginning was made in transferring to cards the titles

Digitized by Google

of the author catalogue in four volumes, prepared in 1889, the utility of which had been impaired by the interleaving of additional titles, until there were several alphabets. By obtaining the services of two copyists, the work was finished in November, in a separate alphabet of 26,000 cards. The titles of the Stuart and Bancroft books, now being added, will increase the number of author entries to 40,000. When the two catalogues, subject and author, are finally brought together under one alphabet, after careful revision and correction, they will make a total of about 70,000 cards. Several of the special collections, like the Bibles, the early printed books relating to America, and the manuscripts, are not yet catalogued with the others, but are reserved for separate lists, which may be consulted on application to the librarian. In June and July the shelf-marks for the books in the Stuart collection were recorded in the catalogue. **Card Catalogue.**

The exhibition of rare books, maps, manuscripts, and autograph letters, in the north hall, has been enlarged and partly rearranged, preliminary to the making of a catalogue or guide-book for visitors. The number of cases for holding the exhibits has been increased to sixty. Much has been accomplished already in selecting and grouping the material, and it is expected that the hand-book will be ready to print before the close of summer. The plan will be to illustrate, by early examples, the arts of writing, book-illuminating, and engraving; the early history of printing on both continents; the discovery, settlement, and history of America; the oldest and most famous editions of the Bible in various languages; and other masterpieces of literature in manuscript and print. A valuable codex of the Hebrew-Samaritan Pentateuch, loaned by the Rev. W. Scott Watson, was placed on exhibition in April. **Exhibition Room.**

Some progress has been made in the rearrangement of the early printed works on American history in the Reading-room gallery, many of the Bancroft books having been incorporated, but with their identity preserved by special book-plates. The collection of American Colonial laws and legislative journals, which has been enlarged by frequent additions, is now shelved as a separate department. The work of selecting duplicates in various parts of the Library, for disposal, has been carried on at intervals. **Rearrangement, etc.**

In 1894 the book accessions amounted to 4,625 pieces, consisting of 2,463 purchases and 2,162 donations. Newspapers and **Book Accessions.**

Digitized by Google

Book Accessions.

pamphlets are included in this count, the former being reckoned by years as volumes. The names of 259 donors are given in the list at the end of the report. The total of volumes and pamphlets in the Library at the close of the year was 118,364, or of bound volumes alone, about 86,000. The several collections, as counted at the end of 1893, stand in this order:

	Volumes.	Pamphlets.
Lenox	30,665	21,298
Duyckinck	15,164	1,596
Bancroft	15,092	4,648
Stuart	11,889	1,963
Drexel	5,542	766
Astoin	4,544	137
Prime	435	.....
	83,331	30,408

American Newspapers.

Among the acquisitions of the year the most remarkable are the early American newspapers, of which over 45,000 numbers were received within twelve months. Nineteen thousand of these bear dates from 1716 to 1800, including examples of nearly every important gazette of the Colonial and Revolutionary times. No other publications offer material so fresh and ample for illustrating the history, the social life, and the literature of the period.

The collection begins with the first regular newspaper printed in America—the *Boston News Letter*—and includes nearly thirty other New England papers issued before 1800. The middle colonies come next: New York with fourteen journals, and Pennsylvania with ten, published before the attainment of American independence in 1782. Of New York's first two newspapers, Bradford's *Gazette* and Zenger's *Weekly Journal*, one covers nine of the years between 1730 and 1740, and the other extends from 1733, the year of its commencement, to 1744, containing all of the numbers that were the cause of Zenger's celebrated libel trial. James Parker's *Weekly Post Boy* is nearly complete from 1746 to 1758, and shows something for every year from 1759 to 1772. The twenty-nine volumes of Gaine's *New York Weekly Mercury*, from 1755 to 1783, when it was discontinued, are still more remarkable for their completeness, many of the earlier and later years being quite perfect. In the volume for 1776 are the

Digitized by Google

rare and curious issues of the same paper printed at Newark, from September 21st to November 2d, in favor of the American cause, together with the regular Royalist numbers, which appeared with but slight interruption at New York. The files of Weyman's *New York Gazette*, of Holt's *New York Journal*, and of Rivington's *New York Gazetteer*, are equally interesting. The first runs from the prospectus, dated February 16, 1759, to the middle of December, 1767; the second from its first issue, October 16, 1766, to December, 1775; and the third from its prospectus of March 18th, and commencement, April 22, 1773, to its destruction in November, 1775, by an armed force from Connecticut. There are also two years of Rivington's *Royal Gazette*, for 1779 and 1780. The copy of Mecom's *New York Pacquet* for July 11, 1763, is the first number of a venture which was probably not continued.

American Newspapers

The first news sheet that appeared in Pennsylvania, the *American Weekly Mercury*, is represented by eight years, from 1733 to 1741. The second journal published in the province, the famous *Pennsylvania Gazette*, starts in this collection with the first number printed by Franklin, October 2, 1729, on the first page of which is his introductory to the new undertaking. There are fifty-two volumes of this important record, extending to 1786. The files of the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth Pennsylvania papers are also very full: the *Pennsylvania Journal* running from No. 1, December 2, 1742, to 1788, with a few year gaps; the *Pennsylvania Chronicle* from No. 1, January 26, 1767, to the last issue, February 8, 1774; the *Pennsylvania Packet* from No. 1, October 28, 1771, to 1798; and the *Pennsylvania Evening Post* from No. 1, January 24, 1775, to 1778. The *Freeman's Journal* is also complete from No. 1, April 25, 1781, to the end of 1784. In No. 27 of this paper, for October 24, 1781, there is printed in large type the news of the surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown, fuller particulars of which are given in a broadside sheet "Postscript," headed by a cut of the Royal arms turned upside down under the arms of Pennsylvania, and the inscription: "How are the Mighty fallen." The two southern newspapers are fine specimens: the *South Carolina Gazette* containing fifty-one numbers from January to December, 1744, and the *Virginia Gazette* running from No. 9, February 28, 1751, to No. 102, December 22, 1752.

Several of the newspapers appeared in mourning on account

Digitized by Google

American Newspapers.

of the Stamp Act, in October, 1765, and a few were discontinued for awhile. Both the *Pennsylvania Gazette* and the *Pennsylvania Journal* came out with heavy black borders, and the latter accompanied its announcement of suspension with a pair of death's skulls and cross-bones, to which were added the inscriptions: "Expiring, in Hopes of a Resurrection to Life again," and "An Emblem of the Effects of the Stamp. O! the fatal Stamp." At least two of the papers issued news sheets at this time without their regular titles, which were replaced by the conspicuous headlines: "No Stamped Paper to be had." The only issue of the *Constitutional Courant*, No. 1, for September 21, 1765, was elicited by the same obnoxious act. It has for a heading the device of a snake cut in parts, one for each colony, and the motto, "Join or die." At the end is the fictitious imprint: "Printed by Andrew Marvel, at the Sign of the Bribe refused, on Constitution Hill, North-America." It is said to have been privately printed by William Goddard at Parker's printing office in Woodbridge, New Jersey.

The first lot was secured in January by the purchase of Dr. Thomas Addis Emmet's collection. Of the 21,000 numbers which it contained, 2,500 were printed in New England from 1748 to 1828; 2,900 in New York from 1755 to 1829; 70 in New Jersey from 1776 to 1799; 6,400 in Pennsylvania from 1729 to 1835; 2,200 in Maryland from 1785 to 1811; 300 in Washington from 1805 to 1828; 140 in Virginia and South Carolina from 1744 to 1760; 5,700 in the Northern and Southern States from 1859 to 1868; and 1,200 in England. Massachusetts was represented by the *Boston Evening Post*, the *Boston Gazette*, Green and Russell's *Boston Post Boy*, the *Boston Chronicle*, the *Massachusetts Spy*, the *Essex Gazette*, the *New England Chronicle*, the *Massachusetts Centinel*, the *Columbian Centinel*, and the *Salem Gazette;* New Hampshire by the *New Hampshire Gazette* and the *Freeman's Journal;* Rhode Island by the *Providence Gazette;* Connecticut by the *Connecticut Courant*, the *Connecticut Gazette*, the *New Haven Gazette*, and the *Bee;* New York by Gaine's *New York Mercury*, Holt's *New York Journal*, Rivington's *New York Gazetteer* and *Royal Gazette*, the *Royal American Gazette*, Freneau's *Time Piece*, the *New York Gazette*, and the *New York Evening Post;* New Jersey by the Newark edition of Gaine's *New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury*, the *New Jersey Gazette*, and the *Centinel of Free-*

Digitized by Google

dom; Pennsylvania by the *Pennsylvania Gazette*, the *Pennsylvania Journal*, the *Pennsylvania Chronicle*, the *Pennsylvania Packet*, the *Pennsylvania Ledger*, the *Pennsylvania Evening Post*, the *Royal Pennsylvania Gazette*, the *Independent Gazetteer*, the *Pennsylvania Mercury*, the *Gazette of the United States*, the *Federal Gazette*, the *General Advertiser*, the *Aurora and General Advertiser*, Bache's *Philadelphia Aurora*, *Porcupine's Gazette*, the *Country Porcupine*, the *Fayette Gazette*, and the *National Gazette;* Maryland by the *Maryland Journal*, the *Maryland Gazette*, the *Baltimore Daily Intelligencer*, the *Baltimore Evening Post*, the *American*, and the *Whig;* Washington by the *National Intelligencer;* Virginia by the *Virginia Gazette;* and South Carolina by the *South Carolina Gazette*. The Civil War papers comprise files or specimens of more than thirty different publications. The *London Chronicle* of 1757–1765 and the *Edinburgh Advertiser* of 1772–1773 were also included in the same purchase.

American Newspapers.

Another lot of 2,150 numbers was bought at the same time, which contained the *Boston Evening Post* for 1770; the *Boston Gazette* for 1756–1758; the *Boston Chronicle* for 1767–1769; Bradford's *New York Gazette* for 1733–1736, 1738–1740; Zenger's *New York Weekly Journal* for 1733–1736, 1738–1739; Parker's *New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy* for 1749–1752; the *Pennsylvania Chronicle* for 1770–1771; the *Pennsylvania Packet* for 1772–1775, 1780–1782, 1785–1787, 1789–1790; and the *Virginia Gazette* for 1775.

At the sale of Dr. George H. Moore's library, in February, 2,500 more numbers were obtained, the most important being the early New York issues: Bradford's *New York Gazette* for 1730–1731; Zenger's *New York Weekly Journal* for 1733–1734, 1736–1741; Parker's *New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy* for 1746–1748, 1750–1759, 1768; De Foreest's *New York Evening Post* for 1751; Gaine's *New York Mercury* for 1768; *John Englishman* for 1755; Weyman's *New York Gazette* for 1759–1767; Mecom's *New York Pacquet* for 1763; Holt's *New York Journal* for 1768–1771, 1774–1775, 1787–1789; the *Constitutional Courant* for 1765; and a file of the *Burlington Advertiser* from No. 1, April 13, 1790, to December, 1791; besides various other newspapers. A partial file of the *American Patriot* for 1835–1836, printed at Franklin Village, Fabius, N. Y., was presented by Dr. F. A. Castle in February.

Digitized by Google

American Newspapers.

In April, 14,000 numbers were purchased from the duplicates of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, comprising the *Pennsylvania Journal* for 1742–1745, 1779–1788; the *Pennsylvania Packet* for 1771–1772, 1779, 1783–1784, 1786–1787, 1789; Dunlap's and Claypoole's *American Daily Advertiser* for 1791, 1793–1798; the *Independent Gazetteer* for 1782–1786; the *Pennsylvania Mercury* for 1784–1787; the *Pennsylvania Evening Herald* for 1785–1787; the *General Advertiser* and *Aurora* for 1792–1799, 1801, 1803, 1806, 1808, 1812, 1814–1820; the *Merchant's Daily Advertiser* for 1798; the *Pennsylvania Gazette* for 1828–1829; the *National Intelligencer* for 1810–1811, 1814–1815; and the *Daily National Intelligencer* for 1814–1822, 1828–1831, 1840–1841. In May, the purchases included a file of the *American Weekly Mercury* for 1733–1736, 1738–1741; one hundred and fifty scattered numbers of Parker's *New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy*, from 1744 to 1772; and 2,500 numbers of the *Aurora* for 1802–1804, 1806–1813. Seventeen numbers of the *Boston News Letter* for 1716–1718 were presented by Mr. Maitland in the same month.

By an exchange of duplicates with the New York Historical Society in the summer, four hundred and sixty numbers were received, principally early issues of Gaine's *New York Mercury*, and of other New York and Connecticut papers from 1734 to 1789. The subsequent newspaper purchases are as follows: in September, a file of Zenger's *New York Weekly Journal* for 1741–1744; in October, over one hundred numbers of Pennsylvania and Connecticut papers from 1760 to 1786; in November, files of the Philadelphia *Freeman's Journal* for 1781–1784, of the *Columbian Centinel* for 1794, of the *Independent Chronicle* for 1801–1802; and in December, three hundred and eighty numbers of the *Pennsylvania Gazette* for 1739–1748. Appendix A, at the end of the report, is a list of the newspapers received in 1894, chiefly grouped under the names of the States. Appendix B is a year-list of all the American newspapers in the Library, from 1704 to 1800.

Early Americana.

The noteworthy accessions in books and manuscripts are now to be mentioned. Some rare opportunities were offered, by the dispersal of two valuable private collections, for strengthening the special departments of American history, Bibles, early educational books, and old English literature. The purchases made under direction of the Library Committee at the public

Digitized by Google

sale of the second and final portion of the late Dr. George H. Moore's library, in February, numbered one hundred and one lots, containing six hundred and fifteen pieces. The library of the late George Livermore, sold by auction at Boston, in November, supplied two hundred and ten lots as catalogued, comprising four hundred and forty-nine pieces. Many volumes were also received from other sources, and by donation. Starting with the early publications relating to America and to the progress of geographical discovery generally, only a brief summary can be given, with separate titles of a few of the more important:

Early Americana.

Pius II. (Pope). Historia rerum ubique gestarum. Venetiis, 1477. F°. A page of Columbus's manuscript comments, from his own copy of this edition, is reproduced here in fac-simile, by Pilinski, on the reverse margin of folio C4. At the front is a manuscript note of two pages by Henry Harrisse, dated November 9, 1874, concerning the book.

Sabellicus (M. A. C.). Enneades ab orbe condito usque ad annum M.D.IIII. Venetiis, 1498–1504. 2 vols. F°. Harrisse, No. 21. With MS. note by Henry C. Murphy. The second volume contains, on the two pages of folio 171, an account of the discoveries of Columbus in the new world. There is also the edition, In Parrhisiorum Academia, 1516–1517. 2 vols. F°. Harrisse, Add., No. 51.

Globus mundi Declaratio, aliisque permultis de quarta orbis terrarum parte nuper ab Americo reperta. Argentina: J. Grüniger, 1509. 4°. Harrisse, No. 61. One of the earliest publications in which the suggestion was adopted of calling the new world America. Presented by Mr. Maitland.

Pomponii Melae de orbis situ libri tres, una cum Commentariis Joachimi Vadiani. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1530. F°. Harrisse, No. 157. With the map of the world by Orontius Fineus, dated 1531, and MS. bibliographical notes by Henry Harrisse.

Tritemius (Joannes). Epistolarum familiarium libri duo. Haganoae, 1536. 4°. Harrisse, No. 213. The original edition, containing a letter dated in August of 1507, in which the writer mentions his purchase of a small terrestrial globe recently printed at Strasburg, and of a large planisphere showing the islands and regions in the western ocean, lately discovered by Americus Vespucius.

Escalanta (Barnardine of). A discourse of the navigation which the Portugales doe make to the Realmes and Provinces of the East partes of the worlde, and of the knowledge that growes by them of the great thinges, which are in the Dominions of China. Imprinted in London at the three Cranes in the Vinetree, by Thomas Dawson, 1579. 4°. Brief accounts are included of the discovery of the West Indies by Columbus, of the discovery of Brazil by Cabral, and of the navigation from New Spain to the Philippines.

Les Voyages Avantureux du Capitaine Jean Alphonce Saintongeois, contenant les Reigles et enseignemens necessaires a la bonne et seure Navigation. Rouen: chez Theodore Reinsart, 1602. 4°. Presented by Mr. Maitland.

Digitized by Google

Howgill (Francis). The Popish Inquisition newly erected in New-England, whereby their Church is manifested to be a Daughter of Mysterie Babylon. London, 1659. 4°.

Stephenson (Marmaduke). A Call from Death to Life, and out of the Dark wayes and Worships of the World where the Seed is held in Bondage under the Merchants of Babylon, amongst the Professors of Bostons Jurisdiction in New England. London, 1660. 4°.

Nicholson (Joseph). The Standard of the Lord lifted up in New-England, in Opposition to the Man of Sin. With a Warning from the Lord, to the Rulers and Magistrates, Priests and People of New-England; but more especially to the Rulers and Magistrates of the Bloody Town of Boston, who have put the Servants of the Living God to Death. London, 1660. 4°.

Shepard (Thomas). The Church-Membership of Children, and their Right to Baptisme. Cambridge: Printed by Samuel Green, 1663. 4°.

The Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina. (London, dated March 1st, 1669.) F°. Presented by Mr. Maitland.

The Warr in New-England visibly ended. King Philip that barbarous Indian now Beheaded, and most of his Bloody Adherents submitted to Mercy, the Rest fled far up into the Countrey, which hath given the Inhabitants Encouragement to prepare for their Settlement. London, 1677. F°. This volume completes the series of five publications in folio, relating to King Philip's War in 1675–1676.

Fox (George). A New-England Fire-Brand Quenched, being Something in Answer unto a Lying, Slanderous Book, entitled: George Fox Digged out of his Burrows, &c., printed at Boston in the year 1676, by one Roger Williams of Providence in New-England. (London:) Printed in the year 1678. 4°.

Bugg (Francis). News from Pensilvania: or a Brief Narrative of several Remarkable Passages in the Government of the Quakers in that Province. London, 1703. 8°. Anonymous.

Van Driessen (Petrus). The Adorable Ways of God in his Sovereign Government, particularly over the Powers of this World, explained and applied in Three Sermons. New York: Printed by John Peter Zenger, 1726. 4°.

To the Honourable Adolph Philipse, Esq. (New York: Printed by John Peter Zenger, 1728.) 2 parts, F°. Presented by Mr. Maitland.

Seccombe (Joseph). Business and Diversion inoffensive to God, and necessary for the Comfort and Support of human Society. A Discourse utter'd in Part at Ammauskeeg-Falls, in the Fishing-Season, 1739. (Quotation from Isaac Walton.) Boston: Printed for S. Kneeland and T. Green in Queen-Street. 1743. 8°. Anonymous. One of the earliest American publications on angling.

Byles (Mather). The Comet: a Poem. (Woodcut view in Boston.) Boston: Printed and sold by B. Green and Comp. in Newbury-Street, and D. Gookin, at the Corner of Water-street, Cornhill. 1744. 4°. Anonymous.

A Treaty held with the Catawba and Cherokee Indians, at the Catawba-Town and Broad-River, in the Months of February and March, 1756. By Virtue of a Commission granted by the Honorable Robert Dinwiddie, Esquire, Commander in Chief of the Colony and Dominion of Virginia, to the Honorable

Digitized by Google

Peter Randolph and William Byrd, Esquires, Members of His Majesty's Council of the said Colony. (Williamsburg? 1756?) F°.

The American Magazine and Monthly Chronicle for the British Colonies. Volume 1. From October, 1757, to October, 1758. Philadelphia: printed and sold by William Bradford, 1758. 8°. Two copies, one on thick paper, and the other on thin paper. The complete work. No more published.

Carter (Landon). The Rector Detected: being a Just Defence of the Twopenny Act, against the artful Misrepresentations of the Reverend John Camm, Rector of York-Hampton, in his Single and Distinct View. Williamsburg: printed by Joseph Royle, 1764. 4°.

Leigh (Egerton). The Man Unmasked: or the World Undeceived, in the author of a late pamphlet, intitled, "Extracts from the Proceedings of the High Court of Vice-Admiralty in Charlestown, South-Carolina." Charlestown: Printed by Peter Timothy, 1769. 8°.

A Declaration by the Representatives of the United Colonies of North-America, now met in General Congress at Philadelphia, setting forth the Causes and Necessity of their Taking up Arms. Sold at the Printing-Office in Portsmouth. (1775.) F°. With a woodcut "View of that great and flourishing City of Boston, when in its purity, and out of the Hands of the Philistines."

Réglement de la Confrerie de l'Adoration Perpétuelle du S. Sacrement, et de la Bonne Mort. Montreal: chez F. Mesplet & C. Berger, 1776. 24°. Said to be the first book printed in Montreal. Presented by Mr. Maitland.

Donkin (Major). Military Collections and Remarks. New-York: printed by Hugh Gaine, 1777. 8°. Two copies, one with the frontispiece, and the other without it. The latter is the only copy that Dr. Moore was able to trace that was not mutilated by having the objectionable note on page 190 cut out.

Declaration and Address of His Majesty's Loyal associated Refugees, assembled at Newport, Rhode-Island. New-York: printed by James Rivington, 1779. 8°.

Carter (William). A Genuine Detail of the Several Engagements, Positions, and Movements of the Royal and American Armies, during the years 1775 and 1776; with an accurate account of the Blockade of Boston, and a Plan of the Works on Bunker's Hill. London, 1784. 4°.

Hopkinson (Joseph). Song adapted to the President's March, sung at the Theatre by Mr. Fox, at his benefit. (Philadelphia:) Printed by J. Ormrod. (1798.) 8°. The first edition of the national song, "Hail Columbia."

Maps.

West-Indische Paskaert, vertonende (behalven Europaes zuydlickste) alle de Zeekusten van Africa en America begrepen in't Octroy bij de E. E. H. M. H. Staten Generael der vereenichde Neder-landen verleent aende generale West-Indische Compagnie. t'Amstelredam, by Anthony Jacobsz. (1621.) On vellum, measuring 36 by 29 inches. The first published map of the Dutch West India Company.

Morris (Charles). Draught of the northern English Colonies, together with the French neighbouring settlements, taken partly from actual Surveys. Dedicated

Digitized by Google

to his Excellency William Shirley, Esqr., Captain General and Commander in Chief in and over his Majesty's province of Massachusetts Bay in New England. The original manuscript draft on vellum, dated Boston, August 16, 1749, and measuring 30 by 22 inches.

Ratzer (Bernard). Plan of the City of New York, survey'd in 1767. Dedicated to His Excellency Sir Henry Moore, governor of the Province. (London, 1767.) 37 by 25 inches.

Other additions to this department are: twenty-five or more works relating to Columbus, including the editions in Latin of the *Elogia virorum bellica virtute illustrium* of Paulus Jovius, Florence, 1551, and Basle, 1575, the Italian edition of Venice, 1559, and one of the ten copies of Harrisse's *Letters of Christopher Columbus*, privately printed at New York in 1865; Ptolemy's Geography in the editions of Nuremberg, 1514, Basle, 1533, Venice, 1548, Basle, 1552, Frankfort, 1605, and Amsterdam, 1618–1619; the first and third editions, 1594 and 1606, of the *Variorum in Europa Itinerum Deliciae* of Nathan Chytraeus, containing the long inscriptions copied from Cabot's map of the world at Oxford, now lost; the *Monastica Theologia* of Antonio del Pozo, Mexico, 1618; the *Ordinance of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament*, London, 1643, appointing the Earl of Warwick to be governor in chief of his majesty's possessions in America; Nicholas Foster's *Briefe Relation of the late Horrid Rebellion actea in the Island Barbadas*, London, 1650; four of the publications, London, 1657–1660, of George Stirk, or Starkey, a graduate of Harvard College in 1646; a number of works relating to Congregationalism and church affairs in New England, by John Ball, William Ames, Samuel Rutherfurd, William Pynchon, William Eyre, and Isaac Chauncy, 1640–1700; the works of Francis Howgill, printed in 1676; Increase Mather's *Practical Truths*, Boston, 1682; Cotton Mather's *Thirty Important Cases*, Boston, 1699; Cotton Mather's *Nicetas*, Boston, 1705; Samuel Willard's *Sinfulness of Worshipping God with Men's Institutions*, Boston, 1691, and *Spiritual Desertions*, Boston, 1699; half a dozen publications, 1662–1705, of William Atwood, chief justice of New York; Francis Bugg's *Seasonable Caveat against the Prevalency of Quakerism*, London, 1701; an early American edition of John Bunyan's *Sighs from Hell or Groans of a Damned Soul*, Boston, 1708; Samuel Keimer's *Brand pluck'd from the Burning*, London, 1718; three publications relating to the New North Church in Boston and the South

Digitized by Google

Church in Eastham, 1720–1724; Thomas Walter's *Sweet Psalmist of Israel*, preached before the Society for Promoting Regular and Good Singing, Boston, 1722; *Gueldene Aepffel in Silbern Schalen*, Ephrata, 1745, one of the first books printed there; an *Epistle of Caution and Advice concerning the Buying and Keeping of Slaves*, Philadelphia, 1754; Noah Hobart's *Congratulatory Letter* on the present state of the Colony of Connecticut, New Haven, 1755; the *Mémoire contenant le Précis des Faits*, with supplementary pieces, in quarto, Paris, 1756; the *Memorial containing a Summary View of Facts*, Philadelphia, 1757, presented by Mr. Havemeyer; Thomas Stephens's *Rise and Fall of Pot-Ash in America*, London, 1758, accompanied by papers in manuscript and print concerning the industry; *Planctus Indorum Christianorum in America Peruntina*, without imprint, but probably Lima, about 1760; the *Gazzettiere Americano*, in three volumes, Livorno, 1763; Daniel Dulaney's *Considerations on the Propriety of imposing Taxes*, Annapolis, 1765; John Fitch's *Original Steam-Boat supported*, Philadelphia, 1788; a collection of seventy broadsides and circulars, mostly relating to Aaron Burr and the New York State elections of 1804–1805; the *Cries of New York*, illustrated, New York, 1808; William Thornton's *Short Account of the Origin of Steamboats*, Washington, 1814; Sargent's *Silva of North America*, volumes 1–6, Boston, 1892–1894; the *New Laws of the Indies*, London, 1893; Pinart's *Recueil de Cartes, Plans et Vues relatifs aux États-Unis et au Canada, New York, Boston, Montréal, Quebec, Louisbourg*, 1651–1731, Paris, 1893; Marcel's *Reproductions de Cartes et de Globes relatifs à la découverte de l'Amérique*, Paris, 1893; *Remarkable Maps of the XVth, XVIth and XVIIth Centuries*, Amsterdam, 1894; several important works on American colonial architecture; and various town and family histories.

Early Americana.

Over four hundred and fifty pieces were added to the department of old American colonial laws, State laws, legislative journals, and resolves, among which are the *Sumarios de la Recopilacion General de las Leyes*, in three folio volumes, Mexico, 1677–1678; the Massachusetts *Acts and Laws* for February, 1693, completing the series of 1692–1696, already in the Library; Massachusetts *Acts and Laws* from 1699 to 1705, partly of a different edition from the other Library set; Massachusetts *Acts and Laws* from 1775 to 1805; various Massachusetts "Tax Laws," from 1743 to 1776; the Massachusetts *Journals of the House of Representatives*

American Colonial Laws, etc.

Digitized by Google

American Colonial Laws, etc.

from 1717 to 1785, and the *Resolves of the General Assembly* from 1777 to 1806; a collection of over fifty broadside *Resolves, Orders*, etc., mostly of Massachusetts, 1774–1780; one hundred and sixty-seven "Schedules" or Acts and Resolves of Rhode Island, from 1759 to 1817, supplementing the large lot received in 1893, and nearly completing the series for the period mentioned; the Rhode Island *Acts and Laws*, with the *Charter*, Newport, 1767, and the supplement to the Public Laws of 1798, Providence, 1810, both presented by Mr. Maitland; the *Acts and Laws* of Connecticut, New Haven, 1769, with the added session laws from 1769 to 1783; the New Jersey *Acts and Laws* from 1743 to 1748, Philadelphia, 1749, and for March, 1757; the session laws of the State of Maryland from the beginning in 1777 to 1796, in thirty-three folio parts; Mercer's *Abridgment* of the Virginia Acts, Williamsburg, 1737; the Virginia *Acts of Assembly now in force*, Williamsburg, 1752; the *Public Laws* of South Carolina, Philadelphia, 1790, presented by Mr. Horace White; the *List of Copies of Charters* of the American Colonies, London, 1741; two editions of the "Stamp Act," or *Act for Granting and Applying certain Stamp Duties* in America, Boston, 1765, and New London, 1765; the *Debates* of the Pennsylvania Convention on the proposed Federal Constitution, Philadelphia, 1788; the *Draught of a Constitution* for the State of Delaware, Wilmington, 1792; and the important volumes titled below:

The Charter granted by their Majesties King William and Queen Mary to the Inhabitants of the Province of the Massachusets-Bay in New-England. London, Printed in the year 1692. F°.

Copy of the Orders for Repealing of several Acts. Boston in New-England: Printed by Order of the Honorable the Lieutenant Governour and Council; by Bartholomew Green and John Allen, 1697. F°.

Order of His Majesty in Council, Confirming several Acts and Laws of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay. (1697–1700.) Boston in New-England: Printed by Bartholomew Green and John Allen, 1701. F°.

Laws made and pass'd by the General Assembly of His Majesty's Colony of Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations. (Newport, 1731–1737.) F°. The supplementary pages (211–283) to the Digest of 1730, of which, according to the records, only twenty copies were printed. Presented by Mr. Maitland.

Acts and Laws of the English Colony of Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations, in New-England, in America: Made and passed since the Revision in June, 1767. Newport: Printed and sold by Solomon Southwick, 1772. F°. The first issue, apparently, of the original edition, before the words "Com-

Digitized by Google

pared and corrected by the Secretary" were added to the title. Presented by Mr. Maitland.

American Colonial Laws, etc.

The Laws of the Province of Pennsilvania, collected into One Volumn, By Order of the Governour and Assembly of the said Province. Printed and Sold by Andr. Bradford in Philadelphia, 1714. F°. The first printed digest of Pennsylvania laws.

The Acts and Laws of the Province of Pennsilvania, which were enacted by the General Assembly of said Province, begun at Philadelphia the 14th October, 1714, and continued by Adjournments to the 28th of May, 1715. Printed and Sold by Andrew Bradford at the Sign of the Bible in Philadelphia, 1715. F°.

An Act passed in the General Assembly Held at Philadelphia for the Province of Pennsilvania, the Twenty Fifth Day of April, in the Fifth Year of His Majesties Reign Annoque Domini 1719. Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by Andrew Bradford, 1719. F°. Also the Acts passed in February, 1718, February, 1721, and August, 1721, making three other pieces in folio, Philadelphia, 1718–1721.

Laws of the Territory of the United States North-west of the Ohio: Adopted and made by the Governour and Judges, in their Legislative Capacity, etc. Cincinnati: Printed by W. Maxwell, 1796. Sm. 4°. The first book printed in Cincinnati.

Laws of the Territory of the United States north west of the River Ohio. Cincinnati: Printed and Sold by Edmund Freeman, 1798. Sm. 4°.

Laws of the Territory of the United States north-west of the River Ohio. Vol. I, Cincinnati, 1800; Vol. II, Chillicothe, 1801; Vol. III, Chillicothe, 1802. 3 vols. sm. 4°.

Laws of the Missisippi Territory; published at a Session of the Legislature began in the Town of Natchez, in the County of Adams, and Territory aforesaid, upon the 22d Day of January, Anno Domini 1799, etc. Natchez: Printed by A. Marschalk, and Sold at the Store of Messrs. Hunts & Co. 1799. Sm. 4°. One of the earliest books printed in the Territory.

Journal of the Convention of the Territory of the United States North-west of the Ohio. Chillicothe: From the Press of N. Willis, 1802. 8°. The constitution of the State of Ohio was prepared and ratified by this convention.

Annotated Books, etc.

Special interest attaches to some of the purchases on account of former ownership. A copy of *Aristotelis Stagiritae De Moribus ad Nicomachum*, Basle, 1566, is profusely annotated in Greek manuscript, and bears this inscription on the title: "Thomas Shepard's Booke: May 31. 1661, Being the legacy of Mr. Jno. Morley Schoolmaister in Charlestown who died January 24: 1660–61." Moll's *Atlas Geographus* in five volumes, In the Savoy, 1711–1717, formerly the property of Rev. John Miller, chaplain of Fort William in the Colony of New York from 1692 to 1695, and author of the *Description of the Province and City of*

Digitized by Google

Annotated Books, etc.

New York, contains valuable manuscript additions and insertions in his autograph. The *Report of a Constitution or Form of Government for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts*, Boston, 1779, has the autograph signature of Samuel Adams on the title. Thirty-four eulogies and orations on the death of Washington, 1799 to 1800, in three volumes of contemporary binding, are presentation copies to Mrs. Martha Washington, and one of them contains her own signature on the title. Alexander Humboldt's *Essai Politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne*, Paris, 1811–1812, was the author's own copy, and it is crowded with marginal annotations and manuscript insertions in his peculiar handwriting, in preparation for a new edition. A copy of the Eton Greek Grammar of 1822 has two pages of memoranda in the hand of John Randolph of Roanoke, describing his visit to Eton in July of 1824, when the book was purchased, and mentioning his ancestor Pocahontas. Another interesting book is George Gibbs's *Judicial Chronicle*, or list of the judges of the courts of common law and chancery in England and America, Cambridge, 1834, the author's interleaved copy, with manuscript corrections and material for a second edition.

Bibles.

The Bible collection was augmented by the editions in Latin of Venice (Leonardus Vuild), 1478, "Fontibus ex Graecis" of 1479, and Strasburg (Adolph Rusch), about 1480, the latter in four volumes, with variations from the other set in the Library; the quarto edition in Dutch of Antwerp, 1518, with wood-cuts; the folio edition in Low Saxon printed at Halberstad in 1522, with wood-cuts; the folio edition in German printed by Peter Schoeffer at Worms in 1529, in which are found the same type and one of the identical wood-cuts used in the first edition of Tyndale's English New Testament; several editions in English printed by Thomas and Mark Baskett from 1752 to 1763; the small English Bible printed by Isaiah Thomas at Worcester in 1797; the first Bible printed at Charlestown, Mass., 1803; the Rev. Christopher Anderson's copy of the small Edinburgh edition of 1811, one of twenty-five printed on large paper, and regarded "as the most perfect impression of the English Bible in existence;" the first American edition of the *Curious Hieroglyphick Bible*, Worcester, 1788; the New Testament printed at Elizabethtown, N. J., in 1788; the New Testament printed at New York by Hugh Gaine in 1790, being the first edition printed in New

Digitized by Google

York; the German New Testament printed at Germantown by Christopher Saur in 1775; Barnard's *New Version of the Psalms*, Boston, 1752; Brady and Tate's *New Version of the Psalms*, Boston, 1760; the *New England Psalter Improved*, Philadelphia, 1760; Daniel Bailey's *Essex Harmony*, with engraved music, Boston, 1774; the *New England Psalter*, Boston, 1784; Joel Barlow's revision of Dr. Watts's *Psalms*, Hartford, 1785, and New Brunswick, 1789; the *Book of Psalms* and *Collection of Hymns*, approved by the Charleston Presbytery, Charleston, S.C., 1796; the German *Psalter* printed by Saur at Germantown in 1773; and the rare volumes described under the following titles: Bibles.

The Souldiers Pocket Bible: Containing the most (if not all) those places contained in holy Scripture, which doe shew the qualifications of his inner man, that is a fit Souldier to fight the Lords Battels, both before [t]he fight, in the fight, and after the fight; Which Scriptures are reduced to several heads, and fitly applyed to the Souldiers severall occasions, and so may supply the want of the whole Bible, which a Souldier cannot conveniently carry about him: And may bee also usefull for any Christian to meditate upon, now in this miserable time of Warre. Imprimatur, Edm. Calamy. Printed at London by G. B. and R. W. for G. C., 1643. Sm. 8°. This is one of the two known copies—the other being in the British Museum—of the famous pocket Bible used by Cromwell's soldiers. It is in modern calf binding, and contains on a fly-leaf the inscription: "George Livermore Esq. with the respects of Edwd. A. Crowninshield."

The Psalms, Hymns, and Spiritual Songs of the Old and New Testament, faithfully translated into English Meeter. For the use, edification and comfort of the Saints in publick and private, especially in New-England. London, printed for Richard Chiswell at the Rose and Crown in St. Pauls Church-Yard, 1680. Sm. 12°. The "Fifth edition" of the "Bay Psalm Book" improved, with the long preface.

The Psalms, Hymns, and Spiritual Songs, of the Old and New-Testament: Faithfully translated into English Meeter, etc. Boston: Printed by S. Kneeland, and T. Green, for Gillam Phillips, and Sold at his Shop in King-street, 1726. Sm. 12°. The "Twenty-first edition" of the "Bay Psalm Book" improved, with wood-cut tunes at the end.

A Bundle of Myrrh, or Rules for a Christian's Daily Meditation and Practice. Boston: Re-printed and Sold opposite the Probate-Office in Queen-Street, 1765. 32°. Bible texts.

Verbum Sempiternum. The Third Edition with Amendments. Boston: Printed for, and Sold by N. Procter, near Scarlet's-Wharffe.—(Part 2:) The New Testament. Salvator Mundi. The Third Edition with Amendments. Boston: Printed for N. Procter, near Scarlet's-Wharffe, 1765. 64°. An epitome of the Bible in verse, by John Taylor, the Water-Poet, reprinted from the London edition of 1693. It is commonly called the "Thumb Bible," on ac-

Digitized by Google

Bibles.

count of its minute size, which is less than two inches square. This, the oldest known American edition, is believed to be unique.

The Psalms, Hymns & Spiritual Songs of the Old and New Testament, Faithfully translated into English Metre. Being the New-England Psalm-Book Revised and Improved, etc. Boston, New-England: Printed by Thomas and John Fleet, at the Heart and Crown in Cornhill, 1773. 12°. The "Second edition" of Rev. Thomas Prince's revision of the "Bay Psalm Book." The preface contains a history of previous editions.

Catechisms, Primers, etc.

One other special collection was greatly strengthened by the Livermore purchases. The early American catechisms, primers, and educational books, obtained from that source, form a notable group by themselves, of more than one hundred and twenty-five little volumes. The first principles of New England education in the olden time are therein set forth. There are besides about twenty-five European publications of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries: Philip Melanchthon's *Catechesis Puerilis*, Leipsic, 1545; The *Catechismus Catholicus* of Michael Helding, bishop of Merseburg, Cologne, 1562; John Calvin's *Cathechisme, or maner to teache Children the Christian Religion*, Imprinted at London, by Ihon Kyngston, 1580; William Perkins's *Foundation of Christian Religion, gathered into sixe Principles*, Printed by Thomas Orwin for John Porter, 1590; *So shorte a Catechisme*, Imprinted at London by the Deputie of Christopher Barker, 1591; Robert Linaker's *Short and plaine Instruction*, At London, Printed by Thomas Orwin, for Thomas Woodcock, 1591; the *Exposition or Commentarie upon the Catechisme* by Jeremias Bastingius, Cambridge, Printed by John Legat, 1595; the eighth and fourteenth editions of John Ball's *Short Treatise contayning all the Principall Grounds of Christian Religion*, London, 1631 and 1654; William Herbert's *Careful Father and Pious Child*, a catechism, London, 1648; the *Racovian Catechisme* in English, Printed at Amsterledam, for Brooer Janz, 1652; the *Catechesis Racoviana Major* of Nicholas Arnold, Franeker, 1654; John Biddle's *Twofold Catechism*, London, 1654; the *Farmers Catechize* of William Blake, London, 1657; the *Dissenters Catechism*, London, 1703; the *Quakers Catechism*, in answer to that of the Dissenters, London, 1703; Matthew Henry's *Scripture-Catechism*, London, 1703; Noble's *Beginners Catechism*, London, 1707; a *New Catechism*, with Dr. Hickes's Thirty Nine Articles, London, 1710; a *Rational Catechism* in English, Amsterdam, printed for the Widow of J. J.

Digitized by Google

Schipper, 1712; the *Russian Catechism*, London, 1725; and a few others. Among the American publications are: Hodder's *Arithmetick*, printed at Boston by James Franklin in 1719; the *Arithmetick Vulgar and Decimal*, Boston, 1729; the Westminster Assembly's *Shorter Catechism*, Boston, 1740 and 1762; George Fisher's *American Instructor*, Philadelphia, printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1748; Thomas Abel's *Subtensial Plain Trigonometry*, printed at Philadelphia by Andrew Steuart in 1761; George Fox's *Instructions for Right Spelling*, printed at Newport by S. Southwick in 1769; Thomas Dilworth's *New Guide to the English Tongue*, printed in 1770 and 1781; the *A, B, C, with the Church of England Catechism*, Philadelphia, 1785; the *Compendious and Plain Catechism*, prepared for the inhabitants of Hingham by Daniel Shute and Henry Ware, Boston, 1794; the *Art of Speaking*, Danbury, 1795; Woodbridge's *Plain and Concise View of the System of Education*, taught at his private Academy in Middletown, printed at Middletown by Tertius Dunning in 1799; the *Book of Knowledge*, printed at Suffield by Edward Gray in 1799; Enoch Hale's *Spelling Book*, printed at Northampton by William Butler in 1799; fifteen or more editions of the *New England Primer*, and various other primers dating from 1797 to 1856. The following remarkable series, mostly from the Livermore collection, includes the oldest American publications of the kind known to be extant, beginning with some of the earliest productions of the printing press in English America:

Catechisms, Primers, etc.

Spiritual Milk for Boston Babes In either England. Drawn out of the Breasts of both Testaments for their souls nourishment But may be of like use to any Children. By John Cotton, B.D., late Teacher to the Church of Boston in New-England. Cambridg, Printed by S. G. for Hezekiah Usher at Boston in New-England, 1656. Sm. 8°.

The Watering of the Olive Plant in Christs Garden. Or a Short Catechism For the first Entrance of our Chelmesford Children: Enlarged by A three-fold Appendix. By John Fisk, Pastour of the Church of Christ at Chelmesford in New-England. Printed by Samuel Green at Cambridg in New-England, 1657. Sm. 8°.

A Brief Catechisme Containing the Doctrine of Godlines, or Living unto God. By John Norton, Teacher of the Church at Boston in New-England. Cambridg, Printed by S. G. and M. J. New-England. 1660. Sm. 8°.

A Brief Summe of the Cheif Articles of our Christian Faith, Composed in way of Question and Answer, now Published, especially for the Benefit of the Town of Hampton. Cambridg, Printed by Samuel Green, 1663. Sm. 8°. This anonymous catechism, which was prepared for the town of Hampton,

Digitized by Google

Catechisms, Primers, etc.

then in Massachusetts, but now in New Hampshire, is by the Rev. Seaborn Cotton, the son of John Cotton. It is his only published work.

The first P[r]inciples of the Doctrine of Christ; Together with stronger Meat for them that are skil'd in the Word of Righteousness. Or The Doctrine of living unto God, wherein the Body of Divinity Is Briefly and methodically handled by way of Question and Answer. Published at the desire, and for the use of the Church of Christ in Norwich in New-England. By James Fitch, Pastor of that Church. Boston, Printed by John Foster, 1679. Sm. 8°.

The Foundation of Christian Religion Gathered into Six Principles, And it is to be learned of ignorant People, that they may be fit to hear Sermons with profit, and to receive the Lords Supper with Comfort. By William Perkins. Boston in New-England, Printed by Samuel Green, and sold by Mary Avery near the Blue Anchor in Boston, 1682. Sm. 8°.

A Short Catechism Drawn out of the Word of God. By Samuel Stone, Minister of the Word at Hartford on Connecticot. Boston in New-England, Printed by Samuel Green, for John Wadsworth of Farmin[g]ton, 1684. Sm. 8°.

The Man of God Furnished. The Way of Truth, Laid out; with a Threefold Catechism, I. The famous Catechism, Entituled, Milk for Babes, rendred now a little more Easy and Proper for Children of the Smallest Capacity. II. An Abridgment of the Assemblies Catechism, etc. III. Supplies from the Tower of David, etc. Boston: Printed by B. Green, for Samuel Phillips at the Brick Shop, 1708. Sm. 12°. This anonymous catechism is by Cotton Mather.

A Short Catechism Composed By Mr. James Noyes, Late Teacher of the Church of Christ in Newbury, in New-England. For the use of the Children there. Boston, Printed by Bartholomew Green, 1714. Sm. 8°. This catechism was prepared by Mr. Noyes in 1641, at the desire of the General Court, and the first edition, which is not known to be extant, was probably the first catechism ever printed in New England.

The Orthodox Christian: Or, A Child well instructed in the Principles of the Christian Religion: Exhibited in a Discourse by Way of Catechizing. Designed for the Use and Benefit of the Children, in the South Parish in Andover: To whom it is Dedicated. By Samuel Phillips, M.A. And V.D.M. Boston, Printed by S. Kneeland and T. Green, for D. Henchman in Cornhill, 1738. 12°.

The New-England Primer Improved, For the more easy attaining the true Reading of English. To which is added, The Assembly of Divines Catechism. London: Printed in the Year 1767. 24°. Mr. Cotton's catechism is omitted in this edition. Presented by Mr. Maitland.

The New-England Primer Improved, For the more easy attaining the true Reading of English. To which is added, The Assembly of Divines, and Mr. Cotton's Catechism. Providence: Printed and Sold by John Waterman, at the Paper-Mills, 1775. 24°. With portrait of King George the Third. Mr. Cotton's catechism is entitled "Spiritual Milk for American Babes."

The New-England Primer Improved. For the more easy attaining the true reading of English. To which is added, The Assembly of Divines, and Mr. Cotton's Catechism. Hartford: Printed and Sold by Nathaniel Patten, 1777. 24°. With frontispiece portrait of the Hon. Samuel Adams, Esquire.

Digitized by Google

In old English literature, and in early printed books, the acquisitions were small, but interesting. Among them are: the *Summa Collationum* of Joannes Gallensis, printed by Ulric Zell at Cologne, about 1467; the treatise *De situ et origine Pruthenorum* of Pope Pius II., printed by Arnold Therhoernen at Cologne, about 1471; the *Speculum beate Marie virginis* of Saint Bonaventura, printed by Anthony Sorg at Augsburg in 1476; the *Stella Meschiah* of Peter Schwartz, printed by Conrad Feyner at Essling in 1477; the *Triumphi* of Petrarch, with the commentary of Bernardo da Sena, printed at Venice in 1478; the *Schatzbehalter*, Nuremberg, 1491, with nearly one hundred large wood-cuts attributed to Michael Wohlgemuth, the teacher of Dürer; Seneca *de Quattuor virtutibus Cardinalibus*, printed for Denis Roce at Paris, about 1500; the *Adolescentia Jacobi Wimphelingii*, Strasburg, 1505; William Lambarde's *Archaionomia sive de priscis anglorum legibus*, in Anglo-Saxon and Latin, printed at London by John Day, 1568; the *Whole Works* of Tyndale, Frith, and Barnes, printed at London by John Day, 1573; the *Familiar Epistles* and *Golden Epistles* of Sir Anthony of Guevara, the former translated by Edward Hellowes, the latter by Geoffrey Fenton, Imprinted at London for Ralph Newberrie, 1577; Gregory Martin's *Discoverie of the Manifold Corruptions of the Holy Scriptures by the Heretikes of our daies*, printed at Rheims by John Fogny, 1582; William Fulke's *Defense* in reply to Gregory Martin, London, 1583; Dudley Fenner's *Artes of Logike and Rhetorike, plainely set foorth in the Englishe toonge*, printed in 1584, probably at Middleburgh; *Magna Charta cum statutis*, in French and English, Imprinted at London by Richarde Tottell, 1587; the *Familiarium Epistolarum libri tres* of Roger Ascham, London, 1590; Hugh Broughton's *Concent of Scripture*, Imprinted at London for Gabriell Simson and William White, about 1590, reputed one of the earliest books with copper-plates published in England; *Ten Introductions* to the Bible, London, printed by A. Islip, 1594; Livy's *Romane Historie*, translated by Philemon Holland, London, 1600; King James's *Dæmonologie in forme of a Dialogue*, London, 1603; William Barlow's *Summe and Substance of the Conference* at Hampton Court, at which the royal or authorized version of the Bible was determined on, London, 1604; the *Works* of King James in folio, London, 1616; a collection of Thomas Scott's political tracts, including *Vox Populi*, *Vox Regis*, *Digitus Dei*, *Vox Dei*, etc., printed 1620–1623; Richard

Old English Literature.

Digitized by Google

Old English Literature.

Montagu's *Gagg for the new Gospell? No: A New Gagg for an Old Goose*, London, 1624; Richard Bernard's *Rhemes against Rome*, in answer to the *Gagg for the New Gospell*, London, 1626; *An English Grammar, or a plain Exposition of Lilie's Grammar in English*, by R. R., Master in Arts, London, 1641; William Oughtred's *Mathematicall Recreations*, London, 1653; John Indagine's *Book of Palmestry and Physiognomy*, London, 1656; Marchamont Nedham's *Short History of the English Rebellion*, in verse, London, 1661; Thomas Hunt's *Libellus Orthographicus, or the diligent School boy's Directory*, London, 1661; *A Short Introduction to Grammar*, London, 1662; Reginald Scott's *Discovery of Witchcraft*, London, 1665; John Milton's *Character of the Long Parliament*, London, 1681; Matthew Taubman's *Loyal Poems and Satyrs*, London, 1685; the *Athenian Gazette or Casuistical Mercury*, published twice a week by John Dunton, London, 1691–1697, in twenty volumes; and a complete set of the first magazine published in England, the *Gentleman's Journal or the Monthly Miscellany*, edited by Peter Motteux, London, 1692–1694. Fifty-three volumes of Chamberlayne's and Miege's valuable statistical hand-books, containing the lists of public officers in England and the American colonies, were bought at the sale of Dr. Moore's library. Of the former, entitled the *Present State of England*, there are all the editions from the first in 1669 to the thirty-eighth and last in 1755, except the eleventh and thirteenth. Miege's *New State of England* is complete from the first edition of 1691 to the sixth and last of 1707; and its continuation, the *Present State of Great Britain*, from the first edition of 1707 to the eleventh and last of 1748, except the eighth and ninth editions. There are also the following:

The boke of Magna Carta, with divers other statutes, etc. 1534. (*Colophon*:) Thus endyth the boke called Magna Carta, translated out of Latyn and Frenshe into Englyshe by George Ferrers. Imprynted at London in Fletestrete, by me Robert Redman, dwellyng at the sygne of the George nexte to Saynt Dunstones church. Sm. 8°. The first edition of the first translation into English.

Regimen Sanitatis Salerni. This boke teachinge all people to governe them in helthe, is translated out of the Latyne tonge in to englyshe by Thomas Paynel, whiche boke is amended, augmented, and diligently imprinted. Londini in aedibus Tho. Bertheleti, 1541. 4°.

The Primer set furth By the kinges maiestie and his Clergie, to be taught lerned, and red: and none other to be used thorowout all his Dominions. Imprinted at London within the precinct of the late dissolved house of the graye Friers

Digitized by Google

by Richard Grafton Printer to the Princes grace, the xvii. day of August, the yeare of our lorde 1546. 8°. This is the primer of King Henry VIII. The calendar prefixed is for eighteen years. Old English Literature.

A very fruteful and pleasant booke called the Instruction of a christen woman, made firste in latyne, by the right famous clerke mayster Lewes Vives, and tourned out of latyne into Englishe by Rycharde Hyrde. Imprinted at London in Fletestrete, by Henry Wykes. 1557. 4°.

The Scholemaster Or plaine and perfite way of teachyng children, to understand, write, and speake, the Latin tong, but specially purposed for the private brynging up of youth in Ientlemen and Noble mens houses, etc. By Roger Ascham. At London, printed by John Daye, 1570. 4°. The first edition.

A Report and Discourse written by Roger Ascham, of the affaires and state of Germany and the Emperour Charles his court, duryng certaine yeares while the sayd Roger was there. At London, printed by John Daye. (1570?) 4°.

Spenser (Edmund). Complaints, Containing sundrie small Poems of the Worlds Vanitie. London, Imprinted for William Ponsonbie, 1591. 4°.

Ripley (George). The Compound of Alchymy. Or the ancient hidden Art of Archemie: Conteining the right and perfectest meanes to make the Philosophers Stone. London, Imprinted by Thomas Orwin, 1591. 4°. In English verse, with many annotations in old manuscript.

Drayton (Michael). The Owle. London, Printed by E. A. for E. Whit[e] and N. Ling. 1604. 4°.

Bryskett (Lodowick). A Discourse of Civill Life: containing the Ethike part of Morall Philosophie. London, Printed for Edward Blount, 1606. 4°.

Coote (Edward). The English Schoole-Master: Teaching all his Schollers, of what age soever, the most easie, short, and perfect order of distinct Reading, and true Writing our English tongue, etc., and now the fifteenth time imprinted. London, Printed for the Company of Stationers, 1624. 4°.

Malory (Sir Thomas). The Most Ancient and Famous History of the Renowned Prince Arthur King of Britaine, etc. As also, all the Noble Acts, and Heroicke Deeds of his Valiant Knights of the Round Table. London, Printed by William Stansby, for Jacob Bloome, 1634. 4°. A remarkably fine copy, in the original binding, clean and unused.

The Honour of Chivalry, or the famous and delectable History of Don Bellianis of Greece. London, Printed by Bernard Alsop, 1650. 4°.

Margery Good-Cow, That gave a Gallon of Milk, and kickt down the Pail, and beraid the Milk-Maid, what did she merit? speak Gentlemen. Or, A Short Discourse, Shewing That there is not a Farthing due from this Nation to old Oliver, etc. London, 1659. 4°.

The American historical manuscripts purchased at the sale of Dr. Moore's library, and received from other sources, include some of very considerable importance. The earliest, and one of the most valuable, is the long autograph letter, in five folio pages, of Rev. Jonas Michaelius, the first minister of the Dutch Reformed Church in America, addressed to the Rev. Adrian Manuscripts.

Digitized by Google

Manuscripts. Smoutius in Amsterdam, and dated from the island of Manhatas in New Netherland, August 11th, 1628. This well-known manuscript, which was discovered many years ago in Holland, is the oldest known document written on the spot where New York now stands, and the account it gives of the country and its inhabitants is of great interest. There is also an autograph letter of Captain Israel Stoughton to Governor Winthrop, of Massachusetts, in 1637, treating of the disposal of fifty Indian women and children who had been taken prisoners in the Pequot war. Rev. Thomas Shepard's manuscript diary, from November 25, 1640, to March 30, 1644, came also from Dr. Moore's collection, having been formerly in the possession of Rev. Thomas Prince and Rev. Ezra Stiles. It is inscribed: "This booke I leave with my son Thomas; Try all things and hold fast that which is good." The original book of testimony taken in the trial of Hugh Parsons for witchcraft, at Springfield, in 1651, is mostly in the handwriting of William Pynchon, but with some entries by Secretary Edward Rawson. This volume was at one time owned by Samuel G. Drake, who printed it in the appendix to his *Annals of Witchcraft*. Diego de Cordova's *Teatro de la Santa Iglesia Metropolitana* of Lima is in the author's autograph, signed by him, and finished March 5, 1650. A collection of manuscripts of the Dutch West India Company, formerly in Mr. Brevoort's possession, comprises eighteen documents written in, or relating to, Brazil, from 1624 to 1670, among which are original letters of J. van Bronckoven, Count John Maurice of Nassau, Caspar Barlaeus, Gulielmus Piso, and others; fourteen documents relating to New Netherland, from 1650 to 1660, among them being letters by Nicasius de Sille, written in New Amsterdam, and a paper by William Usselinx, on the proposed establishment of a new South Company in 1636; and fourteen documents relating to the recapture of New York by Commodores Evertsen and Binckes in 1673, including the secret instructions for that purpose, and the cypher key, dated 1672. Several papers were received relating to the Province of Maine, 1659–1676; and to Virginia, 1676–1681. Six original Salem witchcraft documents of 1692 and 1693, which formerly belonged to Samuel G. Drake, include the examinations of Tittuba and Mary Clark, the depositions of Mercy Lewis and William Beale against Philip English, and two indictments against Philip English. John Gyles's *Memorial* of his

Digitized by Google

strange adventures and signal deliverances, from the time he was taken captive by the Indians in 1689, is apparently an earlier and somewhat different account than the one printed at Boston in 1736. An original land survey in the autograph of George Washington, dated April 3, 1751, was presented by Mr. Havemeyer. A document entitled *Short Hints towards a Scheme for a General Union of ye Brittish Colonies on the Continent*, written by Meshech Weare, of New Hampshire, in 1754, and a paper of *Instructions* for the delegates of Lancaster and other districts in Virginia to the Annapolis Convention in 1786, indorsed in General Washington's handwriting, were received from Mr. Maitland. Manuscripts.

Among other manuscripts obtained from Dr. Moore's collection are a dozen relating to the Plymouth or Kennebeck Company, 1754–1756; eight documents in print and manuscript concerning New Hampshire and its boundary line, the proprietors of the township of Bow, and the Sherburne case, 1752–1773; Thomas Paine's own account of his conduct and services in America, in six folio pages, originally enclosed in his letter to Henry Laurens, January 14, 1779; Baron Sobolewski's manuscript memoranda and bibliographical notes relating to his famous set of De Bry's voyages; and the autograph manuscript of Dr. John G. Shea's English translation of Juan de Santander's *Memorial* on New Mexico of 1630. There are also modern transcripts of George Donne's *Virginia Reviewed*, about 1640, from the Harleian manuscripts; of a draft for the erection of a bishopric in Virginia, about 1660, from the original in All Souls College; of an *Appeal to the Men of New England*, 1689; of a *Particular Account for the late Revolution at Boston*, 1689; of an *Account of the Colonies and Provinces of New England*, 1689; of a *True Account* of the witchcraft trials at Salem in New England, 1692; of *Propositions made by the Five Nations of Indians*, from Bradford's New York edition of 1698; of Dr. Bray's *Bibliothecæ Americanæ Quadripartitæ*, or catalogues of libraries sent to America in 1700 and 1701; of Alexander Campbell's *True and Just Vindication*, from the New York edition of 1732; and of the *Letters of Hortentius* in the New Jersey Gazette, 1777–1778. Dr. Moore's own manuscript memoranda and papers include his bibliographical notes on the Massachusetts Laws and Journals; his notes on the history of printing in New York; his collection of material on the statutes at large of New York from 1664 to 1691, with tran-

Digitized by Google

Manuscripts. scripts of the New York Minutes of Council from 1686 to 1688, and from 1692 to 1694; and his notes and transcripts relating to Colonel Thomas Dongan, Governor of New York from 1682 to 1688. A collection of between thirty and forty letters, addressed to the Hon. Joel R. Poinsett, on Spanish-American affairs, from 1825 to 1840, was presented by Mr. Thomas A. Janvier. The manuscript of Henry Harrisse's work on the *Discovery of North America*, forming ten folio volumes, was received in March.

Three other manuscripts remain to be noticed. The first one, which was purchased in May, is "*Mr. Lee's Plan, 29th March*, 1777," as endorsed by Henry Strachey, secretary to Lord and Sir William Howe. In this unaddressed and unsigned document of eight folio pages General Charles Lee, while held prisoner of war by the British, proposed to the Howes a plan for subjugating the Americans. This evidence of Lee's duplicity, in his own handwriting, was discovered in 1857, and formed the basis of Dr. Moore's well-known book on the *Treason of Charles Lee*. The second document was a gift from Mr. Maitland. It is Thomas Jefferson's autograph draft of a proposed constitution for Virginia, written in June, 1776, with a preamble containing many sentences which were repeated subsequently in the Declaration of Independence. Jefferson's own account of this most important state paper is given in a letter to Judge Woodward, dated April 3, 1825, as follows:

"I was then at Philadelphia with Congress; and knowing that the Convention of Virginia was engaged in forming a plan of government, I turned my mind to the same subject, and drew a sketch or outline of a Constitution, with a preamble, which I sent to Mr. Pendleton, president of the convention, on the mere possibility that it might suggest something worth incorporation into that before the convention. He informed me afterwards by letter, that he received it on the day on which the Committee of the Whole had reported to the House the plan they had agreed to; that that had been so long in hand, so disputed inch by inch, and the subject of so much altercation and debate; that they were worried with the contentions it had produced, and could not, from mere lassitude, have been induced to open the instrument again; but that, being pleased with the Preamble to mine, they adopted it in the House, by way of amendment to the Report of the Committee; and thus my Preamble became tacked to the work of George Mason. The Constitution, with the Preamble, was passed on the 29th of June, and the Committee of Congress had only the day before that reported to that body the draught of the Declaration of Independence. The fact is, that that Preamble was prior in composition to the Declaration; and both having the same object, of jus-

Digitized by Google

tifying our separation from Great Britain, they used necessarily the same materials of justification, and hence their similitude." Manuscripts.

The third manuscript, also presented by Mr. Maitland, is Jefferson's autograph draft of a proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States, admitting Louisiana into the Union in 1803, with a note in pencil by James Madison, the Secretary of State.

Miscellaneous Donations.

A set of Mr. Eadweard Muybridge's *Animal Locomotion*, comprising the complete series of 781 phototype sheets of illustrations, bound in eleven atlas folio volumes, was added to the Library shelves in July, at the expense of Mr. Maitland. The great importance of this work for artistic and scientific purposes is generally recognized by specialists. Of the thirty-six complete sets which were published, twenty-one are in European libraries and fifteen in America, this being the only one that is accessible to New Yorkers. In April, Dr. P. H. Vander Weyde made an offer to present his collection of scientific books to the Library, and a portion of it was delivered, pending the action of the trustees. At the request of the Duke of Veragua a list of the manuscript and printed literature relating to Columbus in the possession of the Library was prepared for him, and in return he sent a manuscript catalogue of his own collection of documents, with photographs of himself and son. The published statement that the manuscripts themselves were presented to the Library is entirely without foundation.

The miscellaneous donations include a set of the *Monthly Review*, with the indexes, from its beginning in 1749 to 1831, from Mr. Maitland; a number of valuable books from Mr. William F. Havemeyer, Mr. William Allen Butler, and Mr. Samuel P. Avery; a set in eleven folio volumes of the Bible for the use of the blind, from the American Bible Society; a large volume on the *Uniform of the Army of the United States*, 1774–1889, from Brigadier-General R. N. Batchelder, of the United States War Department; Rogers's *Collection of Prints in Imitation of Drawings*, London, 1778, from Mr. William J. Brown; the Drisler *Minute* and bronze medal, from the trustees of Columbia College; the *Facsimile of Poor Richard's Almanack*, with introduction by John Bigelow, and notes on the portraits, from the club of Duodecimos; the *Facsimile of the Laws and Acts* of New York, as originally printed by William Bradford in 1694,

Digitized by Google

Miscellaneous Donations.

from the Grolier Club; the *Documenta Selecta e Tabulario Secreto Vaticano*, Rome, 1893, relating to Columbus and the Discovery of America, one of twenty-five copies printed, from Mr. J. C. Heywood; Lane's *Arabic-English Lexicon*, in eight volumes, from Mr. Archer M. Huntington; and a set of Handel's *Overtures* in eight volumes, from Mrs. Helen Weston.

Binding and Book-plates.

In August, 1893, a commencement was made for the first time in binding the accumulations of the Library. About seventy volumes were done in 1893, and nearly fifteen hundred in 1894, including a large number of art publications in folio size, old American newspapers, colonial laws, periodicals, and reference books. Particular care has been taken in binding the old newspapers, each year being put in a separate volume, with the numbers interleaved by stiff manilla paper. A set of special book-plates was devised and adopted by the trustees to distinguish the various collections. These designate: (1) the ordinary purchases, (2) the ordinary gifts, (3) the collections made by Mr. Lenox, (4) the Duyckinck library, (5) the Astoin library, (6) the Drexel Musical library, (7) the Robert L. Stuart library, and (8) the library of George Bancroft. To these will be added another for the Wendell Prime collection of editions of Don Quixote.

Library Work.

On account of the increase of readers, the number of regular assistants for the librarian and the reading-room was increased during the year from seven to nine, including another cataloguer. Evening sessions after library hours have also been held since January, 1894, for the purpose of collating, listing, and preparing the old newspapers for binding, for attending to the correspondence, for supervising and furthering the work on the catalogue, and for collating the new accessions and entering them in the Accession Book. The usual summer vacations were so arranged that the Library was kept open throughout the year, for the convenience of both residents and visitors.

Publications.

The publications of the Library for 1894 are: (1) "Catalogue of the Paintings in the Robert L. Stuart Collection, the gift of his widow, Mrs. Mary Stuart," third thousand, 38 pp., in March; (2) "Catalogue of the Paintings in the Lenox Gallery," third thousand, 32 pp., in May; (3) "Twenty-fourth Annual Report of the Trustees for 1893," 30 pp., 2,000 copies, in August.

WILBERFORCE EAMES, *Librarian.*

NEW YORK, February 6, 1895.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX A.

LIST OF NEWSPAPERS RECEIVED IN 1894.

MASSACHUSETTS.

	Numbers.
The Boston News-Letter, 1716, 1717, 1718	17
Continued as:	
The Massachusetts Gazette and Boston News-Letter, 1765, 1770, 1774	4
The Boston Evening-Post, 1748, 1765, 1768, 1770, 1773, 1775	65
The Boston Gazette or Country Journal, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1775	194
Green and Russell's Boston Post-Boy and Advertiser, 1762, 1763, 1764	14
Continued as:	
The Massachusetts Gazette and the Boston Post-Boy and Advertiser, 1770	1
The Boston Chronicle, 1767, 1768, 1769	156
The Massachusetts Spy (Boston and Worcester), 1771, 1772, 1773, 1775	16
Continued as:	
Haswell's Massachusetts Spy, or American Oracle of Liberty (Worcester), 1777, 1778	2
Continued as:	
Thomas's Massachusetts Spy or the Worcester Gazette, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1800	80
The Essex Gazette (Salem), 1775	1
Continued as:	
The New-England Chronicle, or the Essex Gazette (Cambridge), 1775, 1776	26
Continued as:	
The New-England Chronicle (Boston), 1776	1

Digitized by Google

Continued as: Numbers.

The Independent Chronicle (Boston), 1776, 1777, 1779, 1780, 1794, 1795, 1801, 1802 239

The Continental Journal and Weekly Advertiser (Boston), 1778 1

The Massachusetts Centinel and the Republican Journal (Boston), 1784, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790 . . 53

Continued as:

Columbian Centinel (Boston), 1792, 1794, 1795, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1813, 1814, 1816, 1818, 1819, 1821, 1824 886

The Salem Gazette, 1784, 1785 2

Continued as:

The Massachusetts Gazette (Boston), 1786, 1787 . . 19

The Hampshire Gazette (Northampton), 1787 1

New Hampshire.

The New-Hampshire Gazette and Historical Chronicle (Portsmouth), 1770 1

Continued as:

The Freeman's Journal, or New-Hampshire Gazette (Portsmouth), 1778 1

The Dresden Mercury and the Universal Intelligencer, 1779 1

Vermont.

Vergennes Vermonter, 1838, 1839 48

Rhode Island.

The Providence Gazette and Country Journal, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1818, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825 958

Connecticut.

The Connecticut Courant (Hartford), 1770, 1778, 1783, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1808, 1809, 1811, 1814, 1816, 1819, 1820, 1824, 1827, 1828 60

Digitized by Google

Numbers.

The Connecticut Journal and New-Haven Post-Boy (New Haven), 1768, 1781 2
The New-London Gazette, 1772 1
Continued as:
The Connecticut Gazette and the Universal Intelligencer (New London), 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1807, 1817 244
The Norwich Packet, and the Connecticut, Massachusetts, New-Hampshire and Rhode-Island Weekly Advertiser (Norwich), 1775 1
The American Mercury (Hartford), 1785, 1788 . . . 5
The New-Haven Gazette and the Connecticut Magazine, 1787 37
The Phenix or Windham Herald (Windham), 1796 . . 1
The Bee (New London), 1797 2
The Farmer's Monitor (Litchfield), 1800 1
Norwich Courier, 1823 1
The Aurora (Norwich), 1838 1

New York.

The New-York Gazette, 1730, 1731, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1738, 1739, 1740 183
The New-York Weekly Journal, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744 . . 327
The Weekly New-York Post-Boy, 1744, 1746, 1747 . . 26
Continued as:
The New-York Gazette revived in the Weekly Post-Boy, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772 . . 724
The New-York Evening Post, 1751 1
The New-York Mercury, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768 . . 565
Continued as:
The New-York Gazette and the Weekly Mercury, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783 795
John Englishman (New York), 1755 9

Digitized by Google

Continued as : Numbers.

The Pennsylvania Packet and Daily Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1785, 1786, 1787, 1789, 1790 1178

Continued as :

Dunlap's American Daily Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1791, 1793 379

Continued as :

Dunlap and Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1793, 1794, 1795 607

Continued as :

Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1796, 1797, 1798 407

The Pennsylvania Ledger, or the Philadelphia Market-Day Advertiser, 1778 39

The Pennsylvania Evening Post (Philadelphia), 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778 164

The Royal Pennsylvania Gazette (Philadelphia), 1778 . 1

The Freeman's Journal, or the North American Intelligencer (Philadelphia), 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784 . . 193

The Independent Gazetteer, or the Chronicle of Freedom (Philadelphia), 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787 195

Continued as :

The Independent Gazetteer and Agricultural Repository (Philadelphia), 1790 1

The Pennsylvania Mercury and Universal Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788 293

The Pennsylvania Evening Herald and the American Monitor (Philadelphia), 1785, 1786 83

Continued as :

The Pennsylvania Herald and General Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1786, 1787 163

Gazette of the United States (New York and Philadelphia), 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792 47

Continued as :

Gazette of the United States and Philadelphia Daily Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1799, 1800 11

The Federal Gazette and Philadelphia Daily Advertiser, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793 988

General Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1792, 1793, 1794 . . . 427

Digitized by Google

Continued as : Numbers.

Aurora and General Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820 6417

Bache's Philadelphia Aurora, 1797, 1798 13

Porcupine's Gazette and United States Daily Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1797, 1798, 1799 653

Country Porcupine (Philadelphia), 1798 7

The Merchants' Daily Advertiser (Philadelphia), 1798 . 82

The Fayette Gazette and Union Advertiser (Union), 1798 . 1

The National Gazette and Literary Register (Philadelphia), 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1835 700

The Pennsylvania Gazette (Philadelphia), 1828 . . . 89

Continued as :

Aurora and Pennsylvania Gazette (Philadelphia), 1828, 1829 531

Maryland.

The Maryland Journal and Baltimore Advertiser, 1777, 1785, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793 700

The Maryland Gazette, or the Baltimore General Advertiser, 1786, 1787 162

The Baltimore Daily Intelligencer, 1794 1

The Baltimore Evening Post, 1805, 1806, 1808, 1809 . . 169

American, and Commercial Daily Advertiser (Baltimore), 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811 411

Whig, or Political Telescope (Baltimore), 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810 695

Continued as :

The Baltimore Whig, 1810 142

District of Columbia.

National Intelligencer and Washington Advertiser (Washington), 1802, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1810, 1811, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1823, 1824, 1831 . 611

Daily National Intelligencer (Washington), 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1840, 1841 3675

Digitized by Google

Virginia.

	Numbers.
The Virginia Gazette (Williamsburg), 1751, 1752, 1762, 1775	142

South Carolina.

The South-Carolina Gazette (Charleston), 1744, 1760	53

Michigan.

Detroit Gazette, 1818	1

War of 1861–1865.

Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper (New York), 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868	468
The New York Daily News, 1861, 1864, 1865, 1866	823
The New York Weekly Caucasian, 1861, 1862, 1863	96
The Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register (New York), 1862	37
Continued as:	
New-York Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868	310
New York Day Book "Caucasian," 1864, 1865	66
New York Daily Transcript Extra, 1864, 1865	95
The World (New York), 1866, 1867, 1868	733
The South (Baltimore), 1861, 1862	230
The Republican (Baltimore), 1861	2
The Daily Clipper (Baltimore), 1861	1
Daily Dispatch (Richmond, Va.), 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864	141
Daily Richmond Examiner, 1862, 1863, 1864	514
Continued as:	
Richmond Examiner, 1864	183
Richmond Enquirer, 1862, 1864	2
The Record of News, History and Literature (Richmond, Va.), 1863	26
The Sentinel (Richmond, Va.), 1863	4
Richmond Whig, *Evening Edition*, 1864	12
Richmond Whig, *Morning Edition*, 1863, 1864	5
The Daily Express (Petersburg, Va.), 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864	526

Digitized by Google

	Numbers.
Charleston Daily Courier (Charleston, S. C.), 1862	2
Charleston Tri-Weekly Courier, 1862	2
Daily Morning News (Savannah, Ga.), 1863	1
The Savannah Republican, 1863	4
Daily Columbus Inquirer (Columbus, Ga.), 1863	1
The Daily Sun (Columbus, Ga.), 1863	1
Columbus Daily Times, 1863	1
Cotton States (Gainesville, Fla.), 1862	1
The Floridian and Journal (Tallahassee, Fla.), 1862	1
Montgomery Weekly Mail (Montgomery, Ala.), 1862	1
Mobile Advertiser and Register (Mobile, Ala.), 1862	2
Continued as:	
Advertiser and Register (Mobile, Ala.), 1863	1
Mobile Evening News, 1862	1
The Daily Picayune (New Orleans, La.), 1862	1
Evening True Delta (New Orleans, La.), 1862	1
The Miners' Register (Central City, Col.), 1864	1

English Papers.

The London Chronicle or Universal Evening Post, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1764, 1765	891
The Edinburgh Advertiser, 1772, 1773	199
The Illustrated London News, 1861, 1862, 1863	171

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX B.

YEAR-LIST OF AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS, 1704–1800.

(A few fac-simile numbers are included.)

		Numbers.
1704	Boston News Letter, April (*fac-simile*)	1
1710	Boston News Letter, March	1
1716	Boston News Letter, Jan. to April	14
1717	Boston News Letter, Jan.	1
1718	Boston News Letter, March, May	2
1719	Boston News Letter, May to Dec.	35
1720	Boston News Letter, Jan. to April	18
1723	New England Courant, Feb. (*fac-simile*)	1
1726	New York Gazette, March (*fac-simile*)	1
1728	New England Weekly Journal, April (*fac-simile*)	1
1729	Pennsylvania Gazette, Oct. to Dec.	18
1730	New York Gazette, May to July, Oct.	7
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	44
1731	New York Gazette, Jan., Sept.	2
1733	New York Gazette, June to Dec.	22
	New York Weekly Journal, Nov. to Dec.	8
	American Weekly Mercury, May to Sept., Nov., Dec.	19
1734	New York Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	51
	New York Weekly Journal, Jan. to Dec.	53
	American Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	51
1735	New York Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	49
	New York Weekly Journal, Jan. to April, July to Dec.	40
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	53
	American Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	48
1736	New York Gazette, Jan. to Aug.	26
	New York Weekly Journal, Jan., Feb., Nov., Dec.	10
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	50
	American Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Aug.	30

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1737	New York Weekly Journal, Jan. to Sept.	28
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
1738	New York Gazette, June to Oct.	10
	New York Weekly Journal, Jan. to Dec.	45
	American Weekly Mercury, June to Nov.	14
1739	New York Gazette, Jan. to April, June to Sept.	13
	New York Weekly Journal, Jan. to July	27
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Oct. to Dec.	7
	American Weekly Mercury, Jan., June	6
1740	New York Gazette, Feb., March	3
	New York Weekly Journal, March	3
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	42
	American Weekly Mercury, Feb., March	4
1741	New York Weekly Journal, Jan., Sept., Dec.	5
	Pennsylvania Gazette, April to Aug., Oct. to Dec.	18
	American Weekly Mercury, Jan., Feb.	3
1742	New York Weekly Journal, Jan. to Dec.	49
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Feb., March, June to Dec.	35
	Pennsylvania Journal, Dec.	2
1743	New York Weekly Journal, Jan. to Dec.	49
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	46
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
1744	New York Weekly Journal, Jan. to March	10
	Weekly New York Post Boy, Aug.	1
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	50
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	50
	South Carolina Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	51
1745	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	51
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to March, May to Dec.	44
1746	Weekly New York Post Boy, July to Dec.	23
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	51
1747	Weekly New York Post Boy, Jan. to Dec.	51
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	39
1748	Boston Evening Post, Aug.	1
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan. to April, June to Dec.	41
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	42
1749	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, April to Dec.	21
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52

Digitized by Google

		Numbers
1750	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan. to Dec.	49
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	51
1751	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan. to Dec.	48
	New York Evening Post, April	1
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Virginia Gazette, Feb. to Dec.	43
1752	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan. to Dec.	45
	Independent Reflector, Nov., Dec.	5
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	50
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	41
	Virginia Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	46
1753	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan. to Dec.	54
	Independent Reflector, Jan. to Nov.	47
	Occasional Reverberator, Sept. to Oct.	4
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	49
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Nov.	35
1754	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	50
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	40
1755	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Oct.	1
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan., March to Dec.	49
	New York Mercury, Feb., May to Aug., Nov., Dec.	20
	John Englishman, April to July	9
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	50
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	38
1756	New Hampshire Gazette, Oct. (*fac-simile*)	1
	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Feb., Aug. to Dec.	11
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan to Dec.	51
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	53
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	49
1757	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Jan. to Dec.	51
	Boston Evening Post, June	1
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan to Dec.	49
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	48
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	51
1758	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Jan. to Nov.	41

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1758	Newport Mercury, Dec. (*fac-simile*)	1
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan. to Dec.	50
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	50
1759	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, April, May, July to Sept.	10
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan., March, April, June to Sept.	12
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Weyman's New York Gazette, Feb. to Dec. . . .	42
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
1760	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Oct.	1
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Feb. to Dec.	20
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	45
	New York Gazette (Weyman's), Jan to Dec. . . .	52
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Feb. to Dec.	29
	South Carolina Gazette, July, Nov., ...	2
1761	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, April, Aug.	2
	New York Mercury, Jan., July to Dec.	17
	New York Gazette (Weyman's), Jan. to Dec. . . .	52
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	53
1762	Green and Russell's Boston Post Boy, Dec. . . .	2
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, July to Dec.	16
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	44
	New York Gazette (Weyman's), Jan. to Dec. . . .	51
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Oct., Dec.	35
	Virginia Gazette, Feb.	1
1763	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Feb.	1
	Green and Russell's Boston Post Boy, May, July, Aug., Oct., Nov.	9
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, April . .	1
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	47
	New York Gazette (Weyman's), Jan. to Dec. . . .	50
	New York Pacquet, July	1
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
1764	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, April, Oct. .	2

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1764	Green and Russell's Boston Post Boy, March, April,	3
	Connecticut Courant, Oct. (*fac-simile*) . . .	1
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan. to Dec.	30
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	44
	New York Gazette (Weyman's), Jan. to Dec. . .	44
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, July	1
1765	Massachusetts Gazette and Boston News Letter, Oct.	1
	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Jan. . . .	1
	Boston Evening Post, Feb., May, Sept. . . .	5
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Feb. to Dec.	33
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	49
	New York Gazette (Weyman's), Jan. to May, Nov., Dec.	23
	Constitutional Courant, Sept.	1
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	45
1766	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan. to Oct.	34
	New York Journal, Oct. to Dec.	12
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	47
	New York Gazette (Weyman's), Jan. to Dec. . .	53
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	48
1767	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Sept., Oct. .	2
	Boston Chronicle, Dec.	1
	Providence Gazette, Sept. to Dec.	6
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Jan., March, July, Oct. to Dec.	7
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	45
	New York Gazette (Weyman's), Jan. to Dec. . .	48
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	51
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	53
	Pennsylvania Chronicle, Jan. to Dec.	50
1768	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Dec. . . .	1
	Boston Evening Post, Jan., Feb., July to Sept., Dec. .	15
	Boston Chronicle, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Providence Gazette, Jan., March to Dec. . . .	27
	Connecticut Journal and New Haven Post Boy, July	1
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Feb., Dec. .	3

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1768	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	New York Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	51
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Chronicle, Jan. to Dec.	52
1769	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Jan.	1
	Boston Chronicle, Jan. to Dec.	103
	Providence Gazette, Jan.	1
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, May, June, Oct.	5
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	52
	New York Chronicle, Aug.	1
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Chronicle, Jan. to Dec.	52
1770	Massachusetts Gazette and Boston News Letter, June	1
	Massachusetts Gazette and Boston Post Boy, Nov.	1
	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, March (*fac-simile*), June, Aug.	4
	Boston Evening Post, Jan. to Dec.	42
	Massachusetts Spy, July (*fac-simile*)	1
	New Hampshire Gazette, Nov.	1
	Connecticut Courant, Dec.	1
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, March	1
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	53
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	49
	Pennsylvania Chronicle, Jan. to Dec.	50
1771	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, May to July, Nov., Dec.	8
	Massachusetts Spy, May, June, Aug. to Oct., Dec.	7
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, Aug.	1
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	51
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Oct.	43
	Pennsylvania Chronicle, Jan. to Dec.	50

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1771	Pennsylvania Packet, Oct. to Dec.	7
1772	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, March to Dec.	19
	Massachusetts Spy, March to May, Sept.	5
	New London Gazette, Oct.	1
	New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, May	1
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	53
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	51
	Pennsylvania Chronicle, Jan. to Dec.	49
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Dec.	43
1773	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, Jan. to Dec.	39
	Boston Evening Post, Dec.	1
	Massachusetts Spy, Jan. to March	3
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	40
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Rivington's New York Gazetteer, April to Dec.	37
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Chronicle, Jan. to Dec.	44
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to April, Sept., Dec.	16
	Maryland Journal, Aug. (*fac-simile*)	1
1774	Massachusetts Gazette and Boston News Letter, March, July	2
	Connecticut Gazette, July	1
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec	52
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	53
	Rivington's New York Gazetteer, Jan. to Dec.	50
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Chronicle, Feb.	1
	Dunlap's Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Dec.	52
1775	Boston Gazette or Country Journal, April	2
	Boston Evening Post, Jan.	1
	Massachusetts Spy, July	1
	Essex Gazette. March	1
	New England Chronicle or Essex Gazette, Aug. to Dec.	14
	Connecticut Gazette, Sept., Nov., Dec.	3

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1775	Norwich Packet, Aug.	1
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	51
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Rivington's New York Gazetteer, Jan. to Nov.	44
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Dunlap's Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Dec.	51
	Pennsylvania Evening Post, May, June, Sept., Nov.	6
	Virginia Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
1776	New England Chronicle or Essex Gazette, Jan. to April	13
	Independent Chronicle, Oct., Nov.	2
	Providence Gazette, Sept., Nov.	2
	Connecticut Gazette, Feb. to Dec.	44
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	48
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury (Newark edition), Sept. to Nov.	7
	Constitutional Gazette, May	1
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Nov.	47
	Pennsylvania Evening Post, Jan. to March, Oct.	9
1777	Haswell's Massachusetts Spy, Oct.	1
	Independent Chronicle, May to Aug.	12
	Providence Gazette, May, June, Aug., Sept.	4
	Connecticut Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	42
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Royal Gazette, Dec.	1
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Feb. to July	12
	Pennsylvania Evening Post, Feb. to Dec.	126
	Maryland Journal, June	1
1778	Freeman's Journal or New Hampshire Gazette, Feb.	1
	Haswell's Massachusetts Spy, June	1
	Continental Journal, May	1
	Providence Gazette, Jan., Feb., April	3
	Connecticut Gazette, Jan., June to Dec.	32
	Connecticut Courant, June	1
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	47
	Royal Gazette, June, Oct., Nov.	8
	Royal American Gazette, March	1
	Pennsylvania Packet, July to Dec.	74

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1778	Pennsylvania Evening Post, Jan., March, July, Oct., Nov.	23
	Pennsylvania Ledger, Jan. to May	39
	Royal Pennsylvania Gazette, May	5
1779	Dresden Mercury, July	1
	Independent Chronicle, Nov., Dec.	4
	Providence Gazette, March, April, June, Aug., Oct. to Dec.	9
	Connecticut Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	New York Journal, April to Oct., Dec.	12
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	51
	Royal Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	97
	New Jersey Gazette, Sept. to Dec.	8
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Feb. to Dec.	47
	Pennsylvania Journal, March,	1
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Dec.	155
1780	Independent Chronicle, Jan. to Aug.	8
	Providence Gazette, May, Aug. to Nov.	7
	Connecticut Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	45
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Royal Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	103
	New Jersey Gazette, Jan. to May, Aug., Nov., Dec.	16
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Feb. to Dec.	37
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Dec.	85
1781	Providence Gazette, May, Aug. to Nov.	7
	Connecticut Gazette, Jan. to April, Aug. to Dec.	18
	Connecticut Journal and New Haven Post Boy, June	1
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	51
	New York Mercury or General Advertiser, March	1
	Royal Gazette, Nov.	1
	New York Packet, July	1
	New Jersey Gazette, Jan. to May, July, Aug., Nov., Dec.	17
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	36
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Dec.	89
	Freeman's Journal, April to Dec.	36

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1782	Connecticut Gazette, Jan., Feb.	2
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to May, July, Sept. to Dec.	35
	Royal Gazette, Sept. to Dec.	10
	New York Packet, Jan. to Dec.	31
	New Jersey Gazette, Feb. to May	10
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan., Feb., May to Sept., Nov., Dec.	17
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Dec.	134
	Freeman's Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Independent Gazetteer, Jan. to Aug., Oct. to Dec.	29
1783	Providence Gazette, March, Aug., Oct.	3
	Connecticut Courant, Aug.	1
	New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury, Jan. to Nov.	45
	Royal Gazette, Sept.	1
	Rivington's New York Gazette, Dec.	2
	New York Packet, July	1
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	53
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan., April to July, Sept. to Dec.	27
	Pennsylvania Packet, Feb., May, July	4
	Freeman's Journal, Jan. to Dec.	53
	Independent Gazetteer, Jan. to May, Nov., Dec.	35
1784	Massachusetts Centinel, April	1
	Independent Ledger, March to May, July to Dec.	37
	Salem Gazette, Jan.	1
	Providence Gazette, Jan. to June, Oct.	11
	New York Packet, Jan., March, April	4
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	51
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan., March to Dec.	71
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Sept.	113
	Freeman's Journal, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Independent Gazetteer, Jan. to Dec.	42
	Pennsylvania Mercury, Aug. to Dec.	18
1785	Independent Ledger, Jan. to March	13
	Salem Gazette, Nov.	1
	Providence Gazette, Feb., Aug., Dec.	3

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1785	American Mercury, March to May	4
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	53
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	104
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Dec.	301
	Independent Gazetteer, Jan. to Dec.	51
	Pennsylvania Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	49
	Pennsylvania Evening Herald, July to Dec.	44
	Maryland Journal, Jan. to Dec.	89
1786	Massachusetts Centinel, Sept., Nov.	2
	Massachusetts Gazette, Oct. to Dec.	18
	Providence Gazette, March, April, Dec.	4
	Pennsylvania Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	37
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Nov.	56
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Oct., Dec.	177
	Independent Gazetteer, Jan. to Sept.	37
	Pennsylvania Mercury, Jan. to Aug.	32
	Pennsylvania Evening Herald, Jan. to Dec.	99
	Maryland Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	66
1787	Massachusetts Centinel, Oct.	1
	Massachusetts Gazette, July	1
	Hampshire Gazette, Feb.	1
	Providence Gazette, March, Aug. to Dec.	13
	New Haven Gazette, Feb. to Dec.	37
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	53
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	85
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Dec.	271
	Independent Gazetteer, Jan.	1
	Pennsylvania Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	44
	Pennsylvania Herald, Jan. to Dec.	103
	Maryland Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	96
1788	Thomas's Massachusetts Spy, April to Dec.	33
	Massachusetts Centinel, Jan. to Sept., Nov.	31
	Providence Gazette, Jan., Feb.	4
	American Mercury, June	1
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	53
	New York Packet, Sept.	1
	Pennsylvania Journal, Jan. to Dec.	99
	Pennsylvania Mercury, Jan. to Dec.	150
	Maryland Journal, Jan. to Dec	92

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1789	Thomas's Massachusetts Spy, Jan. to Oct., Dec.	30
	Massachusetts Centinel, March, July to Oct.	17
	New York Journal, Jan. to Dec.	53
	New York Packet, Jan.	1
	Gazette of the United States, April to Dec.	73
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to Dec.	285
	Maryland Journal, Jan. to Dec.	100
1790	Thomas's Massachusetts Spy, March to July	5
	Massachusetts Centinel, April.	1
	Providence Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	45
	Newport Herald, Sept.	1
	Gazette of the United States, Jan. to April, Sept., Oct.	31
	Burlington Advertiser, April to Dec.	38
	Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. to June	144
	Independent Gazetteer, March	1
	Federal Gazette, April to Dec.	233
	Maryland Journal, Jan. to Dec.	102
1791	Thomas's Massachusetts Spy, Feb., May	2
	Providence Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Gazette of the United States, March	2
	Burlington Advertiser, Jan. to Dec.	48
	Dunlap's American Daily Advertiser, July to Dec.	152
	Federal Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	307
	Maryland Journal, Jan. to Dec.	103
1792	Thomas's Massachusetts Spy, Dec.	2
	Columbian Centinel, July, Aug.	2
	Providence Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	45
	Gazette of the United States, Jan. to May	13
	Federal Gazette, Jan. to Aug.	207
	General Advertiser, Feb., March, July to Dec.	133
	Maryland Journal, Jan. to Dec.	102
1793	Thomas's Massachusetts Spy, Jan. to April, June, Sept., Oct.	7
	Providence Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	52
	Dunlap's American Daily Advertiser, Jan. to Sept., Dec.	246
	Federal Gazette, Feb. to Dec.	141
	General Advertiser, Nov., Dec.	29
	Maryland Journal, Jan. to Dec.	111

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1794	Oracle of the Day, Aug.	1
	Independent Chronicle, Dec.	2
	Columbian Centinel, Jan. to Dec.	89
	Providence Gazette, Jan. to June	23
	Dunlap and Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser, Jan. to Dec.	313
	General Advertiser, Jan. to Nov.	265
	Aurora and General Advertiser, Nov., Dec.	45
	Baltimore Daily Intelligencer, Aug.	1
1795	Independent Chronicle, Jan. to Dec.	43
	Columbian Centinel, April, July, Sept. to Nov.	9
	Providence Gazette, Jan. to Oct., Dec.	44
	Dunlap and Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser, Jan to March, May to Dec.	275
	Aurora and General Advertiser, Jan. to March, May to Sept., Nov., Dec.	215
1796	Providence Gazette, Jan. to Sept.	37
	Phenix or Windham Herald, May	1
	Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser, Jan. to March, May, July to Dec.	245
	Aurora and General Advertiser, Jan. to March, May, July to Dec.	242
1797	The Bee, Sept., Dec.	2
	Time Piece and Literary Companion, April, June to Dec.	46
	Spectator, Nov.	1
	Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser, March	1
	Aurora and General Advertiser, March to Aug., Oct. to Dec.	224
	Bache's Philadelphia Aurora, June, Aug., Nov., Dec.	4
	Porcupine's Gazette, March to Dec.	233
1798	Columbian Centinel, March, May, July to Dec.	12
	Time Piece and Literary Companion, Jan., March to May	20
	Centinel of Freedom, March, May	2
	Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser, Jan., March to May, July to Dec.	161
	Aurora and General Advertiser, Feb., March	49
	Bache's Philadelphia Aurora, Jan., June	9

Digitized by Google

		Numbers.
1798	Porcupine's Gazette, Jan. to Dec.	272
	Country Porcupine, May, July, Sept., Oct.	7
	Merchant's Daily Advertiser, Jan., March to May	82
	Fayette Gazette and Union Advertiser, Feb.	1
1799	Columbian Centinel, Jan., May, Aug., Oct., Nov.	5
	Centinel of Freedom, March to Aug.	11
	Gazette of the United States, Dec.	9
	Aurora and General Advertiser, Jan. to Dec.	284
	Porcupine's Gazette, Jan. to Aug.	148
1800	Thomas's Massachusetts Spy, April	1
	Columbian Centinel, May	1
	Farmer's Monitor, March	1
	Ulster County Gazette, Jan. (*fac-simile*)	1
	Gazette of the United States, Jan.	2
	Aurora and General Advertiser, March	1

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX C.

LIST OF DONORS.

Aguilar Free Library, New York City	1
American Baptist Historical Society, Philadelphia, Pa.	12
American Bar Association	1
American Bible Society, New York City	11
American Forestry Association	2
American Numismatic and Archæological Society, New York City	1
American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, New York City	1
American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, New York City	36
Andrews (Frank D.), Vineland, N. J.	1
Anonymous	9
Anthony (A. V. S.), New York City	3
Avery (Samuel P.), New York City	25
Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York City	3
Baillies Institution Free Library, Glasgow, Scotland	1
Baker (Thomas), London, England	1
Bangs & Co., New York City	1
Banks (James Lenox), New York City	2
Batchelder (Brig.-Gen. R. N.), Washington, D. C.	1
Benjamin (W. E.), New York City	1
Biblioteca Nacional, Santiago, Chili	7
Boscassi (Angelo), Genoa, Italy	1
Boston Public Library, Boston, Mass	3
Bourke (Captain John G.), Fort Riley, Kansas	3
Bradlee (Rev. Caleb Davis), D.D., Boston, Mass.	11
Brooklyn Library, Brooklyn, N. Y.	1
Brown (William J.), New York City	2
Buck (William J.), Jenkintown, Pa.	1

Digitized by Google

Buffalo Historical Society, Buffalo, N. Y.	1
Buffalo Library, Buffalo, N. Y.	1
Bukowski (Henri de), Stockholm, Sweden	2
Burr (W. H.), Washington, D. C.	3
Butler (William Allen), New York City	37
Castle (F. A.), M.D., New York City	5
Catholic Club, New York City	1
Cayuga County Historical Society, Auburn, N. Y.	1
Century Association, New York City	2
Chamberlain (Hon. Mellen), Chelsea, Mass.	1
Chandler (Senator W. E.), Concord, N. H.	1
Chicago Historical Society, Chicago, Ill.	2
Chicago Public Library, Chicago, Ill.	22
Children of Shalam (Trustee for the), Donna Anna, N. M.	1
Childs (George W.), Philadelphia, Pa.	1
Cobden Club, London, England	1
Cohn (Albert), Berlin, Germany	1
Cole (T. L.), Washington, D. C.	1
College of the City of New York	1
Collins Press Corporation, Boston, Mass.	1
Colored Home and Hospital, New York City	1
Columbia College (Trustees of), New York City	2
Congregational Church of the United States, Boston, Mass.	1
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn.	1
Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.	9
Cotgreave (Alfred), West Ham, London, England	1
Coxe (Eckley B.), Philadelphia, Pa.	2
Cramer (Henry), New York City	6
Cutter (William R.), Public Library, Woburn, Mass.	1
Daly (Charles P.), LL.D., New York City	1
Davidson (Rev. John N.), M. A., Two Rivers, Wis.	2
Dayton Public Library, Dayton, O.	1
Deats (H. E.), Flemington, N. J.	3
Demilt Dispensary, New York City	1
De Peyster (General J. Watts), Tivoli, N. Y.	4
Devin (James C.), New York City	1
Deutsche Gesellschaft der Stadt New York, New York City	1
Dolley (C. S.)	1

Digitized by Google

Drexel Institute of Art, Science, and Industry, Philadelphia, Pa. 1
Dudley (Plimmon H.), New York City 2
Dulles (Rev. J. H.), Princeton, N. J. 1
Duodecimos (The), New York City 1
Eames (Wilberforce), New York City 10
Eliot (Ellsworth), M.D., New York City 1
Ellis and Elvey, London, England 1
Ely (William D.), Providence, R. I. 1
Ewing (Thomas), New York City 2
Ferris (F. A.) & Co., New York City 1
Ford (Paul Leicester), Brooklyn, N. Y. 1
Foulk (Clayton M.), Brooklyn, N. Y. 1
Frederickson (C. W.), Brooklyn, N. Y. 6
French (Joseph R.), New Haven, Conn. 1
French, Shriner & Urner, New York City 1
Frossard (Ed.), New York City 1
Gallardo (Carlos P.), Buenos Ayres 1
General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen, New York City 1
General Theological Seminary, New York City 1
Gerry (Elbridge T.), New York City 1
Gilman (Daniel C.), Baltimore, Md. 1
Graef (Charles) & Co., New York City 1
Grand Rapids Board of Trade, Grand Rapids, Mich. . . . 1
Gray (George R.), State Treasurer, Trenton, N. J. . . . 1
Great Eastern Railway, England 1
Green (Andrew H.), New York City 1
Green (Samuel A.), M.D., Boston, Mass. 2
Grolier Club, New York City 5
Guernsey (Rocellus S.), New York City 12
Harby (Mrs. Lee C.), New York City 1
Harlem Library and Reading-room, New York City . . 3
Harlem Presbyterian Church, New York City 1
Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass 4
Havemeyer (William F.), New York City 27
Hawkins (General Rush C.), New York City 2
Hazen (Rev. Henry A.), D.D., Auburndale, Mass. . . . 1
Heywood (J. C.), Rome, Italy 1
Hildeburn (Charles R.), Philadelphia, Pa. 4

Digitized by Google

Historical Society of Delaware, Wilmington, Del.	11
Hodge (F. W.), Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, D. C.	1
Hooker (Commander E.), U. S. N., Brooklyn, N. Y.	3
Houghton, Mifflin & Co., Boston, Mass.	1
Howard Memorial Library, New Orleans, La.	2
Humanitarian (The), New York City	3
Huntington (Archer M.), Westchester, N. Y.	8
Illinois State Library, Springfield, Ill.	2
Indian Rights Association, Philadelphia, Pa.	3
Isabella Heimath, New York City	1
Janvier (Thomas A.), Saint Remy de Provence, France	4
Jersey City Free Public Library, Jersey City, N. J.	1
Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Md.	14
Josephson (Aksel G. S.), New York City	16
King (Moses), Boston, Mass.	1
Knaufft (Ernest), New York City	4
Köln Stadt Bibliothek, Cologne, Germany	6
Königl. Universitats-Bibliothek, Kiel, Germany	1
Kongl. Biblioteket, Stockholm, Sweden	13
Kongl. Vitterhets Akademien, Stockholm, Sweden	48
Leach (J. Granville), Philadelphia, Pa.	1
Library Bureau, Boston, Mass.	1
Library Company, Philadelphia, Pa.	1
Linnæan Society, New York City	1
Liverpool Free Public Library, Liverpool, England	2
Lockwood (I. Ferris), New York City	5
Low (Seth), President Columbia College, New York City	1
Luttgen (Frederick William)	1
Maimonides Library, New York City	1
Maine Bugle, Rockland, Me.	2
Maine Genealogical Society, Portland, Me.	1
Maitland (Alexander), New York City	293
Mann (E. C.), M.D., New York City	1
Marks (Jacob), New York City	1
Marling (Rev. Francis H.), New York City	1
Mason (Lewis D.), M.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.	1
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass.	1
Mathews (Albert), New York City	1
Mercantile Library Association, San Francisco, Cal.	1
Michigan Mining School, Houghton, Mich.	1

Digitized by Google

Minnesota Historical Society, Saint Paul, Minn. 13
Morton (Hon. Levi P.), Albany, N. Y. 1
Mower (Mandeville), New York City 1
Muller (H. W.), New York City 1
Musée National Polonais, Rapperswyl, Switzerland . . 1
Muybridge (Eadweard), Philadelphia, Pa. 1
National Civil Service Reform League, New York City . 1
Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, Neb. . . 1
Nelson (William), Paterson, N. J. 8
New England Educational Workers 1
New York Board of Aldermen, New York City 5
New York Dispensary, New York City 1
New York Fire Commissioners, New York City . . . 1
New York Free Circulating Library, New York City . . 1
New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, New York City 1
New York Hospital, New York City 1
New York Medical College and Hospital, New York City 1
New York Preparatory School, New York City . . . 2
New York Secretary of State, Albany, N. Y. 23
New York Society Library, New York City 1
New York State Library, Albany, N. Y. 1
New York State Reformatory, Elmira, N. Y. 1
Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill. 2
Norrenberg (Dr. Constantine), Kiel, Germany 1
Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. 2
Oakes (Miss A. J.), New York City 24
O'Neil (Rev. James L.), O. P., New York City 2
Paltsits (Victor H.), New York City 2
Patton (Jacob Harris) 2
Paul, Huard and Guillemin, Paris, France 1
Pearson (H. G.), Memorial Committee, New York City . 1
Pennypacker (Samuel W.), LL.D., Philadelphia, Pa. . . 1
Peoria Public Library, Peoria, Ill. 1
Perkins Institution, Boston, Mass. 1
Peyton (Col. John Lewis), Staunton, Va. 2
Philadelphia City Institute, Philadelphia, Pa. 1
Pilling (James Constantine), Washington, D. C. . . . 3
Pinchot (Gifford), New York City 1
Players (The), New York City 1

Digitized by Google

Poole (William F.), LL.D., Chicago, Ill. 1
Porter (Peter A.), Niagara Falls, N. Y. 2
Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, N. Y. 1
Providence Public Library, Providence, R. I. 1
Pullman (George M.), Chicago, Ill. 1
Quaritch (Bernard), London, England 3
Queens County Agricultural Society 1
Redwood Library and Athenæum, Newport, R. I. . . . 1
Religious Tract Society, London, England 1
Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence, R. I. . . . 2
Rider (Sidney S.), Providence, R. I. 2
Rives (George L.), New York City 2
Rosengarten (J. G.), Philadelphia, Pa. 2
Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa, Canada 1
Saint Mary's Hospital Medical School, London, England . 1
Salem Public Library, Salem, Mass. 1
San Francisco Free Public Library, San Francisco, Cal. . 2
Scribner (Charles), New York City 1
Seidensticker (Oswald), Philadelphia, Pa. 1
Sheltering Arms, New York City 1
Shirajian (Gregory A.), New York City 1
Simms (Joseph), M.D., Oakland, Cal. 6
Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. 16
Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, New York City 1
Society for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents, New York City 1
Society of California Pioneers, San Francisco, Cal. . . 4
Springfield City Library, Springfield, Mass. 1
Stearns (Frank Preston), Boston, Mass. 3
Stevens (B. F.), London, England 1
Stryker (General W. S.), Trenton, N. J. 2
Thirteen Club, New York City 1
Tokyo Library, Tokyo, Japan 2
Toronto Public Library, Toronto, Canada 1
Tucker (Willis G.), M.D., Albany, N. Y. 4
Tulane University of Louisiana, New Orleans, La. . . 1
Union League Club, New York City 1
U. S. Bureau of American Republics, Washington, D. C. . 2
U. S. Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C. 15

Digitized by Google

U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, D. C. 7
U. S. Bureau of Statistics, Washington, D. C. 2
U. S. Commissioner of Labor, Washington, D. C. . . . 15
U. S. Cremation Co., Ltd., New York City 1
U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. . . 398
U. S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C. . . 503
U. S. Department of State, Washington, D. C. 32
U. S. Patent Office, Washington, D. C. 4
U. S. Postmaster-General's Office, Washington, D. C. . 1
U. S. Senate Committee on Finances, Washington, D. C. . 52
U. S. Treasury Department, Washington, D. C. 1
U. S. War Department, Washington, D. C. 17
Universitets Bibliotek, Upsala, Sweden 10
University of the State of New York, Albany, N. Y. . . 5
Vandegrift (F. B.) & Co., New York City 2
Veragua (Duke of), Madrid, Spain 3
Vereins für Erdkunde, Dresden, Germany 28
Vignaud (Henry), Paris, France 2
Waterhouse (Professor Sylvester), St. Louis, Mo. . . . 1
Weeks (William R.), Newark, N. J. 1
Wells (Miss J. C.), New York City 1
Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, O. . . . 4
Weston (Mrs. Helen), West New Brighton, S. I. 8
White (Horace), New York City 2
Whittle (Jonathan), New York City 2
Widmer-Stigler Music Publishing Co., New York City . 1
Wight (William W.), Milwaukee, Wis. 3
Wilcox (William W.), Middletown, Conn. 1
William and Mary College Library, Williamsburg, Va. . 1
Wilson (General James Grant), New York City 2
Windmüller (Louis), New York City 1
Winship (George Parker), Cambridge, Mass. 1
Wisconsin State Historical Society, Madison, Wis. . . . 1
Woburn Public Library, Woburn, Mass. 2
Woodruff (Clinton Rogers), Philadelphia, Pa. 1
Worcester Society of Antiquity, Worcester, Mass. . . . 1
Yale University, New Haven, Conn. 2
Ybarra (A. M. F. de), M.D., New York City 1
Young Men's Christian Association, New York City . . 1
Zelbr (Dr. K.), Brun, Germany 1

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

STATEMENT OF THE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE LENOX LIBRARY FOR THE YEAR 1894.

Receipts.

1894.			
Jan. 1.	Cash in Chemical National Bank,	$55 47	
1.	Cash in Central Trust Company..	4,813 33	
			$4,868 80
	Received interest on investments, P. F.....	$18,546 95	
	Received from sale of Columbus Letters, July 31, 1893, to December 31, 1894, P. F.....	96 19	
	Received from sale of Catalogues, Lenox Pictures, P. F.....	169 23	
	Received from sale of Catalogues, Stuart Pictures, P. F.....	165 92	
	Received from sale of "Contributions," P. F.....	13 05	
	Received from sale of old iron, P. F.....	38 90	
			19,030 24
	Received interest on investments, B. P. F.....	$450 00	
	Received from sale of duplicates, B. P. F.....	382 04	
	Received amount refunded, error in freight charged, B, P. F.....	185 50	
			1,017 54
	Carried forward		$24,916 58

Digitized by Google

Brought forward.....		$24,916 58
Received interest on investments, B. F.....		450 00
Received on account of principal of Byran mortgage.....	$6,000 00	
Received principal of Fanning mortgage	6,000 00	
Received principal of Langer mortgages	30,000 00	
		42,000 00
Received from estate of Mrs. Mary Stuart.....		48,500 00
Total.....		$115,866 58

Expenditures.

1894.			
	Paid for salaries and wages, P. F.	$16,620 54	
	Paid for coal, light, and water, P. F.....	1,685 03	
	Paid for printing, P. F.....	372 57	
	Paid for expenses, supplies, advertising, postage, etc., P. F.....	2,492 77	
			$21,170 91
	Paid for repairs and alterations ..	$5,176 96	
	Paid for furniture	1,279 32	
			6,456 28
	Paid for purchase of books.....		27,507 36
	Paid for binding.....		2,651 04
	Loaned Mrs. J. V. Chalfin, additional on No. 3 East Forty-seventh Street, at four and one-half per cent...	$5,000 00	
	Loaned Clarence W. Goold, on No. 137 West 122d Street, at four and one-half per cent.....	10,000 00	
			15,000 00
	Carried forward		$72,785 59

Digitized by Google

Brought forward.....		$72,785 59
Balance on hand January 1, 1895:		
In Central Trust Company.....	$42,985 88	
In hands of W. Eames.....	95 11	
		*43,080 99
Total.....		$115,866 58

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITION ON JANUARY 1, 1895, OF PERMANENT, BINDING, AND BOOK-PURCHASING FUNDS.

PERMANENT FUND.

Principal of Fund, January 1, 1894.....		$435,000 00
Added from Stuart legacy.....		7,000 00
Principal of Fund, January 1, 1895..		$442,000 00
Invested as follows:		
In New York City 5's.....	$5,000 00	
In bonds and mortgages at five per cent	232,000 00	
In bonds and mortgages at four and one-half per cent.....	169,500 00	
In Central Trust Company	35,500 00	
		$442,000 00

Receipts.

Income from investments.....	$18,546 95	
Received from sale of Columbus Letters.	96 19	
Received from sale of Catalogues and "Contributions".....	348 20	
Received from sale of old iron.....	38 90	
Received from Stuart legacy.....	3,445 25	
		$22,475 49

* Made up as follows:

Principal of Permanent Fund, uninvested.....	$35,500 00
Income from Permanent Fund	306 96
Income from Binding Fund	7,274 03
	$43,080 99

Digitized by Google

Disbursements.

Amount overdrawn January 1, 1894.....	$997 62	
Paid for salaries and wages	16,620 54	
Paid for coal, light, and water	1,685 03	
Paid for printing	372 57	
Paid for expenses, supplies, advertising, postage, etc	2,492 77	
		$22,168 53
Balance on hand January 1, 1895...		$306 96

BINDING FUND.

Principal of Fund, invested in bonds and mortgages at four and one-half per cent		$10,000 00

Income.

Accrued interest on hand January 1, 1894.	$9,475 07	
Income from investments.....	450 00	
		$9.925 07
Disbursements.....		2,651 04
Balance on hand January 1, 1895...		$7,274 03

BOOK-PURCHASING FUND.

Principal of Fund, invested in bonds and mortgages at four and one-half per cent		$10,000 00

Income.

Income from investments.....	$450 00	
Freight returned.....	185 50	
Duplicates sold, etc.....	382 04	
From Stuart legacy	31,598 47	
		$32,616 01
Amount overdrawn January 1, 1895.....	$5,108 65	
Disbursed in purchase of books.....	27,507 36	
		$32,616 01

Digitized by Google

STUART LEGACY.

Amount received during the year.....		$48,500 00
Paid for repairs.....	$5,176 96	
Paid for furniture.....	1,279 32	
Paid to Book-purchasing Fund	31,598 47	
Paid to Permament Fund.....	7,000 00	
Balance carried to income account	3,445 25	
		48,500 00

Errors excepted.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND,
Treasurer.

NEW YORK, February 6, 1895.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

733
.N5318
A2

from
Lenox Library
Sept. 6, 1894

Twenty-fourth Annual Report of the Trustees for 1893

NEW YORK
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES
1894

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google